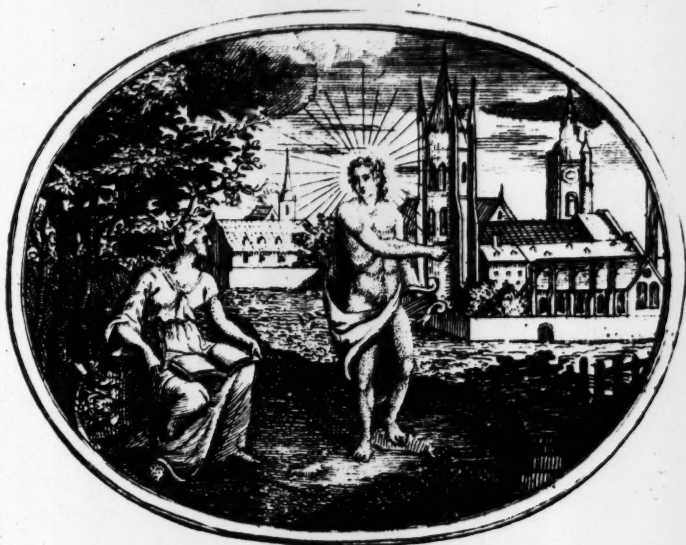


THE *1070*
HISTORY
AND
ANTIQUITIES
OF THE
Univerſity of Cambridge.

CONTAINING

- I. Its ORIGINAL and PROGRESS.
II. A DESCRIPTION of the preſent Colleges; with an Account of their Founders and Benefactors, their Halls and Inns. As alſo the Heads of thoſe Foundations; and of the Biſhops who had their Education there. By the Reverend Mr. *Richard Parker*, B. D. and Fellow of *Caius College* in 1622.

To which are added, Several Charters granted to the Colleges; with an Account of the Authors above mentioned. As alſo a Catalogue of the Chancellors; and a Summary of all the Privileges granted to this Seminary of Learning by the *English Monarchs*, from a Manuscript in the *Cotton Library*.



L O N D O N :

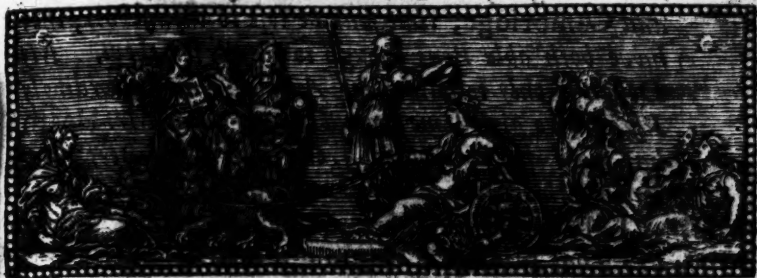
Printed for T. WARNER at the *Black Boy* in *Pater-Noster-Row*.

1721

38
12 12
234



ing to go about to decide the Controversy concerning
the Antiquity between the Universities of Oxford



THE PREFACE.



OUR industrious and learned Antiquary Mr. Hearn of Oxford, has lately given us this History from the ancient Manuscripts, among his Additions to the Chronicle of Thomas Spott; but the same being all in Latin, I have here translated it into English, for the Benefit of such as either do not understand the Latin Language, or do not take a pleasure in reading that antiquated Stile. Besides, that the Book being extraordinary scarce, by reason of the small number printed, few or none but Subscribers can come at it, the Editor chusing that Method to oblige Antiquaries, and render his Labours the more valuable. I shall not attempt either to assert the Veracity of this Relation, nor will I go about to lessen its Reputation; I deliver it only in a different Tongue, the same as the learned Editor has transmitted it to his Readers. It would be a presumptuous Undertak-

The PREFACE.

ing to go about to decide the Controversy concerning their Antiquity between the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge, that shall be left to themselves, they have both able Pens enough to plead for them. My Design is only to follow my Author; and accordingly I shall here give some short Hints of what Mr. Hearn has more fully collected from several Writers, concerning this Nicholas Cantalupe.

Hearnii,
Sprottus,
p. 223.

Leland in his *Work de Scriptoribus*, informs us, That Nicholas Cantalupe was of Welsh Extraction, of the same Family with the holy Thomas Cantalupe, Bishop of Hereford, nothing degenerating from his Sanctity, and therefore in his Youth became a Carmelite Frier; was very studious, and particularly in Divinity, and writ in praise of his Order; as also a short History, which Leland says he had not seen, and died the 27th of September, 1441.

Bale, p. 585. Edit. fol. Adds to what has been said above, the following Catalogue of his Works.

On the first Book of the Sentences, Lib. I. Omnia in sapientia fecisti Domine.

An Encomium of his Order, Lib. I. Fratres Carmelitz honesta conver.

Epitome of Chronicles, Lib. I. Anno ante Christi Incarnationem.

Appendixes to History, Lib. I. Papa Innocentius tertius confir.

Lent Sermons, Lib. I. Ecce nunc tempus acceptabile.

A Brief History of Cambridge, Lib. I. Anno à mundi creatione 4321.

And many more.

He was superior of his Order at several Times in divers Places, as Cambridge, Bristol, Gloucester, and lastly at Northampton, where he dy'd the Day and Year as above.

THE PREFACE.

iii

Brian Twyne in his *Antiquities of Oxford* mentions him, but as a very fabulous Writer.

Pitts, in his *English Writers*, gives much the same account of him as above, with the same Catalogue of his Works.

What Vossius in his *Latin Historians* has concerning this Cantalupe, is no Improvement to what has been already said, and is therefore omitted, as are Mr. Selden's *Reflections*, as being Controversial; and Bishop Nicholson's *Discourse* concerning the same, in his *English Historical Library*. This may suffice concerning Cantalupe, and therefore I shall only add here, as much as the same Mr. Hearn in the same Place gives us of

A Speech deliver'd in Parliament by Sir SIMONDS D'EWES, touching the Antiquity of CAMBRIDGE.

I Stand up to perswade, if it may be, the declining of the present Question, and the further Dispute of the Business. Yesterday we had long Debate about the putting out of a Word, and now we are fallen into a Dispute of putting one Word before another. I account it no Honour to *Cambridge* that it got the precedence by Voices at the former Committee, nor will it be any Glory to *Oxford* to gain it by Voices here, where we all know the multitude of Burrough Towns in the Western Part of *England* do send so many worthy Members hither, that if we measure things by Number, and not by Weight, *Cambridge* is sure to lose it. I would therefore propound a more noble Way and Means for the Decision of the present Controversy, than by Question: In which, if the University of *Oxford*, (which for my own part I

A 2

do

do highly Respect and Honour), shall obtain the Prize; it would be far more Glory to it, than to carry it by Multitude of Voices, which indeed can be none at all. Let us therefore dispute it by Reason, and not make an Idol of either Place; and if I shall be so convinc'd, I shall readily change my Vote, wishing we may find the same Ingenuity in the *Oxford* Men.

There are two principal Respects besides others, in which these famous Universities may claim Precedence each of other.

First, In respect of their Being, as they were Places of Note in the elder Ages.

Secondly, As they were ancient Nurseries and Seed-Plots of Learning.

If I do not therefore prove that *Cambridge* was a renowned City at least 500 Years before there was a House of *Oxford* standing, and whilst brute Beasts fed, and Corn was sown on that Place, where that City is now seated; And that *Cambridge* was a Nursery of Learning before *Oxford* was known to have a Grammar-School in it, I will yield up the Bucklers. If I should lose time to reckon up the vain Allegations produc'd for the Antiquity of *Oxford* by *Twyne*, and of *Cambridge* by *Caius*; I should but repeat *Deliria senum*, for I account the most of that they have publish'd in print to be no better. But I find by Authorities, without exception, that in the ancient Catalogue of the Cities of *Britain*, *Cambridge* is the ninth in Number, where *London* itself is but the eleventh; and who would have thought that ever *Oxford* should have contended for Precedence with *Cambridge*, which *London* gave it above 1200 Years since? This I find in *Gildas Albanini's British History*, who dy'd about the Year 520, being the ancientest Domestick Monument we have

The PREFACE.

v

p. 60. And in a *Saxon* anonymous Story, written in *Latin*, touching the *Britains* and *Saxons*, p. 39, who said of himself, that he lived in the Days of *Penda*, King of the *Mercians*, in the 10th Year of his Reign, and that he knew him well, which falls out to be near upon the Year 620. And lastly, I find the Catalogue of the said *British* Cities, with some little Variation, to be set down in *Nennius* his *Latin* Story of *Britain*, p. 38. and he wrote the same, as he says of himself, in the Year 880. They all call it *Cairgrant*, the word *Cair*, in the old *Celtick* Tongue, signifying a City.

These three Stories are exotick and rare Monuments remaining; yet only in ancient Manuscripts amongst us, not known to many; but the Authority of them is irrefragable, and without exception. The best and most ancient Copies that I have seen of *Gildas Albanus* and *Nennius*, remain in the University Library of *Cambridge*, being those I have vouch'd, and the *Saxon* anonymous, in a Library here near us. This *Cairgrant* is not only expounded by *Alfred* of *Beverley* to signify *Cambridge*, but also by *William de Ramsey*, Abbot of *Croyland*, in his Manuscript Story of the Life of *Guthlânus*, ignorantly in those elder Days reputed a Saint. The said *William* goes further, and says, it was so call'd *à Granta flumine*. This Place remain'd still a City of Fame and Repute a long time, under the Reign of the *English Saxons*, and is call'd in divers of the old *Saxon* manuscript Annals, *Granteceaster*. And notwithstanding the great Devastations it suffer'd, with other Places, by reason of the *Danish* IncurSIONs, yet in the first Tome or Volume of the Book of *DOMESDEI* (for now I come to cite Record) it appears to have been a Place of considerable

The PREFACE.

moment having in it *Decem custodias*, and a Castle of great Strength and Extent ; and so I have done with *Cambridge* as a renowned Place.

And now I come to speak of it, as it hath been a Nursery of Learning, nor will I begin higher with it than the Time of the learned *Saxon* Monarch, King *Alfred*, because I suppose no Man will question or gain-say, but that there are sufficient Testimonies of certain Persons that did, together in *Cambridge*, study the Arts and Sciences much about the Time. And it grew to be a Place so famous for Learning about the Time of *William the First*, the *Norman*, that he sent his younger Son, *Henry*, thither to be there instructed ; who himself being afterwards King of *England*, by the name of *Henry the First*, was also sur-nam'd *Beauclerk*, in respect of his great and invulgar Knowledge. If I should undertake to alledge and vouch the Records and other Monuments of good Authority, which assert and prove the Increase and flourishing State of this University in the succeeding Ages, I should spend more time than our great and weighty Occasions, at this present, will permit. It shall therefore suffice to have added, That the most ancient and first endow'd College of *England* was *Valence* College in *Cambridge*, which after the Foundation thereof, as appears by one of our Parliament Rolls, remaining upon Record in the *Tower of London*, receiv'd the new Name or Appellation of *Pembroke-Hall*. It is in *Rotu. Parliam. de anno 38 H. 6. Num. 31*. It appearing therefore so evidently by all that I have said, that *Cambridge* is in all respects the elder Sister ; (which I speak not to derogate from *Oxford*) my humble Advice is, That we lay aside the present Question, as well to avoid Division among our selves, as to entomb all further

The PREFACE.

vij

further Emulation between the two Sisters, and that we suffer the present Bill to pass, as it is now penn'd; and the rather, because I think Oxford had the Precedence in the last Bill of this Nature that passed this House.

Having said as much as is sufficient concerning our Author Cantalupe, with the addition of the Speech above, in favour of the Antiquity and Precedence of Cambridge, it will be time to proceed to the History it self, leaving each Reader to pass his Judgment upon it, which is a Liberty every Man will claim, and has some right to: But in this, as in most other Cases, which are not Mathematical Demonstration, Nature is generally bias'd by Affection; so that as the Cantabrigian will not yield to Oxford; so the Oxonian will scarce ever be brought to give Place to Cambridge. I shall only observe, That the Bulls which Mr. Hearn has, according to his Manuscript, as I presume, prefix'd before the History, I have plac'd after it.

But I will not here omit a notable Account of a Mutiny of the Inhabitants of Cambridge, against the Univerſity, as it is an Incident belonging to the History thereof, which Mr. Hearn has given us after the Bulls of Popes, in Latin, and is here exactly translated into English.

Mutiny at Cambridge against the Univerſity.

MEMORANDUM, That on Saturday next after the Feast of Corpus Christi, in the 4th Year of the Reign of King Richard the 2d. after the Conquest, the Bailiffs and Commonalty of Cambridge assembling in the Town-Hall, appointed John Gran-ceter their Captain; and compelling him, for fear of death, to take an Oath of Fidelity in that Condition,

THE PREFACE.

to the same Bailiffs and Burgeses, to perform all that they design'd to attempt from thence forward; and there constituted the aforesaid James a Burges of the Town of Cambridge; together with his Brother Thomas Grancester. Then going to Corpus Christi College, breaking open the House and Doors, they traiterously carry'd away the Charters, Writings and Muniments, with the Jewels and other Goods of the same College.

Item, The aforesaid Malefactors in a violent manner falling upon some Masters and Scholars of the University of Cambridge, oblig'd them under pain of Death, and of destroying their Dwellings, to renounce all Privileges granted to the said University by any of the Kings of England, after any manner whatsoever, from the beginning of the World: So that as well the Masters as Scholars aforesaid should forever remain under the Government of the Borough. And moreover, they compell'd the aforesaid Persons, under the aforesaid Penalty, to enter into certain Bonds to pay three thousand Pounds to the said Burgeses; in case they should for the future fall under such Obligations, for discharging and acquitting all the Burgeses of the said Town, as well towards our Lord the King, as any other Persons whatsoever, from all Bonds, and Obligations made on account of any late Suits or Controversies arisen between the University and the said Burgeses, and a Release of all Actions to be brought on account of the Premises for the time to come.

Item, The aforesaid Malefactors compell'd the Doctors and Masters, for fear of Death, to give up; and deliver to them several Letters Patents, some of them of our Lord the King then reigning, which they traiterously burnt in the Market-Place. And the more to exercise their Malice, they inveterately broke the Seals of the said Letters with Axes and Clubs, and burnt and tore them. And not satis-

The PREFACE.

11

fy'd with those evil Practices, they repair'd to the Church of St. Mary, and broke open the common Chest of the University, containing the Muniments, with other remarkable things relating to the University, and burnt and destroy'd the Bulls, Charters, Writings, Muniments and other Things of Note. And proceeding thence the same Day to the House of the Carmelites, they seiz'd another Chest belonging to the University.

Item, the next Sunday after the aforesaid Festival, the Mayor and Bailiffs, and Commonalty of the Town, about two Hours before Midnight, caus'd the great Bell in St. Mary's Church to be rung; at the Sound whereof, they assembled in the Town-Hall, and after publick Proclamation made, they went to the House of William Wigmore, then Beadle of the University, destroy'd and burnt the same, conveying away his Goods. They also proclaim'd, That the first that could light on the said William, should kill him.

Item, Proclamation having been made by virtue of our Lord the King's Letters, That no Person from that time, under pain of Death and Forfeiture of all other things that could be forfeited, should Rise, or make Riots or Assemblies; nevertheless the Mayor and Bailiffs taking along with them very many Malefactors, after publick Proclamation made in the Grenecrofte, repairing to the Priory of Bernewell, broke down the Prior's Enclosure, and with Axes cut down and carry'd away some Trees growing about the said Priory, and sacrilegiously did much Mischief there.

Item, After the same Proclamation, the aforesaid Malefactors publicly feloniously and traiterously burnt the Ordinances and Statutes of the University in the Market-Place; and an old Woman, call'd Margaret Steere, gathering the Ashes, scatter'd them in the Air, crying, Away with the Skill of the Clerks, away with it.

But

The PREFACE.

But the aforesaid Malefactors receiv'd the Punishment due to their horrid Vilanies; for some of them fled their Country and liv'd in Exile, some suffer perpetual Imprisonment, and some underwent severall sorts of Repalties.

[The Writer of this Relation is not known but it is in an ancient Manuscript.]



O

A Doctor of Divinity in his Surplice & Hood



A Doctor of Law or Physick in his Scarlet Gown



A Doctor of Divinity in his Scarlet Gown



A Doctor of Law or Physick in Congregation



A Doctor of Divinity in Congregation



A Noblemans Son



The Commisary



A Yeoman Beadle



Esquire



Beadle

A Scholar Under graduate



A Scholar of some particular foundation



Undergraduate of Trinity College



A Fellow Commoner



A Batchelor of Arts



A Batchelor of Law or Physick



A Master of Arts



A Regent in Congregation



A Batchelor of Divinity



A Master of Arts in Mourning



Tacens Servant



The Academical Habits of the severall

Degrees in the Unvers

City of Cambridge

A Tawer



The Proctors & Servants



A Proctor entering y^e Publick Schools



A Doctor of Musick



A Doctor of Law or Physick



A Doctor of Divinity



Vice Chancellor



Servants



Parry



OF THE
Antiquity and Original
OF THE
Learned and much Celebrated
University of Cambridge.

IN the Year of the Creation of the World 4321, the Renowned King of the Britons, Gurgunt, the Son of Belin, a Man just, prudent, and in all points a Lover of Peace and Justice, following the Example of his Father, who gave Proof of his Probity in all Affairs, as well in Peace as in War, and was belov'd by all the Kings and Princes of the Universe above all the Kings of Britain. Thus when his Neighbours rebell'd against him, resuming the Courage of his Ancestors, he gave bloody Battles, and reduc'd his Enemies to due Subjection. It hapned, among other things, in the 6th Year of his Reign, that Sutlac, King of the Danes, who us'd to pay Tribute in his Father's Days, refus'd to pay the same to him, and to yield him due Subjection; which he resenting, sail'd over with a Fleet against him into Denmark, and having vanquish'd that King in great Battles, slew him, and brought his Country under the former

The HISTORY

former Yoke of Subjection. Then returning home victorious by the Isles of the Orcades, he met with 30 Ships full of Men and Women: Enquiring into the Occasion thereof, their Chief, whose Name was Partholaym, came to him with his Brother Canteber, Heir to the City Cantebra in Spain; who was expell'd his Country by his People, and follow'd by his Friends and Relations. When Partholaym had paid his Respects to the King, he su'd to him for Peace and Pardon; and representing to him the Dangers of the Ocean, begg'd of his Bounty some small Parcel of Britain to inhabit, to avoid any longer the odious travelling by Sea; for he said it was then an Year and an half since, being drove from his Country, he had wander'd over the Ocean with his Brother and Companions. Being inform'd that he came from Spain, and what it was that they requested, he was pleas'd, and receiv'd them into his Protection. With them he sent his Messengers into the Island of Ireland, which at that time was destroy'd and void of Inhabitants, and which he gave to them under an yearly Tribute, appointing Partholaym their Prince, as he had been before. They there afterwards increas'd, and being multiply'd, have held the Island to this very Day. But King Gurgunt kept with himself Canteber, the Brother of the chief Partholaym, a discreet and prudent Man, and of a graceful Countenance, because he had been formerly fully instructed in Learning at Athens. Continuing with him, he became so intimate with the King, that he lov'd him as a Father: Being thus highly in the King's Favour, that Monarch, with the Advice of his People, resolv'd to give him his Daughter Guenolena to Wife, and with her the Eastern Part of Britain: He overjoy'd, return'd the King thanks for so great an Honour; and going to the Lordships bestow'd on him, discreetly built Cities and Towns in proper Places. Then observing the pleasant-
ness

of CAMBRIDGE.

3

ness of the Place, and being desirous to perpetuate his own Name, he built a large City on the River Cante, of his own Denomination, to which he brought Astronomers and Philosophers from Athens, and appointed them Stipends. From that time the said City was in the British call'd Caergrant, from his Son Earl Grantin, who there built the Bridge, or else from the Multitude of Philosophers; but in Latin it was nam'd the City of Cante from Canteber, its Founder. But in process of Time it came to be call'd Cantebrigia [Cambridge.]

King Guttelim, the Son of Gurgunt, endeavour'd to adorn this City with Buildings and Walls, where residing, his Wife Marcia, a noble Lady, learned in all Sciences, by the Advice of the Philosophers proceeding thence, enacted a certain Law, which the Britons call Marcian.

Anaximander, one of the Disciples of Thales, came to this City on Account of his Philosophy and great Skill in Astrology, where he left much Improvement in Learning to Posterity. After his Example Anaxagoras quitting his Possessions, after a long Peregrination came to Cambridge, where he writ Books, and instructed the unlearned, for which reason that City was by the People of the Country call'd the City of SCHOLARS.

King Cassibelan, when he had taken upon him the Government of the Kingdom, bestow'd such Preheminence on this City, that any Fugitive or Criminal, desirous to acquire Learning, flying to it, was defended in the Sight of his Enemy, with Pardon, and without Molestation, Upbraiding or Affront offer'd him. For which Reason, as also on Account of the Richness of the Soil, the Serenity of the Air, the great Source of Learning, and the King's Favour, young and old, from many Parts of the Earth resorted thither, some of whom Julius Cæsar, having vanquish'd Cassibelan, carry'd away to Rome, where they afterwards flourish'd.

In

The HISTORY

In process of time Maurius, King of the Britons, the son of Arviragus, having obtain'd the Crown of the Kingdom, fortify'd the Scholars City with stately Walls and Towers, to prevent the Philosophers being disturb'd by the noise of Enemies.

At length King Lucius coming to that City, and being inform'd by the Sayings of the Poets, and the Oracles of the Prophets; of a Trine God single and but one, desiring to know the Mystery of Faith, he writ to Pope Eleutherius, requesting to receive Christianity from him. The Holy Pope sent to him two Religious Doctors, Faganus and Damianus, who preaching the Incarnation of CHRIST, baptis'd Lucius himself, and converted him to CHRIST. Then repairing immediately to those Philosophers of the City of Cambridge; they begging Forgiveness for their Offences, duly and effectually embracing the Faith, gave Glory with Praise to the most High; by whose Example the People on all sides being cleans'd, were restor'd to the heavenly Kingdom.

At length, the aforesaid Doctors having sow'd the Words of Life throughout the Island, they came to Cambridge, where after many and sundry Disputations with the Philosophers, Three Thousand of them were Baptis'd in one Day, from that time perfectly believing in CHRIST, who in brotherly Love constantly preach'd the Law of CHRIST, showing in like manner Signs and Prodigies. But alas! Cambridge the Renowned City, the Mother of Philosophy, beautiful for Dwelling-Houses, fortify'd on all Sides with Towers, encompass'd with Walls of Square Stones, was consum'd with Fire by Maximian Hercules, Dioclesian's Prince: By whose command all the Churches in the aforesaid City, and all the Sacred and Catholick Writings that could be found, were burnt in the middle of the Market-Place. And the chosen Priests, with the faithful Servants subject and committed to them were slaughter'd in a Crowd,

of CAMBRIDGE.

5

and hasted to the delightful Kingdom of Heaven. Among whom, together with Alban, the Governor of the City of Verolam, suffer'd the Champion of God's Cause Amphibalus, Ruler of Cambridge, the City of Scholars.

From that time Cambridge remain'd destitute of Children till the Days of King Octavian, who by the Industry of Caradoc, Duke of Cornwall, caus'd Dwellings to be provided for the poor Students; over whom he appointed Maurice, a discreet Man, and knowing in all the Liberal Sciences, to be Warden or Chief. He also granted them Privileges, lest they should be diverted from their Studies by any Affairs of the Country whatsoever.

Guytilin, Archbishop of London, that noble, wise, chaste and modest Man, who invited Constantine to the Entertainment of the King of the Armenians in Britain, was a Disciple of this Maurice.

Afterwards came the Saxons, who wasting Britain by vile Treachery, did much harm to the Scholars of Cambridge. Therefore when Pelagius, a Chief Doctor of that City, fell into Heresy, other faithful Persons stood up against him, for which Reason the City was again ravag'd by the Favourers of Pelagius, who asserted, that Man might be sav'd without the help of Grace. And when almost all the inhabitants of Cambridge had been destroy'd by God's Enemies, Vortimer, the Son of Vortigern, defended the Cambridge Scholars with a strong hand; of which Number the holy Doctors Germanus and Lupus carry'd about the several Parts of the Kingdom Assistants to expel Heresies and Errors, showing the way of God; and by God's Assistance they came to the City of Legions Gloromargancia, where they not only taught the Holy Scripture, but also explain'd to the Youths of the Country other Liberal Sciences by the Experience of Reason, and the Form of Nature. So that being Astronomers, and form'd

The HISTORY

inform'd in other Sciences, they diligently observ'd the Course of the Stars in the natural Way. Others foretold to the Britons, Prodigies to come; and others despising the World, and its Delights, wholly gave themselves up to God by means of Prayer and Contemplation, for the Love of the Heavenly Life. Among whom Tremerius, Dubricius and Thenotus, Eladad, David, Swithun and Damian, labour'd most continually at Cambridge in expounding the Holy Scriptures, where King Arthur had appointed Kynot, a provident Man, Rector, in the Year from the Incarnation of our Lord 529, to whom the King granted the following Privilege.

A RTHUR relying on the Regal Power receiv'd from God to all his Servants greeting. For as much as Almighty God through the Mercy of his Clemency, without any antecedent Merit, has bestow'd on me the Scepter of a King, I willingly return to him some part of what he has given. Being therefore instructed by his Grace, for the Love of the Heavenly Country, and the Health of the Souls of my Predecessors, Kings of Britain, for the Advancement of the Publick Weal of my Kingdom of Britain, and the spiritual Benefit of the Scholars continually studying at Cambridge by the Advice and Consent of all and singular the Prelates and Princes of the same Kingdom with License of the Apostolick See, I by this present Writing enact and firmly Decree, that the aforesaid City of Scholars, in which hitherto my Predecessors through the Grace of the Founder have receiv'd the Brightness of Knowledge and the Light of Learning, be exempted from publick Taxes and burdensome Works, that the Doctors and Scholars there may adhere to the Study of Literature undisturb'd, as the glorious

of CAMBRIDGE.

7

glorious King of Britain, *Lucius* decreed, embracing Christianity by the Preaching of the Doctors of *Cambridge*. Wherefore the Scholars and Doctors of *Cambridge* are to remain in perpetual Tranquility, safe and defended by Regal Privileges, with their Families and Estates, from all secular Servitude, as also from Regal Taxes great or small. This Charter was written in the Year from the Incarnation of our Lord 531, on the 7th of *April*, in the City of *London*. And for the more Security, King *Arthur* transmitted the aforesaid Charter to *Kynor*, the Rector of the Schools of the aforesaid City, by his Nephew *Walwan* of known Integrity.

But alas ! the City that was full of People, the Mother of Virtue, *Cambridge*, after the Death of *Arthur*, through the ill Practices of Warriors, the Har-
 rack of Books, and the plundering of Enemies, be-
 came as it were widow'd of her Doctors. Then the
 horrid *Ambrones*, *Picts* and *Saxons*, whom the
 Traitor *Mordred* had invited, extirpated both the
 Christian Students and Citizens of *Cambridge* with
 Fire and Sword, like Wolves among Sheep, wasted
 the fruitful Eastern Country of Britain, destroy'd
 Churches, and almost extinguisht Christianity from
 Sea to Sea. The Archbishops *Theonot* of *London*,
 and *Cadeoc* of *York*, perceiving this, fled with all
 that were in Orders, and the Students of *Cambridge*,
 that had surviv'd that great Danger, to the shelter
 of the Woods in *Wales*, where Christianity always
 flourish'd, which having been receiv'd in the Days of
 Pope *Eleutherius* had never fail'd among them.
 But such as were detain'd by Force remain'd at
Cambridge, with Bitterness of Mind bewailing
 the Desolation of the venerable City.

But the aforesaid Prelates, with the other Remains
 of the Saints, to avoid being destroy'd by the Irruption

B

of

of the Barbarians, shone most brightly, keeping the Christian Religion, and being inflam'd with the desire of the Heavenly Kingdom, and affecting a solitary Life, abandoning the World, follow'd God. From whom that most noble Abby of Bangor flourish'd among the People, in which Two Thousand One Hundred Monks persever'd in continual Praises of the Name of God.

Here is an Error in the Year, for St. Augustine came into England in 596.

Afterwards in the Year 522, when St. Augustin preach'd the Word of God to the Saxons, being much afflicted for the Destruction of the City of Cambridge, he, through the Munificence of Ethelbert King of Kent, sent for some Persons extraordinarily knowing in the liberal Sciences from the Village of Canterbury, whom he diligently instructed in the Faith; to whom afterwards King Ethelbert, by the Advice of Augustin, and special command of Pope Gregory, assign'd a Dwelling at Cambridge for their Probity of Life, and the Benefit of others. Thus he distributed Alms among the needy Doctors, who employ'd their Industry about restoring the Clergy and Churches, reviving the Law, and establishing Peace and Justice. Among whom Cedwel, King of the Britons, having obtain'd the Crown of the Kingdom, and being victorious over his Enemies, fortify'd Towns and Cities, and repair'd the City of Canterbury, then almost destroy'd. He restor'd the lost Liberties to the Students, by whose Advice he perform'd many brave Exploits.

At that Time flourish'd at Canterbury, the famous Doctors Theodore, Adrian, Sivar, (or Sinan), Aldelin, Aidan, Paulin, Felix, and Ebert their Rector and principal Preacher.

Penda, King of the Mercians, perceiving what great Wonders God had wrought among the People by the laudable Preaching of the Scholars and Doctors of Cambridge; he went to King Cedwel, intreating that he would permit him to erect an University

of CAMBRIDGE.

9

in the City of Cricklade; and King Ceadwald, at the Request of his Wife, who was Penda's Sister, granted leave. Penda, immediately by Honours and Gifts drew many from Cambridge, who were perfectly knowing in the Hebrew and Latin Tongues. But Ninety Learned Scholars remain'd at Cambridge, whom King Ceadwald honour'd, and afterwards his Son Cadwald granted them the following Privilege.

CADWALD, by the Divine Grace King of all Britain, to all the faithful of CHRIST, as well Noble as Plebeians, greeting. I notify to you, that I have granted to *Almeric*, Rector of the Scholars at Cambridge, and to singular his Successors rightly ordain'd, Liberties, Rights, Customs and Privileges, above all Scholars staying there. And the Scholars and Doctors of that most celebrated Mother of Philosophy, the City of Cambridge built by *Canteber*, and honourably wall'd in by *Earl Grantin*, shall be free from all Claim, Disturbance and Scandal, as my Heirs are to me. Moreover I grant to the said *Almeric* and his Vicegerents Power to try unknown as well as known Causes, as well small as great, and he shall have the same Power to punish and pardon as my Court has, excepting only the Crime of High-Treason, in the same manner as my Predecessors granted and confirm'd it to the Rectors of the same City, viz. *Lucius*, *Asclepiodorus*, *Constantin*, *Uter*, *Endragon*, *Arthur* and my Father *Ceadwal*, by the Grace of the most High, Kings of Britain, who honouring the Inhabitants of the City of Cambridge for their Learning and Sanctity of Life, had a Respect and Love for it, when the Philosophers and Lovers of Science of all Europe came out of that principal City. Wherefore by the Au-

thority of the Almighty God, Father, Son and Holy Ghost, and of the perpetual Virgin, I prohibit, and command all the Governors and prime Men of my Kingdom, and of the other Nations round about the same, that none presume to disturb or molest the Rector of the aforesaid City, or any Scholar of whatsoever Family within the same; but that all and singular Prelates, Rulers, and Princes, as to the Scholars and their Servants, expect the Judgment of the aforesaid Rector as well in Secular as Ecclesiastical Causes, as our Predecessors have enacted. But if any one shall hereafter any way upon any Account, endeavour to break through or make void the Testimony of this Privilege, may he be cut off from the Fellowship of Pier by the Fan of the last Judgment. Written at Cambridge, in the Year from the Incarnation of our Lord 681.

See this in Latin. N U M. II.

Afterwards the Power of the Britons ceased throughout the Island, and the English began to reign, preserving Peace and Unity among themselves, tilling the Land, rebuilding the Towns and Cities, and giving the greatest Honour to Learned Men. Egbert, Rector of Cambridge, a Repository of all the Liberal Sciences, who succeeded Paulinus in the Bishopric of York, had the Government of Cambridge, and there receiv'd the Degree of Doctor under that same Father. Under whom flourish'd God's Champion Alquinus in the Government of the Scholars of Cambridge, and succeeding him in the Treasures of Wisdom, writ several elegant Books concerning the Trinity, of the Reason of the Soul, of Ecclesiastical Opinions, of the Property of the agreeable Names of God, tho' Mirror of Little Ones; he also composed Questions concerning the Blessed Trinity, in Logick and Rhetorick; as also Flowers of Astronomy, and wrote

several

of CAMBRIDGE:

II

several Epistles of Sanctity, Cleanness and Virtue. Among which, he directed one to the Scholars of Cambridge, when he was in the Service of Charles in France, as follows.

TO the discreet Heirs of CHRIST, the Scholars of the unspotted Mother Cambridge, Alquinus, by Life a Sinner, Greeting and Glory in the Virtues of Learning. For as much as Ignorance is the Mother of Error, I earnestly intreat, that Youths among you be us'd to be present at the Praises of the supreme King, not to unearth Foxes, not to hunt Hares, let them now learn the Holy Scriptures, having obtain'd Knowledge of the Science of Truth, to the end that in their perfect Age they may Teach others. Call to mind, I beseech you, most dearly beloved, the most noble Master of our Time, Bede the Priest, Doctor of your University, under whom, by the Permission of the Divine Grace, I took the Doctor's Degree in the Year from the Incarnation of our Lord 692, what an Inclination he had to Study in his Youth, what Praise he has now among Men, and much more what Glory of Reward with God. Farewel always in Christ Jesus, by whose Grace you are assisted in Learning. Amen.

This Bede above-mention'd, at the Request of Doctor Wilfrid, by the Command of Abbat Chel- sid, being led by our Lord, came to Cambridge in the Year of the Incarnation of our Lord 682, from the Territory of the Monastery of Peter and Paul of Wirenuder, when he was only in Intention, not in Habit, a Monk, but already living under Discipline; where he profited incomparably before God and Men for himself and others, sowing the Fruits of Knowledge, writing Books, informing the Igno-

rant, and dispelling the Errors of many. *Whose notable Sayings were profitable to our Lord Pope Sergius against the Impugners of the Church, who granted many Privileges to the Inhabitants of Cambridge, one of which is as follows.*

SERGIUS, *Servant to the Servants of God, &c. See it among the Latin Bulls and Charters which follow. NUM. V.*

This Bede, after many and sundry Disputations against the Insults of the Pagans, was in the Year from the Incarnation of our Lord 689, by the Consent of the Clergy and Prelates of the Kingdom, venerably to his Praise, rais'd to the Chair of the Elders with the Mantle of Honour and Cap of Dignity, after the manner of the Athenians. Under whom grew up in Name and Renown John Scotus of the Welsh Race, most excellent in Wit, famous in Philosophy, and glorious in all Probity; who at the Instance of the King of France, entirely translated from the Greek into Latin the Hierarchy of Dionysius Areopagita. He likewise writ a Book of the Division of Nature, good and useful for solving the Prolixity of many Questions, the which, being allur'd by the Munificence of King Etheldred, he brought to Cambridge, with Grimbald, a Master of much Literature, and Rabanus, the Beloved of God, both excellently knowing in Holy Writ, and Liberal Sciences; who discovering Wonders therein receiv'd Authority to teach under John Scotus, by the Direction of Aldelm, Master of the aforesaid City in the Year of the Incarnation of our Lord 844.

This Grimbald, afterwards Bishop of Winchester, divers ways honour'd Cambridge. Rabanus returning to France, full fraught with Learning, was made Abbat of Fulda, and afterwards Bishop of Mentz.

After

of CAMBRIDGE.

13

After Aldelm, Fristan succeeded in the Government of the City of Cambridge, under whom commenc'd Dunwolf, fruitful in Literature; and under him flourish'd Denebert, Bristan, Bretelin, Ethelwold, and other glorious Doctors afterwards.

Master Bede also left at Cambridge Persons loving God above all Things, and duly exercising Justice; among whom were Cheulf, Maurice, Oswald, Cadoc, and others great in Grace and Virtue before God and all the People; for whose sake, both the Clergy and Religious were held in great veneration.

For it was the principal Care of these Scholars to serve God faithfully, not the World; Virtue in a particular manner, not the Belly; to adhere to divine Learning, not to Pleasure, or the Vices of miserable Sensuality.

These and others the venerable Bede, before his Departure from Cambridge, admonish'd saying; Learn, my Children, whilst I am with you; for I know not how long I shall continue; and if my Master take me away after a short time, and my Soul return to him that sent it, and permitted it to come into this Life; I have lived long. My Lord Jesus takes good Care of me in this space of Life; I desire to be dissolv'd and be with CHRIST.

Returning from Cambridge far advanc'd in Age, he departed this World fill'd with the Measure of Sufficiency by the Grace of the Holy Ghost, and now lives in our Lord.

His Disciples following his Footsteps, and forsaking the World and its Delights, not being destitute of Literature, they from their Hearts rejected Vanity for the holy Desire of Contemplation. living religiously.

King Edmund observing their Purity, highly honoured the Inhabitants of Cambridge, and brought

thither the Youths of his Country to be inform'd in Virtue and Learning.

But alas! the most wicked Agents of Satan, the Pagans Hyngar and Hubba slew King Edmund, with an innumerable Multitude of the Faithful of CHRIST, in the Year from the Incarnation of our Lord 869.

Then with their execrable Armies, which were worse to meet than a Bear that has lost her Cubs, they wasted Cambridge with Fire and Rapine, covering the Land like Locusts, when there was no Defender; ravaging cruelly without Pity or Mercy they spoiled both the Doctors and the Students, who were fully instructed in the Liberal Sciences, daily meditating on the Law of God, unprovided and unarm'd, whom they cruelly slew, chopping off their Heads and privy Members, and inhumanly butcher'd their Servants, and the Inhabitants of the City and Country. Then about the sixth Hour of the Day (that is about Noon) by reason of this Whirlwind of Persecution, the Desolation of the Holy Places, and the Slaughter of the Saints, there happened such mighty Inundations, Thunders, Lightning and Darknes, that they could not see one another.

At length, when the raging Executioners had ceas'd, Justice looking down from Heaven, CHRIST, their Master, advantageously trying his Disciples under the perseverance of Patience, and at the proper Season affording Comfort to his beloved on all sides, reserv'd some Doctors of Cambridge unhurt; who again returning into the Island, so productive of Tyrants, spread about the various Learning they had before acquir'd at Cambridge, through the Favour, Munificence, Advice, Protection and Industry of King Sedwal, who having got into Power, whilst Alfred lay conceal'd at Ethelyng, in the Year of our Lord 867, reviv'd the publick Schools of several Sciences at Cambridge, which he procur'd to be endow'd with many Privileges, making good Ordinances for the Students.

of CAMBRIDGE.

15

In process of Time, when Alfred, or Alred, supported by divine Comfort, after many Tribulations, had obtain'd the Monarchy of all England, he transported to Oxford the Scholars which Penda, King of the Mercians, had with leave of King Ceadwal, carry'd from Cambridge to Kirneflad, (rather Cricelade, as above) to which Scholars he was wont to distribute Alms in three several Places. He much honour'd the Cantabrigians and Oxonians, and granted them many Privileges.

Afterwards he erected and established Grammar-Schools throughout the whole Island, and caus'd the Youth to be instructed in their Mother-Tongue. Then perceiving that the Scholars, whom he had convey'd to Oxford, continually apply'd themselves to the Study of the Laws, and expounded the Holy Scriptures; he appointed Grimbald their Rector, who had been Rector and Chancellor of the City of Cambridge; and he being of a very great Age, he granted him his Quietus in the Year of our Lord 898; and that noble Man Beteganus was, with the good liking of the Scholars, appointed Rector and Chancellor of Oxford in the Place of Grimbald. Edward, his Son, succeeded Alfred, who confirm'd all the Privileges granted by his Predecessors, ratifying the same in the following manner.

In the Name of our Lord JESUS CHRIST,
I Edward, by the Grace of God, King of the English, being induc'd by the Divine Love, by the Direction of John, Bishop of the Apostolick See, and of Phlegmond, Archbishop of Canterbury, with the Advice of all the Princes of my Dominion, do decree, That all and singular the Privileges, either by me given, or any way granted by my Predecessors, to the Doctors and Scholars of Cambridge, as also to their Servants, where from ancient Times the
 Nursery

Nursery of Philosophy has continually flourish'd and at present is the Source of Clerkship, that continue establish'd by Law, confirm'd and ratify'd as long as the *Vertigo* of the Pole shall roule the Skies by the appointed Influence of the Stars about the Earth and Sea. Given at *Grantcester*, in the Year from the Incarnation of our Lord 915. Directed to the venerable *Frithestan*, Chancellor and Doctor of the City of Scholars *Cambridge*, by his Council and Heir *Athelstan*.

See this in *Latin*, N U M. III.

This *Edward* began to reign in the Year of our Lord 901, and dy'd in the Year 924. To whom succeeded his Son *Athelstan*, crown'd the same Year who in the *Chronicles* is sometimes call'd *Aethelstan* sometimes *Adelstan*, and sometimes *Ethelan*.

Here follow the *Latin* Charters before referred to.

N U M. I.

Carta Arthuri Regis de Immunitatibus Universitatis Cantabrigiæ concessis.

Cantalup Hist. de
Antiq. &
Orig. U.
nivers.
Cantabri-
giensis, E-
dit. per
T. Hearn
cum
Sprotto
p. 268. **A**RTHURUS regali à deo fretus dignitate omni-
bus servis salutem. Quia omnipotens Deus per
misericordiam clemenciæ suæ absque ullo antecedente
merito sceptrum regis mihi largitus est; libenter ex eo
quod dedit retribuam. Idcirco ejus gratia eruditus, pro
amore cælestis patriæ remedioque animarum antecesso-
rum meorum *Britanniæ Regum*, pro augmentatione
rei publicæ, regni mei *Britanniæ*, ac profectu spiri-
tuali *Scolarium in lege Domini jugiter Cantabrigiæ*
studentium, consilio & assensu omnium & singularum
Pontificum & Principum ejusdem Regni, licentia Se-
dis Apostolicæ statuo præsentis scripto & firmiter de-
cerno, ut civitas *Scolarium prædicta*, ubi hætenus
splendorem scientiæ & lumen doctrinæ gratia favente
conditoris

conditoris mei predecessores acceperunt, à publicis regalibus & operibus onerosis absolvantur, ut quietudine doctores inibi & scolares valeant doctrine studio inhere, sicut gloriosus Rex Britannia Lucius decrevit, Christianitatem amplectens prædicatione doctorum Cantabrig. Quamobrem sint scolares atque doctores Cantabrig. manentes in tranquillitate perpetua, tui privilegiisque muniti regalibus cum suis rebus & familiaribus ab omnibus secularibus servitutibus, necnon à regalibus tributis majoribus seu minoribus.

Scripta autem est Cartula anno ab Incarnatione Domini 531, septimo Aprilis in Civitate Londoniensi. Et pro ampliori firmitate Rex Arthurnus transmisit cartulam prædictam Kynoto, Rectori scholarium civitatis prædictæ, per suum nepotem Walwanum probitate clarum.

NUM. II.

Privilegium Regis Cadwaldi Universitati Cantabrigiensi concessum.

CADWALDUS divina gratia favente rex totius Ib. p. 272. Britannia omnibus Christi fidelibus tam nobilibus quam plebeis salutem. Notifico vobis, me concessisse Almerico, rectori scholarium Cantabrigia, & singulis suis successoribus legitime ordinatis, libertates, jura, consuetudines & privilegia, super omnes scolares ibidem moram facientes. Sintque scolares & doctores illius celeberrimæ matris Philosophiæ, civitatis Cantabrigiæ à Cantebro edificata, necnon à Grantino Comite honorabiliter murata, ab omni calumpnia, inquietatione & scandalo liberi, sicuti hæredes mei mihi habentur: Eidem insuper Almerico & ejus vicem gerentibus concedo potestatem cognoscendi tam in ignotis causis quam in notis, in modicis & in magnis, & eandem auctoritatem puniendi & dimittendi habeat

beat quam mea curia, tantummodo læsa majestati crimine excepto, quemadmodum antecessores mei rectoribus ejusdem Civitatis concesserunt, & statuendo confirmaverunt, viz. Lucius, Asclepiodorus, Constantinus, Uterpendragon, Arthurus & pater meus Cadwallus Britanniae patris altissimi gratia reges, qui civitatis Cantab. habitatores causa doctrinae & sanctitatis honorantes vitae, in reverentia habuerunt & amore, cum ex illa civitate præcipua processerunt philosophantes & scientiae amatores totius Europæ. Quocirca omnipotentis Dei Patris & Filii & Spiritus sancti auctoritate & perpetuæ Virginis prohibeo & universis regni mei ceterarumque gentium in circuitu persistencium præpositis & primatibus præcipio, ut nullus rectorem civitatis prædictæ, seu scholarem cujuscunque facultatis in eadem perturbare aut inquietare audeat, sed omnes pariter & singuli pontifices, reguli & principes, respectu scholarium & eisdem servientium tam in secularibus quam in ecclesiasticis causis prædicti rectoris judicium expectent, sicuti prædecessores nostri sanxerunt. Si quis autem quovis modo deinceps sub aliqua occasione interrompere atque irritum facere hujusmodi privilegii testimonium nifus fuerit, à consorcio pietatis ultimi examinis ventilabro dispersitus sit.

Scripta Cantab. anno ab incarnatione Dom. 681.

Notat doctus Tho. Hearnius esse annum 685, apud Edium.

NUM. III.

Regis Edwardi, filii Alfredi Confirmatio omnium Privilegiorum Universitatis Cantabrigiæ.

Ib. p. 279. **I**N nomine Domini Jesu Christi. Ego Edwardus dei gratia rex Anglorum, divino compulsus amore, præcepto Johannis Apostolicæ sedis episcopi, ac Phlegmundi

Phlegmundi Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, consilio omnium sacerdotum & principum mee dominationis, universa & singula privilegia doctoribus & scholaribus Cantabrig. necnon servientibus eorundem, ubi ab olim viguit indefinenter mater philosophiæ, & repperitur in presenti fons clerimonie, à me data seu antecessoribus meis quomodolibet concessa, stabili jure, rata & rata decerno durare quamdiu vertigo Politerrarum ac aquora circa aethera siderum justo moderamine volverit.

Dat. apud Grancester, anno ab Incarnatione Domini 915. Venerabili viro Frithstano civitatis scolarium Cantabrigiæ cancellario & doctori per suum consilium & heredem Athelstanam destinata.

N U M. IV.

Honorii primi Papæ Confirmatio Privilegorum Universitatis Cantabrigiæ.

HONORIUS episcopus, servus servorum Dei, Ib. p. 253 dilectis filiis Doctoribus & Scholaribus Universitatis Cantabrigiæ salutem & apostolicam benedictionem. Dilectissimi in Domino filii, non absque labore & plurima turbatione didicimus, quomodo multitudo nefanda Paganorum Universitas vestra olim saluberrima vehementer affligitur, quorum pravitare nonnulli, propriæ salutis immemores, luporum faucibus & vulpina facie libertates & privilegia, quæ vobis & prædecessoribus vestris in eadem Universitate Studentibus gratiose indulget sedes Apostolica, moluntur enervare. Ita quod plures ecclesiarum præpositi absque rationis jure minus juste in vos jurisdictionem indebitam & insolitam usurpare, quanquam non consueverunt actenus, ad Universitatem vestram accedunt, materiam perturbationis & discordia seminantes,

tes, non correccionis, emendationis aut reformationis
 ibidem officia exercentes, contra inhibitionem sedis
 Apostolica. Volentes igitur, ut tenemur, iusticia
 suadente paci & tranquillitati Universitatis vestrae pa-
 terna sollicitudine salubriter providere, ubi clementia
 Salvatoris poculum doctrinae salutaris scientiae hausi-
 mus tunc agentes in minoribus, praedecessorum nostro-
 rum Romanae ecclesiae Pontificum Eutherii, Fabiani,
 Leonis, Simplicii, Felicis & Bonifacii vestigiis debite
 inherentes, auctoritate omnipotentis Dei districtione
 inhibemus sub pena excommunicationis, quam veni-
 ens in contrarium ipso facto incurrat, ne quis Archi-
 episcopus, Episcopus, Archidiaconus, aut eorum offi-
 ciales, seu visitatores generales aut speciales, & sedis
 apostolica deputati, audeat in aliquem vestrum suspen-
 sionis vel excommunicationis seu interdicti sententiam
 aut vos seu familiares vestros molestare praesumat.
 Sed Cancellarius cum Rectoribus de consilio saniorum
 & seniorum vestrae Universitatis secundum statuta ve-
 stra corrigere, & emendare studeant, caritate semper
 media, secundum quod magis expedire videbitis. Si
 quis vero subditorum vestrorum statutis vestris con-
 traire praesumpserit aut contempserit observare, eum
 ecclesiastica sententia percellatis, quam s. sententiam
 rationabiliter latam a Diocesano Episcopo quam ab
 aliis inconcussam usque ad condignam cum humilitate
 & poenitentia satisfactionem praecipimus observari.
 Decrevimus etiam quod nulli omnino hominum liceat
 hanc paginam nostrae concessionis, voluntatis exemptionis
 & libertatis infringere, vel ei aliquatenus contraire.
 Si quis hoc attemptare praesumpserit, indignationem
 omnipotentis Dei se noverit incursum.

Script. apud Sanctum Petrum anno ab Incarnatione
 Verbi secentesimo vicesimo quarto, vicesimo die mensis
 Februarii.

Videtur hic irrepsisse error in data, eo quod
 Honorius ad Pontificatum erectus est anno 625,
 vel 626.

NUM. V.

Alia Confirmatio Sergii primi Papæ.

SERGIUS Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, di-1b. p. 255
 lectis filiis doctoribus & Scholaribus Universitatis
 Cantabrigiæ in Anglia studentibus salutem & apo-
 licam benedictionem. Quoniam fama bonæ opini-
 nis, doctrina fidei orthodoxa vestra Universitatis &
 que terrarum diffunditur & experti sumus, ut vo-
 gratiam faciamus inducimur iustitia suadente. Ea
 propter dilecti in Domino filii, vestris piis & honestis,
 etisque postulationibus annuentes, paci & tranquil-
 lati vestra Universitatis alma, ubi odor devotionis
 in labore sanctitatis adesse solebat, solcite volentes
 providere, presentium auctoritate decrevimus, ut
 nulli archiepiscopo seu episcopo alivue ecclesiastica per-
 sonæ vel seculari liceat Universitatem vestram aut
 aliquem vestrum suspendere seu excommunicare vel
 quolibet sub interdicto ponere, absque summi Pontifi-
 cis assensu vel ejus mandato speciali. Prohibemus
 super, ne quis privilegia vobis à sede apostolica
 concessa vel indulta ausu temerario infringere
 seu restringere præsumat vel attemptet. Nulli igitur
 omnino homini liceat hanc paginam nostræ con-
 fessionis & exemptionis infringere, vel ei quovis modo
 contraire. Si quis autem hoc attemptare præsumpserit,
 indignationem omnipotentis Dei & beatorum Apostolo-
 rum Petri & Pauli se noverit incursum.
 Scripta Romæ in ecclesia Lateranensi anno ab In-
 carnatione verbi sexcentesimo octogesimo nono.

NUM. VI.

Bulla Johannis (ut credo) decimi Papæ
pro Confirmatione Universitatis Cantabrigiæ
gensis.

Ib. p. 56.

JOHANNES Episcopus, servus servorum Dei dilectis filiis Universitatis Cantabrigiæ Eliensis diocesis salutem & apostolicam benedictionem. In singula quæ grata nobis oblectatione latifcant, gratulamur & resicimur gaudio & letitia exultat optata, cum eos qui cælesti sunt providentia præditi, ad populorum regimen & regnorum ad communem subiectorum suorum profectum intentos aspiciamus, ipsosque ad publicæ utilitatis bonum sollicitos intuemur. Sane carissimus in Christo filius noster Edwardus, Angliæ rex illustris, prudenter attendens, quod multitudo sapientum salus est regnorum, quodque non minus prudentium consilio quam fortium strenuitate virorum regum & regnorum moderamina disponuntur, apud Cantabrigiam Elien. Diocesis locum in regno suum multis commoditatibus præditum & insignem desiderat vigere studium generale, & quod à doctorebus docendis in posterum frequentetur, humiliter postulavit à nobis ut studium ab olim inibi ordinatum & privilegia à Romanis Pontificibus prædecessoribus nostris, vel Regibus Angliæ qui fuerunt pro tempore eisdem concessa, apostolico curaremus munimine roborare. Nos igitur suæ intentionis propositum dignis in domino laudibus commendantes, ejusque supplicationibus inclinati, apostolica auctoritate statuimus, ut in prædicto loco Cantabrigiæ sit de cetero studium generale, illudque ibidem vigeat perpetuis futuris temporibus in qualibet facultate, volentes auctoritate prædicta & etiam decernentes quod collegium magistrorum & scholarium ejusdem studii Universitas sit censenda.

consenda & omnibus jvibus gaudeat quibus gaudere
 potest & debet Universitas quacunque legitime ordi-
 nata. Ceterum omnia privilegia & indulta & pra-
 dicto studio racionabiliter a pontificibus & regibus
 pradiſtis concessa auctoritate pradiſta confirmamus.
 Nulli ergo omnino homini liceat hanc paginam nostri
 statuti, voluntatis, constitutionis, & confirmatio-
 nis infringere, vel in ausu temerario contraire. Si
 quis autem hoc attemptare praesumpserit, indignationem
 omnipotentis Dei, & beatorum Petri & Pauli Apo-
 stolorum se noverit incurſiſſe.

Dat. Avinione vj^o Idus Julij pontificatus nostri
 anno secundo.



[Faint, illegible text, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page]

S
V
D
Z
O
W
N
2



A
V I E W
O F
CAMBRIDGE:
OR, A

Discription of its COLLEGES;

With an Account of their

Founders and Benefactors;

A S A L S O

Of the most ancient Inns in that UNIVERSITY, and Catalogues of the Heads of the several COLLEGES, and of the Bishops who have had their Education in it for about 100 Years past.

Written in *Latin* by the Reverend Mr. RICHARD PARKER, Batchelor of Divinity, and Fellow of Caius College in Cambridge, in the Year 1622, and publish'd in the same Language by the learned Antiquary Mr. RICHARD HEARN, in his Edition of *Leland's Collectanea*.

Now first translated into ENGLISH.

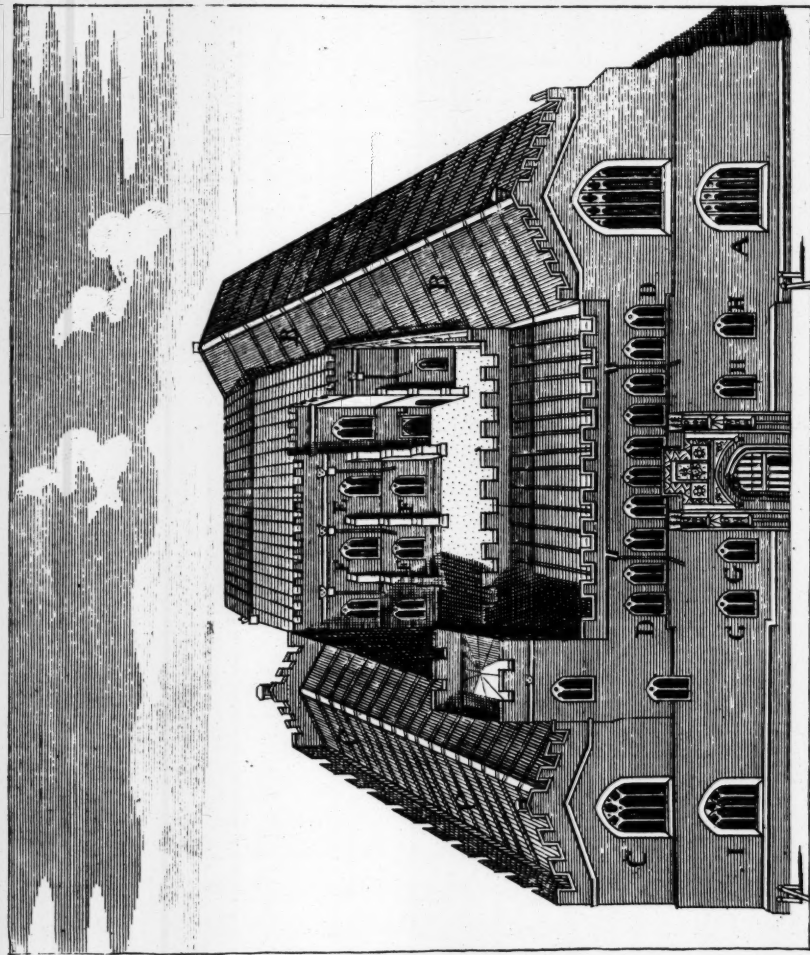




Of Mr. Richard Parker, from Dr. Fuller's
History of the Worthies of England,
p. 159, in Cambridgeshire.

RICHARD PARKER, for so is his Christian Name, *defectively* written in my Book, was born in *Ely* (therefore *Placening* himself *Eliensis*) was Son (as I am confident) to Master Parker, Arch Deacon of *Ely*, to whom that *Bishoprick* in the long *Vacancy* (after the Death of Bishop Cox) was profer'd, and by him refus'd. Our Parker was bred in, and became Fellow of *Caius-College*, an excellent *Herauld*, *Historian*, and *Antiquary*, Author of a short, plain, true and brief *Manuscript*, called *Sceletos Cantabrigiensis*, and yet the bare *Bones* thereof are *flesh'd* with much Matter, and hath furnished me with the *Nativities* of several *Bishops*, who were *Masters* of Colleges. He was a melancholly Man, neglecting all *Preferment*, to enjoy himself, and died in the Place of his *Nativity*, as I conjecture, about 1624.





The Publick Schools and University Library, were built and endowed by the Benefactions of several Persons. A is the Divinity School. BB The Lodgings of the Professors. CC The Library. and DD the Hall. EE the Hall of the Students.



Mr. PARKER'S
 VIEW
 OF
 CAMBRIDGE:

With an Account of their Founders,
 Benefactors, &c,



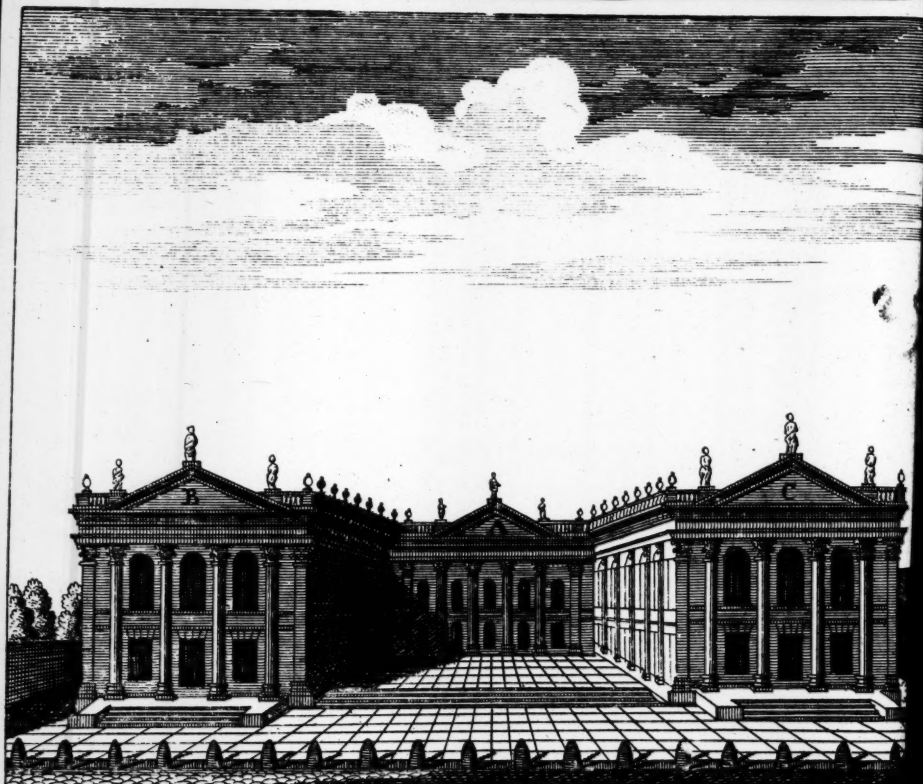
HERE were HOSTELS,
 HOUSES, HALLS, and
 INNS, in which the *Cam-*
bridge Scholars liv'd, before
 the Modern Colleges were
 built. Tho', to say the Truth,
 many of these Buildings long
 since receiv'd the Nature and Form of Colleges;
 because they had their proper Provosts and
 Scholars to be maintain'd on their own Lands
 and Revenues, before the Name of Colleges
 had prevail'd, and those Students took all Scho-

lastick Degrees in each Faculty in the University, and went through all Offices and Dignities in it, as if they had been, if we may believe the ancient Statutes, of the same Academick Body. All which I will therefore insert, to the End that the Courteous Reader may have a View of the State of our University in those ancient Times, before the coming of the *Normans*. We have pointed out the proper Places at this Time, as Things are now, of those Inns and also of the Monasteries, as far as I could guess by the Asterisms in the Chorographical Table, publish'd in the Year 1572, by *Matthew Parker*, Archbishop of *Canterbury*, to the End that those who have, or do now walk these Streets of *Cambridge*, may at least see the Situation of those Houses, in which our Ancestors study'd the Sciences taught in the University; as also that no Man may seek for and scarce find *Cambridge* within *Cambridge*. These Things require a Volume. But I am not here to exceed the Rules prescrib'd my self in this short View; I must rather press forward, being oblig'd against my Will, like a Tithe-Gatherer, to fix a Mark and hasten on.

Inns of Philosophers and Divines.

{ *King's Hall,* } where { the North side of *Trinity*
 { or *College.* } now is { *College.*

House of	God, or his	where	CHRIST'S <i>College.</i>
	<i>College.</i>		
	St. Michael,		The West side of <i>Trinity College.</i>
			House



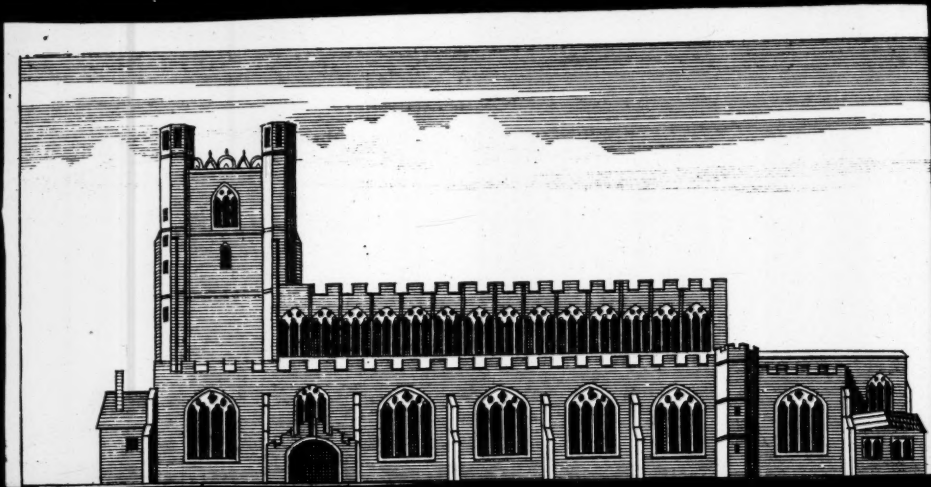
*A Perspective View of the New Building at Cambridge. A The Royal Lib
 B. The Consistory and Registers Office. C The Senate House. This Elegant
 is not quite finish'd. His late Majesty King George the first was a consider
 Benefactor to it, for besides a boundfull gift towards the Building, he conferred
 famous Library of D^r. Moor, late B^p of Ely which cost about 6000 pounds*

House of	Pythagoras.	where	The Houses in the Fields, on the West side of St. John's College, commonly call'd the Schools of <i>Pythagoras</i>, a Farm of <i>Merton</i> College in <i>Oxford</i>, at the Time when King <i>Edward</i> IV. had taken them from King's College, to which <i>Henry</i> VI. had before given them, and added them to the Revenue of that Hall.

Houses of	Phiswick.	where	The South side of <i>Trinity</i> College, towards <i>Goneville</i> and <i>Cains</i> College.		
	St. Gregory.			<i>Trinity</i> College Dove-House. In our Days the Bridge call'd <i>Garret-Hofle</i>.	
	St. Gerard.				
	St. Mary.				The Houses that stood on the West side of St. Mary's Church, more to the Northward, next the Brick Wall still standing.
	St. Augustin.				
St. Bernard.	The Pensionary of King's College. The Garden on the East side of <i>Benedict</i> College. This <i>Ostle</i> once belong'd to <i>Queen's</i> College, and had Students in it, in the Year 1454.				

Houses of	St. Thomas.	where	The Garden belonging to the Warden of <i>Pembrock-Hall</i>. Thence the adjacent Field, formerly call'd <i>Swanescroft</i>, from one <i>Swane</i>, about the Reign of King <i>Richard</i> the III^d. began to be call'd <i>St. Thomas Leas</i>.
	St. Botulph.		

Hollies of	St. John <i>The Brothers of Penance and JESUS CHRIST.</i> St. Catherine. <i>The University.</i>	where	St. John's College, now building on the North and West sides. The West side of St. Peter's House.
	<i>The Holy-Cross.</i> St. Margaret. <i>Tyled Hostle.</i>		The South side of <i>Trinity College</i>. That now call'd the <i>Hostle</i>, on the South side of <i>Pembrock Hall</i>, to the Westward. The University granted this <i>Ostle</i> to those of <i>Pembrock</i>, in 1350. It had been before, the House of <i>Roger Haydon</i>, Knight, and long before that of one <i>Fabian</i>, a Chaplain. That now call'd <i>Schole-Lane</i>, formerly a Tenement of the Hospital of St. John Evangelist. The East side of <i>Trinity College</i>. Opposite to the West Postern of <i>Goneville</i> and <i>Caius College</i>; but to the Eastward of <i>Trinity College</i>.
	<i>Harleston.</i>		Is the narrow Place by St. Clement's Church, still call'd <i>Harleston-Lane</i>, where are the Houses on the East side of St. Clement's near King's Ditch. To the Principal, Fellows and Scholars of this <i>Harleston Hostle</i>, or <i>Imm</i>, which was call'd <i>Harleston Place</i>, <i>William Grey</i>, the 26th Bishop of <i>Ely</i>, granted License to perform the Divine Service in their Oratory, Anno 1466. Near the great Bridge to the Eastward was the little
			<i>Harlestone</i>



of CAMBRIDGE.

31

Harleston.

where

Harlestone Lane. At the End of it, by King's Ditch stood this *Hostel*, to the Eastward of St. Clement's.

ancienter
ols. of Philoso-

where

Once the Yard of *Gonevile-Hall*, now *Gonevile* and *Cains* College.

ns of Canonists, Civilians and Divines.

St. Paul
Oving.

Wolf's Tavern.

Those Buildings under which the Kennel between the Kennel of *Trinity* and *Cains* Colleges empties itself.

St. Clement.

The Houses to the Southward of St. Clement's.

The Trinity.

The Houses opposite to the East-End of the Church of the *Holy Trinity*, where there were Scholars in the Year 1540.

St. Nicholas.

where

The Houses opposite to the House now call'd *Brasen-George*, near CHRIST'S College.

Burden.

Those Houses before which there are great Gates, near the Postern of *Wolf's Tavern* to the Northward, not far from the Lane that runs along between *Trinity* and *Gonvill*, and *Cains* Colleges. This *Hostel* did belong to *Clare-Hall*; but in former Times to the Hospital of St. *John Evangelist*.

St. Zachary.

St.

Inns of	St. Edward.	where	The Brewhouse, call'd <i>Chopping knife</i> , before the lesser Church of St. Mary; which <i>Hostel</i> formerly belong'd to the Hospitallers of St. John Evangelist.
	Rudd		Is now the Castle-Inn, opposite Emanuel College. <i>Hugh Bisham</i> , Bishop of <i>Ely</i> , in his Treatise of Founding the House of St. Peter, 1283, makes mention of this House, opposite the House or Priory of the Dominicans, that is, the Friars Preachers, where we now have the aforesaid College.

MONASTERIES.

Monasteries of	Dominicans, vulgarly Black Friars and Preaching Friars. Franciscans, vulgarly Grey Friars. Carmelites, vulgarly White Friars. Augustinians. St. Radegundis. The White Canons, of the Order of	where	Emanuel College, whence the Street is still called <i>Preachers Street</i> . Sidney Sussex College. The Garden belonging to the Provost of King's-College, stretching out towards Queen's-College. Those lofty Houses in the Peasemonger's Market, now belonging to Peterhouse College. The Brick Wall almost opposite to St. Peter's House. The Houses are still call'd the <i>White Canons</i> .
----------------	--	-------	--

St. Gilbert,
call'd also the
House or Pri-
ory of St.
Edmund,
King of the
East-Angles.
Ely.

St. Giles,
call'd the
Priory of St.
Giles.

where

Canons, standing in *Trumpington* Street, where is the Sign of the Moon, near those old Gates call'd *Trumpington's*.

The Houses near the above-men-
tion'd *Burden Hostel*.

Now *Magdalen College*, and St. *Giles's Church* are to be seen. *Picot*, a Norman, Viscount of *Cambridge*, and Baron *Bourne*, in the County of *Cambridge*, first began to build this Priory in Honour of St. *Giles*, together with his Wife *Hugolina*, who had escap'd after a great Fit of Sickness, where they plac'd *Geoffrey* of *Huntingdon* Prior, and 6 Monks. But their Son *Robert Picot*, being guilty of High Treason, forfeited his Barony of *Bourne*, and all his Possessions into the Hands of King *Henry* the First, which King bestow'd all the same on *Paganus Peverel*, a most Warlike Knight. He succeeding in the Inheritance, translated this Priory to *Barnwel*, a little Lane adjoining.

The

The Names of the Colleges

- | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. <i>St. Peter's House</i> | 10. <i>JESUS Colle</i> |
| 2. <i>Clare Hall</i> | 11. <i>CHRIST</i> |
| 3. <i>Pembroke Hall</i> | lege. |
| 4. <i>Corpus Christi</i> | 12. <i>St. John's</i> |
| lege. | lege. |
| 5. <i>Trinity Hall</i> | 13. <i>Magdalen</i> |
| 6. <i>Gonville and Caius</i> | lege. |
| College | 14. <i>Trinity Colle</i> |
| 7. <i>King's College</i> | 15. <i>Emmanuel</i> |
| 8. <i>Queen's College</i> | lege. |
| 9. <i>Catherin Hall</i> | 16. <i>Sidney-Suffex</i> |
| | College. |

ST. PETER'S HOUSE.

HENRY BALSHAM, 10th Bisho
 to be reckned among the first
 the Patrons of the Colleges now in being,
 promote the Knowledge of good Sciences
 this Place of his Diocese, for the Improvem
 of this University, founded this College, in
 Year of our Lord 1280, and the 9th of
 Reign of King Edward I. on the very Ru
 on which formerly had stood two most ancie
Hofels of Scholars, viz. in *Trumpington Stre*
 without the Gates of Cambridge, having be
 Monuments of the greatest Antiquity, call
 the *Hofels* of the Brothers of Penance, and
 JESUS CHRIST; and to the End the Num
 ber of Scholars might be the greater, that R
 verend Father translated the Secular Brothe



34 AE
 rs House was founded by Hugh de Beelsham Bp. of Ely in 1284 near to
 Church from whence it seems to have received its Name. Its first endowme
 a Master and 14 Fellows, but 8 more Fellowships and 42 Scholars
 n added to that Foundation, the College Chappel was built by Contribution
 hen Wren Bp. of Ely, and Master of this College bore y^e chief expence of it

the Order of *St. John Evangelist*, from their
le in the *Jewry*, for so the Street is still call'd
ere the *Jews* formerly liv'd in *Cambridge*, to
his College, because they did not well a-
e with the Regulars of that Place. When
had carry'd it on about half way, in the
th Year of King *Edward I.* and of our Lord
84, two Years before his Death, and as-
n'd to it the Right of Patronage of *Trip-*
e, he appointed the Bishops of *Ely* its nur-
g Patrons; where to this Day there are main-
n'd upon the old Foundation, 1 Provost,
Fellows, 2 Students in Divinity, and 8 poor
olars. This Number may be increas'd or
minish'd according to the Yearly Revenue of
College, and the Dearness of Provisions.
ow it came to have the Name of *St. Peter's*
use is not to be pass'd by in Silence, for it
s so call'd from *St. Peter's Church*, on whose
rial Place it was founded. As this Church
its Name, about the Year 1352, for that
St. Mary's Church, on Account of the beau-
al East End or Chancel, built, and dedicated
the ever Blessed Virgin *St. Mary*; this House
d the like Fortune, being even in the Writings
its own Domesticks, about 50 Years after
Foundation, sometimes call'd *St. Mary's*
College, sometimes the Hall of *St. Mary of*
ace, sometimes *St. Mary's*, and sometimes
Peter's House. But let us return to *Hugh*
Quin Founder. He gave to his Domesticks of
cier *terhouse* the said Church of *St. Peter*, with all
tree Rights and Tithes belonging to the same.
bec With his last Breath, he bequeath'd 300 Marks
call raising of new Structures, with which they
d purchas'd a Piece of Ground on the South
Num side of the Church, and built a very beautiful
Re Hall. He also gave them many Books. For
cher this

this great Generosity of the said *Hugh, Geoffrey Pachenharn*, Chancellor of the University, and all the Master's Regents, by their Decree pass'd in a full Assembly, on the 7th Day before the Calends of *June*, 1291, granted that there should be a solemn Congregation of the Regents, in their Robes, Yearly, on the Vigil, or Eve of the Saints *Vitus* and *Modes*, after Dinner, in the Church of *Peter-House*, for the Soul of the Lord *Hugh*, who, as the Rector of *Peter-House* reports, entirely devoted himself to the Scholars, and diligently promoted their Interest, Conveniency and Honour with charitable Eyes, and a pious Mind, bestowing many Benefits on the Regents and poor Scholars, during his Life, and after his Death, and adorning the University with many Privileges. The Lands and Possessions of the *House* have been much increas'd, through the Generosity of many Benefactors. Among whom *Ralph*, Bishop of *Norwich*, gave two Messuages at *Cambridge*, in the Year 1290. Mr. *Thomas Peching* and Mr. *William Noyon*, the latter Rector of *Hadenham*, are in the Archives reckon'd among the chiefest Benefactors. *William Cavendish*, once a Fellow there, gave much. The Lord *Thomas Insula*, 18th Bishop of *Ely*, many Things, and was as serv'd for performing of the Divine Service. Mr. *John Kelburne*, Fellow of this House, before the Year of our Lord 1427; Mr. *William Kishawe*, Fellow, and Doctor of Divinity, before 1492; Mr. *Walter Lacy*, Fellow and Doctor of Physick, in 1522; these three bestow'd many Ounces of wrought Plate. Mr. *Robert Gilbert*, Rector of *Wing*, in the County of *Bucks*, in the Diocese of *Lincoln*, at his Death, left 2000 in Money. The Widow *Elizabeth* of *Cambridge* 20 Acres of Land, and Jewels; Pieces of Plate were given by Dr. *Lancaster*, Mr. *K*

Geoffrey, the Doctors Dunton and Carwen, once
 fellows. Why should I omit *John Hotham* ;
 Decan *mon Langham*, who gave the Rectory of Cher-
 Day *Hinton*, in the County of Cambridge ; *John*
 ed *rdham*, all of them Bishops of *Ely* ; of whom
 n of *John Fordham* assigns one Cause, which mov'd
 on m to appropriate to this House the Rectory
 Modestore said, because the Foundation was not then
 ficient to maintain one Master and 14 Fel-
 e Reows ; *Robert Shirton*, Doctor of Divinity,
 garden of *Pembroke-Hall*, *Edmund Hanson*,
 Doctor of Divinity : These were follow'd by
 Hono *mon Montacute*, the 17th Bishop of *Ely*, who
 nd,aving in the Year 1338, made void the Statutes
 nd pe *Hugh*, the Founder, and establish'd others,
 Dea appropriated the Rectory of *Tripelowe*, in the
 y Pri County of Cambridge, and gave the Lands call'd
 of *thewel* in *Hadenham*, in the Isle of *Ely* ; *Edward*,
 gh *aron North* of *Katlidge*, in the County of Cam-
 ridge, Six Students in Divinity ; *Henry Wil-*
 effuagaw, Batchelor of Divinity, Three ; the most
 as P Reverend Father *John Whitgift*, late Archbi-
 utorhop of *Canterbury*, added one ; who being
 amoe Rector of *Teversham*, in the County of Cam-
 b, on ridge, Batchelor of Divinity, and Fellow of
 homa his House, together with *Margaret Folverby*,
 nd su Widow of *Bartholomew Folverby* of *Teversham*,
 servi his Kinswoman, gave Four Marks a Year of
 befo their Manor of *Curles* in *Essex*, to found the
 am Student in Divinity. Which Benefactors have
 nity, been lately succeeded by the Lady *Mary Ram-*
 Storey of *London*, Widow, which most pious Wo-
 man gave a Pension of 40 *l. per Annum*, for the
 Gilbe Maintenance of 2 Fellows and 4 Students in
 ks, Divinity. There are besides in this House, as
 t 20 in all the other Colleges and Halls of this Uni-
 Camversity, Three other Sorts of Students, of
 Pic whom there is a great Multitude. The first
 Ku Sort of them are the greater Pensioners, whom
 sha we

we commonly call *Fellow-Commoners*, most of them of Quality. The second are the lesser Pensioners, who are Dieted as Scholars, but both of them live at their own, or the Expence of their Friends. The third Kind is of the *Sizar*s, as we call them, or Poor Scholars, who receive some small inconsiderable Matter from their Friends; but because they are with the Fellows, Scholars, and both Sorts of Pensioners in their Chambers and at Table, and serve them there, they deservedly have almost all their Meat and Drink and some other Things from them. Which threefold Sort of Scholars besides the Foundation, we purposely omit in this and other Colleges, because their Number is uncertain and not determin'd.

Provosts of St. PETER's House.

The courteous Reader will easily pardon the Chasm, when he is inform'd, that the ancient Archives of this House, together with the Charters, Evidences and Registers were unfortunately destroy'd by Fire, before the Year of our Lord 1420. However we can deliver some Matters of more Moment and Antiquity from the Register of *Ely*, than from the Monument of the College.

1. *Roger de la Goter* of *St. Botolph*, was Master of the Scholars of *St. Peter's House*, in the Year of our Lord 1340.

2. *Ralph Holbeach* resign'd the Office of Warden, Anno 1349, and resum'd the Place of Fellow.

3. *William Wittlesey*, Archdeacon of *Huntingdon*, and afterwards Archbishop of *Canterbury*, was chosen Warden Anno 1349.

4. *Richard Wisbich* chosen Provost in 1351.

5. *Thomas Wormenhale*, Inceptor in both Canon and Civil Law, Canon of *Salum*, and Chancellor to the Bishop of *Ely*, was Provost in 1351, and dy'd the same Year.

6. *John Newton*, Doctor of Law, Official to the Bishop of *Ely*, Rector of *Rattlesden*, in the Diocese of *Norwich*, chosen Warden in 1381, Rector of *Cotenham*, in the County of *Cambridge*, and afterwards of *Leght*, in the Diocese of *Coventry*.

7. *Thomas of Castle-Bernard*, Warden of this House, was first Publick Notary and Secretary to *Thomas Arundel*, Bishop of *Ely*, in 1375. He had been by that Bishop ordain'd Acolyth on the 13th of *October* 1377, at *Ely*; Sub-Deacon at *Somerham*, on the 14th before the Calends of *January*; Deacon at *Ely* on the 13th of *March*, and Priest on the 3d of *April* 1378, at *Ely*. He was Rector of *Lolleworth* in 1377, the Bishop's Register in 1378; Rector of *Hadenkam* in 1381. Then he exchange'd with Mr. *William Noyon*, Rector of *Ryseburgh* in the Diocese of *London*, Anno 1382, and resign'd *Lolleworth* the same Year, and exchange'd *Ryseburgh* with *John Sundrase* for *Grantisden*, in the County of *Cambridge*, still the same Year. Afterwards he exchange'd *Grantisden* with Mr. *William Bedeman* of *Cicester*, for *Berking* in the Diocese of *Norwich*, the same Year again, and next *Berking* for *Blunsham*. in the County of *Huntingdon*, with *John Eberston*, Anno 1384. He was besides Rector of *Cotenham*, in the County of *Cambridge*, Warden of the Free Chapel of *Haveringmere*, now *Harrimere* Chapel, in the

Parish of *Streatham*, but upon the River of *Ely*, and Canon of *Aukland* with the Prebend of *Fishwashe*. A notable Benefactor, who resign'd his Wardenship about the Year of our Lord 1426.

8. *John Holbrooke*, Chancellor of the University, and a Benefactor, who is said to have dy'd in his Chancellorship, at the Beginning of the Year of our Lord 1431.

9. *Thomas Lane*, mentioned among the Benefactors, was Warden in 1457.

10. *John Warkworth*, Clerk, Batchelor of Divinity, chosen Fellow of this House, when he was Batchelor of Arts, in 1469, and at last Provost in 1474, and a Benefactor. He was first Vicar of *Wisbich*, in the Isle of *Ely*, afterwards Rector of *Leverington* in the same Island, and of *Cotenham*, Chaplain to *William Grey*, 26th Bishop of *Ely*, and Proctor for the Clergy in the Convocation of 1474.

11. *Henry Hornebie*, Doctor of Divinity, a signal Benefactor, Rector of *Orwel* and *Over*, in the County of *Cambridge*, dy'd Warden, Anno 1517.

12. *William Burgoine*, of the most noble Family of the *Burgoines* of *Longstanton* and *Impington*, in the County of *Cambridge*, Doctor of Divinity and Benefactor; Rector of *Hildersham* in the same County, chosen Warden on the 12th of February, 1517.

13. *John Edmunds*, being Batchelor of Divinity, chosen Fellow of *JESUS* College, on the 20th of January 1517. Being Vice-Chancellor and Doctor, he resign'd on the 2d of April 1523; was Warden in 1527, and was the same Year Vice-Chancellor, as also in 1528, and 1540, and 1542.

14. *Ralph Aynsworth*, Proctor in 1536, Master of Arts, Fellow in 1526, Warden in 1544, who being

of CAMBRIDGE.

41

being remov'd because marry'd, was succeeded by *Andrew Pearne*, chosen by the Bishop. This *Ralph* dy'd Rector of *Stratherne*, in the Year 1569.

15. *Andrew Pearne*, born at *Bilney* in *Norfolk*; Fellow and Warden of this House, Proctor of the University in 1546. Rector of *Balsban* in *Cambridgeshire*, and of *Somersham* in *Huntingdonshire*, Doctor of Divinity, Dean of *Ely*, five times Vice-Chancellor; who, among the publick Benefits he conferr'd on his Mother University; bestow'd others on this College in particular, adding to it one Fellow, two Students in Divinity, a Library nobly built, and a Librarian.

16. *Robert Soame* of *Linn* in *Norfolk*, Doctor of Divinity, before Fellow of *Queen's College*, Rector of *Girton*, in the County of *Cambridge*, four times Vice-Chancellor.

17. *John Richardson*, born at *Lynton*, in the County of *Cambridge*, first brought up in *Clare-Hall*, next made Fellow of *Emanuel College* by the very Founder, *Walter Mildmay*, Knight. Doctor of Divinity, Commoner of *Trinity-Hall*, Regius Professor of Divinity; Rector of *Upwell* in *Norfolk*, inducted Warden of this House in 1608, is now Provost of *Trinity College*.

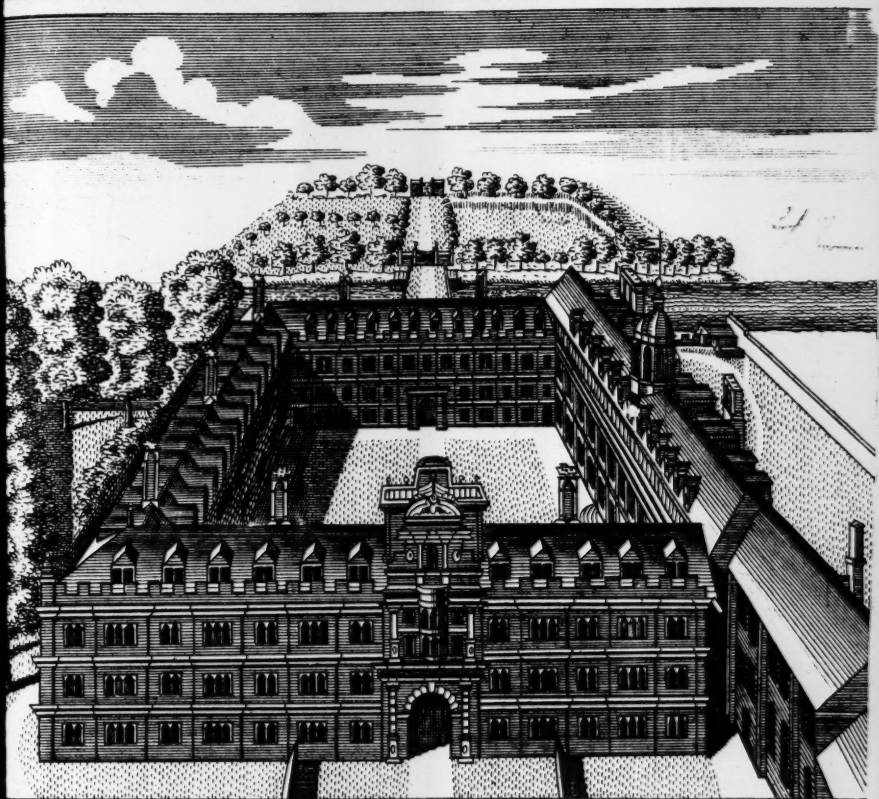
18. *Thomas Turner*, born at *Burnby* in *Yorkshire*; Fellow of this House, Warden in 1615, Doctor of Divinity, Prebendary of *Lincoln*, and Rector of - - - - - in *Buckinghamshire*.

19. *Leonard Marwe*, born at *Bendlesham* in *Suffolk*, Doctor of Divinity, Vicar of *Mildenhall* in *Suffolk*, having been long Fellow, was unanimously chosen Warden in 1617; Family Chaplain to *Prince Charles*, and Prebendary of *Wells*.



CLARE-HALL.

1326. II. **T**HIS House, now call'd CLARE-HALL, had its first Original from *Richard Badew*, Chancellor of the University, Anno 1338, who being descended from the Knightly Family of the *Badews*, of *Great Badew* near *Chelmsford* in *Essex*, added to the Lustre of his Family by his excellent Behaviour. He, with the Master, Regents, in the 19th Year of King *Edward I* of our Lord 1326, purchas'd certain Houses belonging to *Nicholas Thornton*, Physician, whose Houses those were also, where now the great Schools are; in which a small Chapel was design'd to pray for his Soul; in that then call'd the *Miller's Street*, between *King's College* and *Clare-Hall*, and call'd that Structure *University Hall*; where he plac'd one Principal, and admitted none but Scholars Pensioners, who liv'd 16 Years at their own Expence, without any Foundation Revenues. But this House having been burnt down, the Lady *Elizabeth Burke* Countess of *Clare* in *Suffolk*, 3d Sister and Co-heir to *Gilbert Clare*, last Earl of *Clare*, *Glocester* and *Hertford*; Wife to *John Burke*, Lord *Connacht*, and Mother to *William Burke*, last Earl of *Ulster*, extended her Generosity to this distressed House; and having obtain'd License of King *Henry III*. entirely rebuilt, endow'd, and gave it the Name of *Clare-Hall*, after *Walter Flaxsted*, formerly Master of this Place, had with the Consent of the aforesaid *Richard Badew*, and of the whole University in General resign'd



Hall was founded AD.1340 by Elizabeth Clare Countess of Ulster. Baden Chancellor of the University had built University Hall in 1326 the Students bore their own Expence for 16 years till it was burnt and then the aforesaid Lady rebuilt and endowed it. This College consist Master, 18 Fellows, 63 Scholars. and 5 Exhibitions.

resign'd all his Right to the said Countess. This
 Lady's Example was afterwards follow'd, tho'
 not in the same Degree, by others, who in-
 creas'd the Number of the Fellows and Scho-
 lars. Among them, not to mention *Richard*
Thaxton, *Editha Green*, *William Ducket*, and
Walter Worleigh, Master Cave gave 12 Pounds
 Year for the Maintenance of two Scholars.
 Nor was *Richard Plantaginet*, Duke of *Glocester*
 wanting; who having taken upon him the
 Crown, by the Name of *Richard III.* falsly en-
 vour'd to palliate the Exercise of his Tyranny
 with the specious Pretence of encouraging
 learning, asserting the Right and Title of this
 Hall, as descended to him from his Ancestors,
 the Earls of *Clare* and *Glocester*, and devolv'd to
 him by Inheritance, in the Days of *William*
Willelme Warden, to the great Benefit of the
 College; for he increas'd the Number of the
 Fellows and Scholars, and ordain'd, that there
 should be a Warden, 12 Fellows, 4 Scholars,
 and 6 poorer, to be maintain'd on the Revenues
 of the Hall. Lastly, The most honour'd Heroe
Thomas Cecil, Earl of *Exeter*, Councillor to
 King *James*, and Knight of the Garter, has
 been deservedly reckoned among the greatest
 benefactors; having generously given to the
 College the Yearly Value of 108 Pounds in good
 terms, for the Maintenance of 3 Fellows and
 Scholars. The last to be nam'd, as to Time,
 but not as to Worth, are *John Freeman* of *Great*
Willington, Esquire, and *William Butcher* of *Ipswich*,
 formerly Honorary President of this Hall, our
 English *Esculapins*, the most acceptable prime
 physician to the Court, the City, the Clergy, and
 the Commonalty resorting to him from all Parts,
 the eternal Honour of his Name, and the Ad-
 miration of future Ages. Of which two, the

latter not only gave a Chalice of solid Gold for the Divine Service, as a Testimony of his Christian Faith, and a stately Carpet for the Communion Table; but also left to it by Will, two curious Flaggons, the one of Christal, the other Serpentine tipp'd with Silver, and all his Books in Folio: The other, a singular Honourer of the *Muses*, bestow'd 2000 Pounds for the Maintenance of 2 Fellows and 8 Scholars. Thus there are at this time maintain'd upon the College Revenues, a Master, 16 Fellows, 51 Scholars besides the meaner Servants.

Provosts of CLARE-HALL,

1. *Walter Flaxsted.*
2. *Ralph Kerdington.*
3. *John Dunwich*, Chancellor of the University, Anno 1374, in the Decrees Doctor and Canon of St. Paul's Church, London. There was a great Suit in the Court of Canterbury between this *John Dunwich*, and *Thomas Arundel*, Bishop of Ely, about the University's being exempt from the Jurisdiction of the Bishop; but the Bishop prevail'd. He was Warden in 1384, and after, as also Collector of the King's Tithes.
4. *John Chaterisse.*
5. *William Radwinter.*
6. *William Wimble*, Doctor, Chancellor of the University, in 1429.
7. *William Fleete*, Chancellor of the University in 1458, and 1464 Dean of the Collegiate Church of Stoke-Clare in Suffolk. Steward to the most Illustrious Lord, *Edmund Mortemar*, Earl of March and Ulster.

8. *William*



*Inner Prospect of Clare Hall The new Buildings of this Hall
 are carried on partly at the Charge of the Society, and partly by Bene-
 volence, is a neat Structure, of the Dorick Order, all of Free Stone, and very beautiful
 in the manner of the Jesuits Colleges abroad, only the Lodgings for Students are
 better disposed, and its Situation for Field Exercise is very advantageous.*

8. *William Millington*, born in *Yorkshire*, Doctor of Divinity, Provost of this Hall, and afterwards appointed the first Head of *King's College* by *King Henry VI.* This *William* was Vice-Chancellor under *Laurence Booth*, Chancellor in 1457; but the King return'd him from his Headship of *King's College*, to *Clare-Hall*, because he was too favourable to his Country *Yorkshire*, in making of Statutes.

9. *Thomas Stoyte*, Doctor of Divinity, and a Benefactor, had his Doctor's Degree in 1457.

10. *Richard Stubbs*, Fellow of *Pembroke-Hall* in 1470, Doctor of Divinity in 1496, and dy'd Rector of *Tilney*.

11. *Gabriel Silvester*.

12. *William Woodrofe*, Proctor in 1504, Doctor of Divinity in 1507.

13. *Edmund Natures*, Doctor of Divinity in 1516, Vice-Chancellor in 1518, and a Benefactor. Admitted Rector of *Western Colvile*, in the County of *Cambridge*, on the first of *May*, 1517.

14. *John Crayford*, Doctor of Divinity, in 1537, Vice-Chancellor in 1536.

15. *Rowland Swinburn*, Proctor in 1538, Master of Arts, dy'd Rector of *Little Shelford*, in the County of *Cambridge*; to which Rectory he was inducted Anno 1539, and dy'd in 1557.

16. *John Madewe*, Doctor of Divinity in 1546, and thrice Vice-Chancellor.

17. *Thomas Berke*, Clerk.

18. *Edmund Leeds*, Doctor of Law, Monk of *Ely*, afterwards Prebendary of *Ely*, Rector of *Penham* and *Croxton*, in the County of *Cambridge*, in 1569.

19. *Thomas Binge*, Doctor of Law, in 1570, Vice-Chancellor in 1572, and 1578.

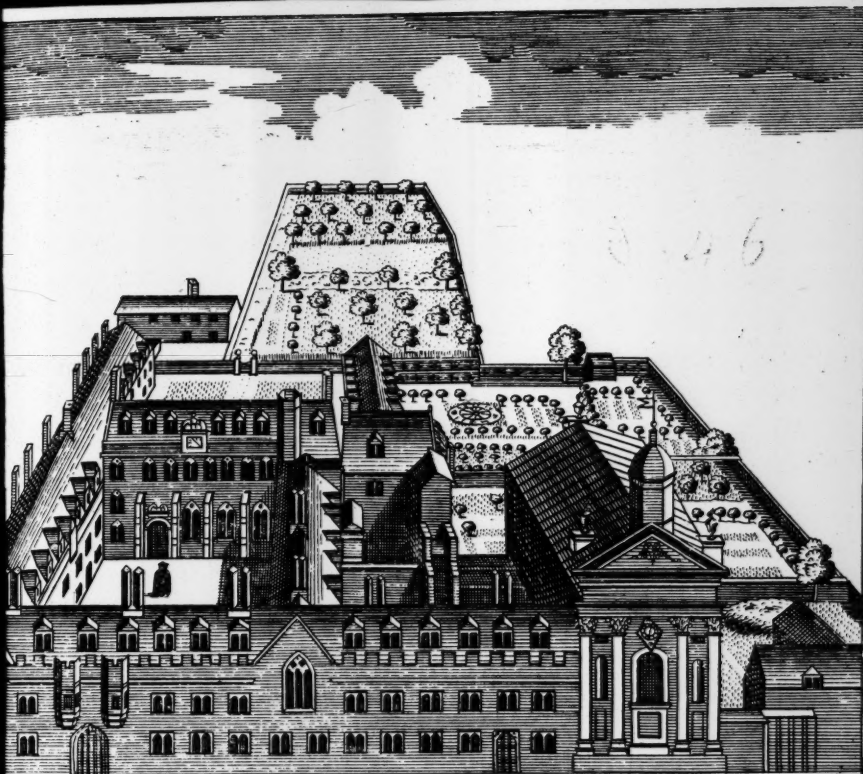
20. *William Smith*, Doctor of Divinity, first Fellow of *King's College*, Vice-Chancellor in 1602, the King's Chaplain, Rector of *Willingham*, and at last dy'd Provost of *King's College*.

21. *Robert Scott*, born at *Bernerston*, near *Dunmow* in *Essex*, Fellow of *Trinity College*, Doctor of Divinity, long Sub-Almoner to *King James I.* Provost of this Hall, and Dean of *Rochester*, dy'd in 1621.



PEMBROKE-HALL.

1343. III. **T**HE Lady *Mary de Valence*, Countess of *Pembroke*, Baroness of *Veffer* and *Montenact*, Daughter to *Guy Chastillon*, Earl of *St. Paul*, in *France*, and his Wife *Mary*, the Daughter of *John the 2d*, Duke of *Britany* and Earl of *Richmond*, by his Wife *Beatrix*, the Daughter of *King Henry III.* third Wife to *Audomar de Valence*, Earl of *Pembroke*, is reported to have been the same Day, Maid, Wife and Widow; her Husband *Audomar* being on the Wedding-Day unfortunately kill'd in a Tilting. Being struck with the untimely Loss of her Husband, who had nevertheless solemnly appointed her his joint Executrix with others began altogether to give her Mind to a religious Life, and apply'd a considerable Part of her Possessions to pious Uses, bestowing Part on Churches, part on the Poor, and Part on her faithful Servants. Among the rest, she founded *Denney Monastery* in *Cambridgshire*, in Honour, and of the Order of *St. Clare*, which was



190 feet

F

roke Hall *Owes its Foundation to Mary de Valence, Countess of Pembroke. This Lady was Married to Owen de Valence Earl of Pembroke who was unfortunate in the Tiltng on the day of their Marriage, which terrible accident induced her the remainder of her days to piety and good works, amongst which was the Foundation for Students in Divinity. It has a Master, 15 Fellowships and about 30 Scholarships.*

s begun before this Hall ; fill'd with an Ab-
 s and Nuns, translated from *Waterbeach*, and
 low'd with considerable Lands, and the
 minor of *Stroud* in *Kent*. Afterwards, about
 Year of our Lord 1343, having purchas'd
Henry Stanton, a Messuage without *Trumping-*
Gate, extending from King's Ditch to Uni-
 versity Hostel, *Mary de Valence*, King *Henry III.*
 granting his License, began to found this Col-
 lege, and in the Year of our Lord 1347, mostly
 purchas'd it, assign'd Lands, ordain'd Statutes
 for the Warden and Fellows, and left the Num-
 ber of Fellows uncertain, to the Discretion of
 the Warden and Fellows, in Proportion to the
 revenues ; and that by her own Example, who
 first obtain'd the King's License to found
 greater Fellowships, and six lesser ; left only
 greater and two lesser there. There were
 degrees added, for the enlarging of the Si-
 tuation of this College, which in a few Years
 was call'd *Pembroke-Hall*, *University Hostel*, and
 the Places call'd *Knapton*, *Boulton* and *Coufing* ;
 besides the two Tenements, one of which be-
 long'd to *St. John's Hospital*, and was call'd
Thomas's Hostel, and the other to the Chantry
 of the lesser Church of *St. Mary*. But to show
 how successsfully this House increas'd, it soon
 obtain'd a Bull of Pope *Clement* the 6th, for ap-
 propriating three or four Rectories to the Col-
 lege. Afterwards, we understand, that there
 were for ever annex'd to the Use of this Hall,
 the Church of *Saxthorpe*, in the Diocese of *Nor-*
th, by *Ralph Stratford*, Bishop of *London*, in
 the Year 1352 ; the Rectory of *Tilney* in the
 same Diocese, by *Michael Norbrooke*, Bishop of
London, Anno 1360, and the Rectory of *Warelesley*
Huntingdonshire, by *Simon Sudbury*, Bishop of
London, in 1362, the Patronage whereof the
 said

said *Mary* had before conferr'd on it. She also endow'd this House with other Revenues at *Rapington*, *Wissenden* and *Burwell*, besides Plate, Jewels and other Gifts she bestow'd on it. King *Henry VI.* either follow'd the Example of, or exceeded this Foundress; for he made the Foundation almost three times larger by the Donation of the Rectory of *Sohum*, with the Mannor adjoining, the Priory and Rectory of *Lynton*, with the Chapel of *St. Margaret* at *Iselham* the Lesser. This Hall being call'd, that King's adoptive Daughter, King's College being reputed his true and first begotten Daughter. The King was follow'd by *Edward Storey*, Fellow, afterwards Warden of *Michael's House*; and at the same Time for 9 Years Bishop of *Carlisle*, and Chancellor of the University, afterwards Bishop of *Chichester*, Donor of the Lands of *Long Stanton* and *Heselingfield*: *Gerrard Skipwith*, Bachelor of Divinity and Fellow, besides Money gave the Farm call'd *Diccons* at *Elisley*, another call'd *Hatley*, at *Wearsley*, and an Annuity of 20 s. at *Gamlingog*. *Nicholas Skipwith*, likewise Bachelor of Divinity and Fellow, gave as much as his Brother *Gerard*. *William Atkinson*, Doctor of Divinity, and Fellow, gave the Lands called of the Ladies, *Willoughby* and *Bray*. *William Hussey* of *Sleaford*, in the County of *Lincoln*, Knight, Lord Chief Justice of *England*, gave the Farm at *Teversham*. *Charles Booth*, Bishop of *Hereford*, bred in this Hall, gave three large Houses in *London*; *Roger le Strange* of *Hunstanton* in *Norfolk*, Knight, the Farm of *Barton Lancaster*, in the County of *Cambridge*; *Thomas Watts*, Doctor of Divinity, and Archdeacon of *Middlesex*, Farms at *Asbwell* and *Sauston*, for the Maintenance of 7 Scholars, long known by the glorious Name of *Greek Scholars*; among the first

of which were *Lancelot Andrews*, Bishop of
Winchester, and *Thomas Dove*, Bishop of *Peterburg*.
William Smart, Alderman of *Ipswich*, and his Re-
Alice, afterwards Wife to *Ralph Scrivener*,
 Alderman of the same Place, gave the Farm
Wiverton, with an Annuity of 21 l. at *Bram-*
ford; *Jane Cox*, the Daughter of *George Auder*,
 Alderman of *Cambridge*, Widow of *Richard Cox*,
 with Bishop of *Ely*, in Memory of her former
 husband, *William Turner*, Doctor of Physick,
 Dean of *Wells*, and once Fellow, an Annuity
 of 3 l. 6 d. 8 d. out of the Pasture at *Knapwel*.
 Lastly, *William Marshal*, Servant to *Edmund*
Andal, Archbishop of *Canterbury*, the like Sum
 at of *Brantingthorp*. These were the Donors
 of Lands and Revenues, besides those who are
 to be reckoned among the Wardens. Those
 who formerly and lately gave Books are too
 many to be here enumerated. Besides, very
 many conferr'd Money, Plate, Vestments, Cloaths
 and other Presents; among whom are chiefly
 reckoned Mr. *Thomas Moor*, once a Fellow, and
 Dean of *St. Paul's*; *William Linwood*, Fellow,
 and Bishop of *St. David's*; *Robert Pyke*, Fellow;
John Clench, Doctor and Fellow; *John Somer-*
sh, Fellow, Doctor of the Liberal Arts, and
 the Art to preserve Human Life, for so he
 calls himself, being Physician to King *Henry VI*.
 gave *John Woodcock*, Fellow, Doctor of Physick;
 Mr. *Howson*, Fellow, Vicar of *Tilney*; *Stephen*
Hunders, Batchelor of Divinity; *Henry Kay*,
 Fellow, Rector of *Burwell*; *Thomas Langhton*,
 Fellow, Bishop of *Winchester* and elect of *Can-*
terbury; *Gawen Blenkinsop*, Fellow, Doctor of
 Divinity; *William Chubb*, Fellow, Doctor of
 Divinity, and first Provost of *JESUS College*;
 the *Richard Sockburne*, Rector of *Soham*, and *John*
 the *Sirby*, Fellows, Doctors of Divinity: *John*
 first

Feukerer, Fellow, afterwards Prior of *Ston*
John Dafford, Citizen of London; *Robert Patche*
 Fellow, Vicar of *Tilney*; *Henry Farre*, Fellow
Gregory Downhall, the first Pupil of *Dr. Watts*
 lastly, *Swithun Butterfield*. The *Pembrochians* all
 shew most favourable Grants of the Popes
Clement the 6th, *Innocent* the 6th, *Urban* the 5th
Gregory the 11th, *Boniface* the 9th, and *Nicholas*
 the 5th; and chiefly of the Kings, *Richard* the
 1st, *Henry* the IVth, *Henry* the VIth, *Edward*
 the IVth, *Henry* the VIIth, *Henry* the VIIIth
 Queen *Elizabeth*, and the most August King
James; from some of whom they also had most
 high Commendations; viz. from *Henry* the
 VIth granting, and *Edward* the 4th confirm-
 ing some Lands under the Great Seal of *Eng-*
land, in these Words, *The noble and renowned and*
most precious College, which does, and always does
wonderfully shine, among all Places in the Univer-
as we have been certainly inform'd. And Queen
Elizabeth passing by the Door, said, *O ancient*
and religious House! This Hall at present has
 Provost, 17 Fellows, and above 30 Scholars
 The Foundation of this House may be said to
 have been laid in a happy Moment, some of
 its Fellows having been prefer'd to the high-
 est Dignities in *England*, even during the Life
 of the Foundress. Who having liv'd 42 Years
 or more, after the founding of the College, and
 at least sixty after the death of her Husband
 and having adorn'd the Church of *St. Alban*
 with a Silver Image gilt: At length, being of
 a great Age, departed to Heaven, and was in-
 terr'd in her Abbey of *Denney*, in a Marble
 Tomb, between the two Choirs of the Nuns
 and the Seculars. From that time this Hall
 reckons up many Doctors, Masters and Prelates
 who have come out of it.

Warden

Wardens of PEMBROKE-HALL.

1. *Thomas Bingham*, descended from the noble family of the *Binghams* of *Bingham Melcomb*, in the County of *Dorset*, Doctor of Divinity, the 1st Provost in the Year 1343.
2. *Robert Thorp*, Knight, Lord High Chancellor of *England*, under King *Edward III.* who died in the Year 1378, first began the building of the Divinity Schools of the University. He was presently follow'd by *William Thorp* of *Wilton*, in the County of *Cambridge*, and *Massingham* in *Norfolk*, Knight, Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench; and he, with his Wife *Grace*, in the Year 1400, much adorn'd the new Chappel, or House of the Regents.
3. *Richard Morris*, Fellow.
4. *John Dinmew*, Fellow.
5. *John Sudbury*, Fellow, Doctor of Divinity, Rector of *Fenditton* in the Year 1430, and afterwards, I know not whether before, chosen Warden, Anno 1410, resign'd in 1428. He gave Lands and Books, and contributed Money and Assistance for the purchasing of the Messuage, call'd *Knapton Place*.
6. *John Langton*, Fellow Anno 1412, chosen Warden in 1428, in the Decrees call'd *Licentiate*, Chancellor of the University in 1436, and died 1443. He purchas'd the Toft call'd *Bolton's Place*, built the Warden's Chappel, and adding under it the House for poor Scholars. He enrich'd the common Chappel and Library. At last he dy'd Bishop of *St. David's*, about the Year 1446, being still Warden. The College is oblig'd to his and Doctor *Somerseith's* favour with the King, for the Donations of Henry VI.

7. *Hugh*

7. *Hugh Damlet*, Fellow, Doctor of Divinity, Rector of *St Peter's Church in Cornhill, London*. Resign'd the Wardenship *Anno 1450*, dyed in 1476. I have reason to believe Prior, or Abbat of the same Place.

8. *Laurence Booth*, Deacon, Rector of *Corham, March 6. 1444*, made Priest in 1444, Warden in 1450. The third Week after *Easter*, 1454, was made Licentiate of Law; Chancellor to *Queen Margaret*, Wife to *King Henry*, being Keeper of the Privy Seal, resign'd *Corham* on the 2d of *December 1450*; Bishop of *Durham* in 1457, and Chancellor of the University when he made a Composition between the University and *King's College*; was Lord High Chancellor of *England*, and Archbishop of *York* in 1472. He had one Brother, *William Booth*, Bishop of *Litchfield*, and afterwards of *York*; another *Roger Booth* of *Barton*, in the County of *Lancaster*, Knight, his eldest Brother, married to the Lady *Margaret*, Wife to *Ralph*, the third Earl of *Westmorland*; a third Brother *John Booth*, Bishop of *Exeter*. He gave to the College all that Parcel of Houses which are between the College and the Church of *St. Botolph*, call'd *Botolph's Hospital*, but afterwards alienated. *Thomas's* Hostel obtain'd the perpetual Release of the said Tenement. He redeem'd a Pension of 5 *l.* yearly going out of the Rector of *Tilney*. He adorn'd the Chapel, as appeared by the Escutcheon of the Arms of his Family upon all the Windows. He built the Library. He finish'd the publick School, now appointed for the Lectures of the Regius Professor, under which are the Philosophy Schools; but as others will have it the Logick Schools, with the *Terentian*, which is now for the Law, and those for Rhetorick. He provided by his Will, that his Executors

Divine Executors should endow this Hall with the
 Honor and Patronage of *Overton-Warewile*, in
 County of *Huntingdon*. By his Means King
Edward IV. became a Benefactor to the Col-
 lege. For when the said King *Edward* annull'd
 made void all the Acts of King *Henry VI.*
 was so much in Favour with the victorious
 King, that he prevail'd with him to confirm
 the Donations made to this Hall by the said
 King *Henry*; he also furnish'd the Divinity
 Schools with Seats, and at last dy'd Warden,
 the Year 1480.

Thomas Rotherham, so call'd from *Rother-*
 the Place of his Birth, in the County of
 ; otherwise call'd *Scott*, among the first
 of *King's College*, Chaplain to *John Vere*,
 Earl of *Oxford*, afterwards to King *Ed-*
ward IV. Provost of *Beverley*, Keeper of the
 Seal; Bishop of *Rocheſter* in 1467; of
 in 1471; Lord High Chancellor of *Eng-*
 in 1474; Chancellor of the University in
 1, and after; at which Time he built the
 of the Schools and the Library, and
 the Walks; he promoted the repairing of
Mary's Church; finish'd and endow'd *Lin-*
 College at *Oxford*, then chosen Warden in
 10, Archbishop of *York* the same Year, after-
 the Pope's Legate, and Secretary to four
 Kings; resign'd his Mastership about the Year
 8. In the mean Time he founded *JESUS*
 College at *Rotheram*, and very much repair'd
 the Houses belonging to the Archbishops.
 of the Plague in the Year 1500, he gave
 many Books to this Hall.

George Fitzhugh, descended from the Fa-
 mily of the *English-Saxon* Barons *Fitzhughs* of
Wenswath Castle, in the County of *Richmond*,
 Fellow

Fellow, *Warden* in 1488, Chancellor of the University in 1496, and 1501. Dyed *Warden*.

11. *Roger Leyburn*, Fellow, Doctor of Divinity, Bishop of *Carlisle* in 1503, chosen *Warden* in 1505, and dy'd *Warden* in 1507.

12. *Richard Fox*, Fellow, Doctor of Law *Paris*, whilst he transacted for King *Henry V* in *France*, much in Favour with the King, cause, through his Interest alone; *Charles VI* King of *France*, assisted him with Forces to cover the Crown, while he was but Earl *Richmond* and in Banishment, against the Tyrant *Richard III*. Thus under that King he was Keeper of the Privy Seal, Secretary and Privy Councillor, Embassador in *Scotland*, Bishop *Exeter* in 1486, of *Bath* and *Wells* in 1491, *Durham* in 1494, of *Winchester* in 1502; for Godfather at the Christening of King *Henry VIII*. and being then *Warden* of this House, was Chancellor of the University two Years 1501, and 1502; founded *Corpus Christi* College at *Oxford* in 1516. Resign'd the *Wardenship* in 1518; and after having erected some magnificent Structures at *Taunton*, *Grantham* and *Winchester*, and been long blind, dy'd in 1582.

13. *Robert Shirton*, aliàs *Shorton*, chosen *Warden* in 1505, and publick Professor of Divinity Doctor of Divinity in 1512, and the same Year chosen *Warden* of *St. John's* College; in building of which he was one of the Executors of the Lady *Margaret*, Countess of *Richmond*; *Warden* here in 1518; Dean of *Stoke-Clare* in *Suffolk*; Dean of the Chappel to Cardinal *Wolsey*, whom he was employ'd to carry learned Men from *Cambridge* to *Oxford*, to fill and honour the College there, call'd *CHRIST'S* Church. He bestow'd on this Hall the Mannor of *Vestry* at *Chesterton*, in *Huntingdonshire*, and gave se

of the things to the Chappel. He also granted the
 arden Farm call'd *Roufes*, at *Overton*, in the same
 of Di county, and left Money by Will, with which
 en W the Farm of *Beaulcis*, at *Wittlesford* was pur-
 as'd. Those of *Peter-House*, *St. John's* and
 Law *Catharine's* reckon him among their Benefactors.
 enry V He resign'd about the Year 1534, and dy'd in
 ing, 1542.

14. *Robert Swinburn*, Master of Arts, quitted
 the Masterhip in 1537, dy'd Vicar of *Tilney*
 1539.

15. *George Folbery*, Doctor of Divinity, a fa-
 mous Poet and Rhetrician in the University
 of *Montpelier*; publish'd Epigrams, Verses of
 several Sorts, and elegant Orations. Dy'd
 1540.

16. *Nicholas Ridley*, a *Northumbrian*, of the
 illustrious Family of the *Ridley's* of *Willemotes-*
wick, Batchelor of Arts, chosen Fellow 1524,
 and engag'd in a religious Controversy with
Christopher Morton of *Oxford*, in 1533; was Proctor of
 the University in 1534, where he was also
 some Time Chaplain, and publick Lecturer;
 and Batchelor of Divinity in 1537, afterwards Vi-
 car of *Horn* in *Kent*, and a Member of the Ca-
 thedral there; chosen Warden in 1340, and the
 same Year Doctor of Divinity; the King's
 Chaplain, Vicar of *Soham* in 1547; pre-
 sented to the Bishoprick of *Rocheſter* in 1549,
 and translated to *London*; but in 1553, he was
 deprived, and on the 15th of *October* 1555, ex-
 ecuted at *Oxford*. He writ against *Transub-*
stantiation.

17. *John Young*, Fellow of *St. John's* College,
 Doctor of Divinity, Publick Professor, and Vice-
 Chancellor in 1554. When chosen Warden he
 is said to have been a Monk of *Ramsay*, first
 rebeundary of *Ely*, and being a great Antago-

nist to *Bucer*, submitted in Point of Religion Anno 1559. He was Rector of *Landbeach* 1554.

18. *Edmund Grindal*, the Son of *William Grindal* of *St. Bege's* in *Cumberland*, Gentleman then Fellow in 1540, and the same Year Master of Arts, Proctor of the University in 1541, Chaplain to *Ridley* above-mentioned, and then to the King. He fled into *Germany* under Queen *Mary*. Returning, and being made Bishop of *London*, he was chosen Warden here in 1560, but was admitted by Proxy, he never being in the College for two Years. He was made Doctor by Special Favour in 1564, Archbishop of *York* in 1570, and of *Canterbury* in 1575. He left to this Hall, by Will, the Tythe of the Mannor of *Westbury* at *Albawell*, gave Books and a great gilt Cup, and the Yearly Revenue of 20*l.* with Liberty of Queen *Elizabeth* for conveying of Lands to Mortmain, to the Value of 40*l.* He also appointed octennial Additions of 4*l.* a Year to this and *Queen's College* at *Oxford* alternatively; and gave to the latter Plate, Books and other Incomes. *Magdalen* and other Colleges here, the City of *Canterbury*, and the Poor of *Croyden* were supported by him. Having been two Years blind, he departed this Life.

19. *Matthew Hutton*, Fellow of *Trinity College*, Bachelor of Divinity, became Warden in 1562, Doctor of Divinity in 1565, afterwards Publick Professor in 1567; resigned, being Dean of *York*; Bishop of *Durham* in 1589, and Archbishop of *York* in 1595. He publish'd a little Dissertation about Election and Reprobation, and dy'd in 1605.

20. *John Whigfift*, born at *Grinsby*, in *Lincolnshire*, bred up in this College, Pupil to *John Bradford*, Fellow of *Peter-House* in 1567, the same Year admitted Warden here and Doctor of Divinity, and immediately Provost of *Trinity College*, Publick Professor, twice Vice-Chancellor, Prebendary of *Ely*, and Rector of the Church of *Teverham*, which he had given him when Chaplain to *Richard Cox*, Bishop of *Ely*. He was Bishop of *Winchester* in 1577, Lord Warden of *Wales*, Archbishop of *Canterbury* in 1583, Privy Counsellor in 1585. He writ much; he gave Books to *Pembroke* and *Trinity Colleges*, and some Revenues to *Peterhouse*.

21. *John Young*, of *London*, Scholar and Fellow, made Warden, being Batchelor of Divinity, in 1567; Doctor in 1569, then Vice-Chancellor, Bishop of *Rochester* in 1577, dy'd in 1605. He remitted to the College a Debt of some Pounds.

22. *William Fulke*, of *London*, Fellow of *St. John's College*, Rector of *Dodington* in *Suffolk* and *Warley* in *Essex*, Doctor by special Favour, admitted Warden in 1578, Vice-Chancellor in 1581. He contributed 20 *l.* towards repairing *University Hostel*, writ much, and dy'd in 1589.

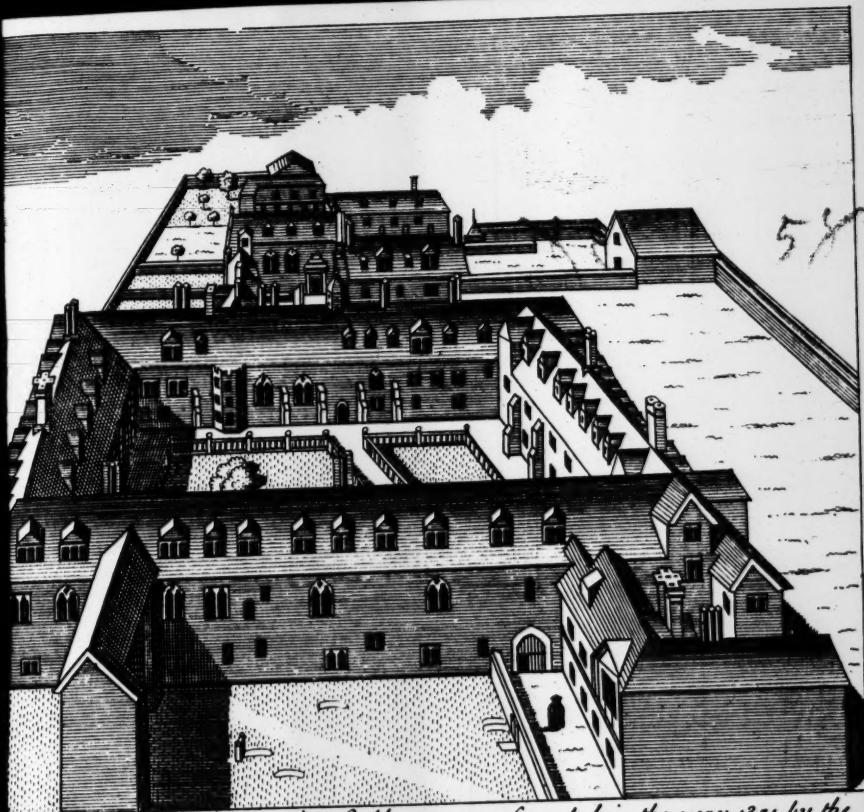
23. *Lancelot Andrews* of *London*, one of *Dr. Watts's* first Pupils, afterwards Fellow, chosen Warden in 1589; then Doctor, Rector of *St. Giles's* without *Cripplegate*, *London*, Prebendary of *Southwell*, and Residentiary of *St. Paul's*, Dean of *Westminster*, Bishop of *Chichester*, and Almoner to *King James* in 1605; Bishop of *Ely* in 1609, and Counsellor of both Kingdoms, afterwards Bishop of *Winchester*, Prelate of the Order of the Garter, and Dean of the Royal Chappel: When Warden he obtain'd Li-

cense of the Queen to make over Lands & Mortmain to the Value of 80 l. *per Annum*, and after of the King to 200.

24. *Samuel Harsnet* of *Colchester*, Fellow, Proctor of the University in 1593; Warden in 1600, Vice-Chancellor, and then Doctor, in 1606, Archdeacon of *Essex*, Vicar of *Chigwell* in *Essex*, Rector of *Shenfield*, and then of *Syston*, Bishop of *Chester* in 1609; is said to have resign'd the Provostship in 1616, being afterwards Bishop of *Norwich*.

25. *Nicholas Felton* of *Yarmouth*, Fellow, Rector of *St. Antony* and *St. Mary* of the Archdeacon of *Divinity*, Warden in 1616, Rector of *Great Daxton*, commonly call'd *Great Alben* in *Essex*, and Prebendary of *St. Paul's*, last Bishop of *Bristol*; afterwards design'd Bishop of *Coventry* and *Lichfield*, resign'd the Provostship in *February*, and in *April* following was declar'd Bishop of *Ely*.

26. *Jerome Beale* of *Worcester*, bred in *Cambridge* College, and made Fellow of this, Bachelor of *Divinity*, Rector of *Nuthurst* in *Suffolk* and *Hardwick* in *Cambridgeshire*, Prebendary of *Cloucester*, Vicar of *Barton-Lancaster* near *Cambridge*, afterwards Rector of *Willingham* in the same County, Prebendary of *Ely*, Chaplain and Sub-Almoner to King *James*, chosen Warden *February 21, 1618*.



s Christi and S^t Mary's College was founded in the year 1351 by the
 ns of 2 Religious Societies viz of Corpus Christi and of S^t Marys, united under y^e Pro-
 cury y^e first Duke of Lancaster. Alp Parker presented this college with a valuable
 Books selected from y^e Remains of y^e old Ab by Libraries &c. they chiefly relate to y^e History
 & are frequently refer'd to by writers on y^e subject, this College has a Master 12 Fellows & 40 Scholars

CORPUS CHRISTI, *vulgarly*
BENEDICT COLLEGE.

V. **T**HE Brethren of the Gild, or Society, of *Corpus Christi*, and the Brethren of the Gild of the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, joining their Stocks, began to build this College, in the 18th Year of King *Edward* the III^d, and of CHRIST 1344, dedicating the same to the Name of *Corpus Christi* and the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, tho' it be now commonly call'd *Benedict* College, and receiv'd this Name about the Year 1380, from the nearness of the Church of *St. Benedict*; and on *February* the 3^d, 1353, they obtain'd the Confirmation of their College of *Thomas de Insula*, Bishop of *Ely*. The same Year the Warden and Fellows of this Place chose for the Patron of their Society, or Brotherhood, and appointed Elder of their Gild, that is, Alderman, or Provost, the most Renowned Hero, *Henry Plantagenet*, first Duke of *Lancaster*, Earl of *Leicester*, *Lincoln* and *Derby*, the Second among the Prime Men of *England*, Lord of *Monmouth* and *Pontefract*, surnam'd the Brave and Good Duke, Lord High Steward of *England*, Lieutenant of *Aquitain*, and Knight of the Order of the Garter. Thus being supported by so great a Prince for their Founder, or Patron, they not only chang'd this Gild, seated near the Street call'd *Luthburn*, into a College, and obtain'd a License of Mortmain, as the Lawyers call it, but also, either by Intreaty or Money, acquir'd many stately Houses of the

1344.

E 3 Townsmen.

Townsmen. Besides the most Illustrious Duke gave them for ever the Right of Patronage of the neighbouring Church of *St. Benedikt*; and because the Revenues of this House were so small, that they could scarce supply the Masters and Scholars with Necessaries, prevail'd with *Thomas Arundel*, Bishop of *Ely*, to appropriate to it his Church of *Grantesfete*. And tho' from the first Year of the Foundation, the Number of Fellows and Scholars was long left at Pleasure, according to the yearly Income of the College, and consequently uncertain, the number of Students wonderfully increas'd through the Generosity of other Benefactors: For *Elizabeth Mowbray*, Duchess of *Norfolk*, eldest Sister and Coheir of *Thomas Fitz-Alan*, last Earl of *Arundel*, *Warren* and *Surrey*, and Wife to *Thomas Mowbray*, first Duke of *Norfolk*, added one Fellow and Scholar, *Matthew Parker*, most renowned Metropolitan of *Canterbury* among Antiquaries, once Fellow of this Place, and afterwards Head of the College, added two Fellows, and 15 Scholars, with a Library well stor'd with ancient Manuscripts; and *Roger Mannors*, Knight, of the Bedchamber to Queen *Elizabeth*, 4 Scholars. Nor was it a small Addition to the Buildings in former Times, that *John de Cantabrigge*, Knight, one of the King's Judges, and his Son *Thomas de Cantabrigge*, a most Renowned Knight, formerly Brethren of this Society, granted to it the Stone-Hall, now call'd *Stonehouse*; and *Nicholas Bacon*, Knight, our *British Nestor*, Keeper of the Great Seal, and Privy Counsellor to Queen *Elizabeth*, in Token of his Affection towards this College, where he had first been instructed in the Liberal Arts, built a neat Chappel, over which is the Library, a Repository of all Antiquities, and by

by Will left to it Stipends for 6 Scholars. Also Roger Manors, 5th Earl of Rutland, formerly an honourable Commoner, here contributed much towards adorning of the College and Chappel. Others, well affected to Learning and Learned Men, gave other Fellowships and Scholarships. Thus at present there are a Provost, 10 Fellows, 34 Scholars, besides Servants of inferior Rank, who are all maintain'd on the Revenues of the College.

Wardens of CORPUS CHRISTI, vulgarly BENEDICT COLLEGE.

1. Thomas Elfeley, of Norfolk, Batchelor of Law, chosen Master in 1352, and so continu'd 24 Years.
2. Robert Treton, Batchelor of Divinity, born in Shropshire, Warden in 1376, held it 7 Years, and was one of the Executors of that Robert Thorp, Knight, Lord High-Chancellor of England, who is famous for building of the Divinity Schools.
3. John Kinne, of London, Provost in 1379, and before in 1378, being 30 Years of Age, and Master of Arts. He was a Witness at the Tryal between John Donwick, Provost of Clare Hall, Chancellor of the University, and Thomas Arundel, Bishop of Ely. He and Donwick were Collectors of the King's Tenths granted by the Clergy.
4. John Neketon, born in the County of Lincoln, Batchelor of Divinity, Master in 1389, Chancellor of the University, who in the Year 1376, on the 18th of September, being then Fellow and Master of Arts, was made Deacon at Ely, by the aforesaid Thomas Arundel, and Priest on the 14th of March; and being Doctor of Divinity

Divinity in 1383, *Matthew Stokys* assign'd him the Chancellorship.

5. *Robert Billingsford*, of *Norfolk*, Doctor of Divinity, chosen Warden in 1400, and so flourish'd 32 Years, being Vice-Chancellor of the University in 1409, 1413, and 1432. He bestows a Chest he gave to this College, and another to the University, laid also 100*l.* in it at which Time *Thomas Bourghier*, Bishop of *Ely*, gave to the University 125*l.* put into the same Chest; whence that Chest is to this Day call'd *Billingsford* and *Bourghier*.

6. *John Tittleshal*, Doctor of Divinity, Master in 1432, dy'd Rector of *St. Benedikt* in 1446.

7. *John Boteright*, of *Norfolk*, Doctor of Divinity, Master in 1443.

8. *Walter Smith*, of *Cambridge*, Batchelor of Divinity, Warden in 1473, presented to the Rectory of *St. Benedikt* by the College, *October 7*, 1446.

9. *Simon Green*, of *Norfolk*, Batchelor of Divinity, Warden in 1477.

10. *Thomas Cozin*, of *Norfolk*, Doctor of Divinity, Warden in 1487, Vice-Chancellor of the University in 1490.

11. *John Edyman*, of *Norfolk*, Doctor of Divinity, Warden in 1515.

12. *Peter Nobys*, of *Norfolk*, Doctor of Divinity, Warden in 1516, Rector of *Landbeach*, admitted *February 18*, 1515, when he was still Batchelor of Divinity. Resign'd *Anno 1523*, reserving to himself a Pension of 50 Marks.

13. *William Sowde*, of *Norfolk*, Batchelor of Divinity, Warden in 1523, in which he flourish'd in the Year 1540.

[Concerning *Henry Horneby*, Rector of this College, under *Henry the VIIIth*. See *Bale*, Part II, p. 72.]

14. *Matthew Parker*, of *Norwich*, Fellow, Doctor of Divinity, chosen Warden in 1544, Rector of *Landbeach* in 1554, Prebendary of *St. Asaph*, Dean of *Lincoln*, as also of the Collegiate Church of *Stoke-Clare* in *Suffolk*, an Addition to whose Commendation is, that the said Monastery being design'd for Ruin, together with his noble Library, he rescu'd the Books of Antiquity and History from perishing, and plac'd them in the Library of this College. During the Reign of Queen *Mary*, he liv'd beyond the Seas, having for his Successor Mr. *William Whaley*, in the Rectory of *Landbeach*, and *John Young*, Provost of *Pembroke-Hall* in his Prebend, but under Queen *Elizabeth* he return'd, and was Archbishop of *Canterbury*. All we *Cantabrigians* ought to Honour his Memory, who in his little Chorographical Table of *Cambridge*, publish'd in 1574, earnestly wish'd, that the little New River near *Vandlebury*, commonly call'd *Gogmagog-Hills*, might be brought to the City of *Canterbury* by *Trumpington Ford*, to wash the great King's Ditch. For the Good Archbishop foretold it would turn so much to the Advantage of this Place, that, to use his own words, no City would be finer than *Cambridge*, and the Memory of so great an Action, would not be so grateful to Posterity, as pleasing to the Inhabitants. In short, he was the first projector of this Work among us *Cantabrigians*, and the rest afterwards following his Design, have fully brought the same to Perfection.

15. *Laurence Mapryd*, of *Norfolk*, Batchelor of Divinity, being Fellow of *Trinity-Hall*, was chosen Provost of this College in 1553, inducted Rector of *Fewersham*, March the 19th, 1554, and on his Account the College still pay to the poor of that Town 10 s. a Year.

16. *John*

16. *John Porie*, of *Norfolk*, Doctor of Divinity, Master in 1557. On the 18 of *Decem* 1558, being still Batchelor of Divinity, he was inducted Rector of *Landbeach*, which he resigned in 1569, and was succeeded by *Clifford*.

17. *Thomas Aldrich*, Master of Arts, Proctor of the University, chosen Provost in 1569.

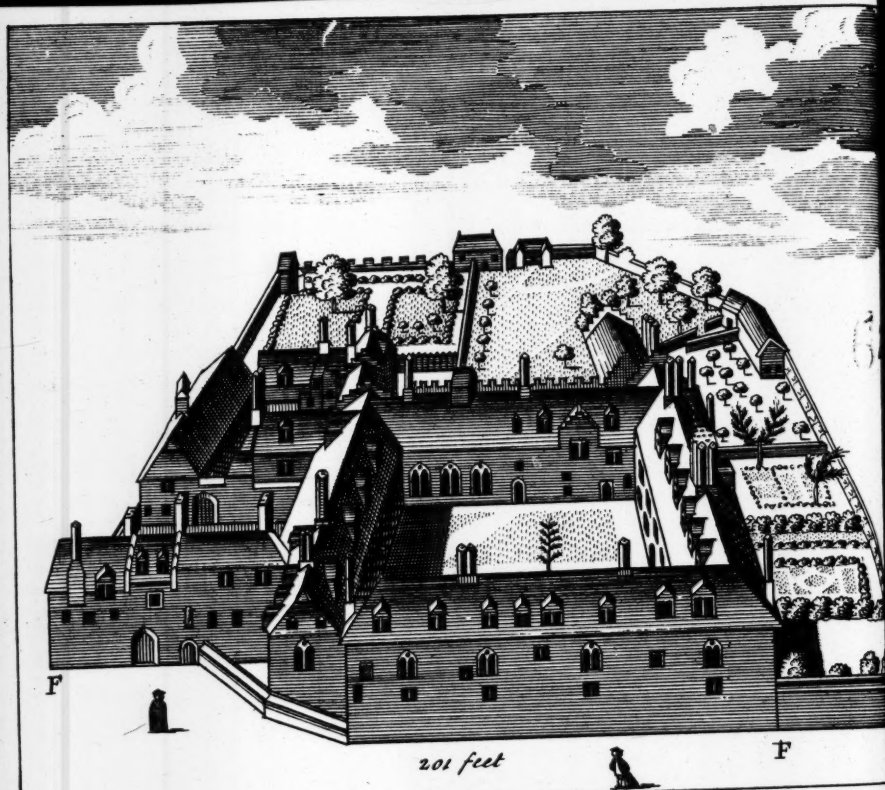
18. *Robert Norgate*, of *Norfolk*, Doctor of Divinity, Prebend of *Ely*, Warden in 1585, Vice-Chancellor in 1585. Whilst this *R* *Norgate* was Provost, *Sophomiah Smith*, Fellow being Proctor of the College, *Thomas* *Chancellor*, *Richard Cox*, Bishop, and *John* *ker*, Archdeacon of *Ely*, the Church of *Benedict*, was appropriated to this College.

19. *John Copcootes*, born at *Calais* in *France* Doctor of Divinity, Master of this College 1587, and the same Year Vice-Chancellor of the University, Prebendary of *Chichester*.

20. *John Jegon*, of *Essex*, President of *Que* *College*, chosen Warden of this College 1590, continued in it 13 Years, being during that time 4 times Vice-Chancellor, first Doctor of *Norwich*, and dy'd Bishop of that See.

21. *Thomas Jegon*, of *Essex*, Fellow, Doctor of Divinity, Rector of *Sibil-Haveningham* *Essex*, Brother to the aforesaid *John*, dy'd Warden in 1617, Archdeacon of *Norwich*.

22. *Samuel Walsat* (the Son of *John Wal* Doctor of Divinity, Fellow of *Christ-Church* *Oxford*, Prebendary of *Chichester*, one of the Six Preachers of *Canterbury*, Rector of *E* *ling*, and Vicar of *Appledore* in *Kent*) a Levite sprung from a Levite, Doctor of Divinity, Rector of *Little Wilburgham* in the County of *Cambridge*, and Warden of this College 1617.



Trinity Hall erected on a place once appertaining to the Monks of Ely House where Students dwelt at their own expence, till William Baleman Bp. of Ely purchased it in exchange for some Rectories AD 1350. and then endowed it for 3 Fellows and 3 Scholars who were obliged to the Study of Civil and Canon Law. This Number hath been since increased to 12 Fellows and 14 Scholars.



TRINITY HALL.

IN this Place formerly flourish'd a Society ^{1347.}
of Students, where every one liv'd upon
his own Expence. Which House *John Craudene*,
Prior of *Ely*, purchas'd with his own
Money, in the Reign of King *Edward III.*
Appointed it an Hostel for Reception of
the Monks of *Ely*, coming hither at their lea-
sure Time, to improve in Learning. To these
beginnings, *Richard Ling*, Chancellor of the
University in 1353. *Archembald Norwich*, *Simon*
ekenghal, and *Walter Elveden*, Rector of *Smit-*
erton in *Norfolk*, added 4 Tenements. Like-
wise *Robert Stratton*, *John French*, *Walter Bak-*
er, *Walter Aldeley* and *Peter Buring* gave 7
parcels and 2 Messuages, one of which was
call'd *Drake's-Entry*. Afterwards *William Bate-*
man, Doctor of Law, appointed 18th Bishop
of *Norwich* by Pope *Clement VI.* purchas'd all
his Hostel of the aforesaid Prior and Monks,
giving some Rectories in Exchange for it, and
there founded this his Hall, dedicated to the
Holy and Undivided Trinity, in the Year of
our Lord 1347, being the 21st of King *Ed-*
ward III. appointing a Master, 20 Fellows, and
Scholars, all to study the Canon and Civil Law,
except one Divine, should be maintain'd upon its
revenues. This was that Prelate, to speak in
the words of the Register of *Norwich*, who hav-
ing been a famous Auditor of the Pope's Palace,
intended to the King, that he would visit *Ste-*
phen, once his familiar Acquaintance at *Rome*,
and then beginning to be known by the Name
of

of Pope *Innocent VI.* because he had heard he was about creating many Cardinals; by which Journey he reap'd this Advantage, that he prevail'd with that Pope to have the Rectories of *Bristown, Kimberley, Brimingham, Woodalling, Cowlidge and Stalling*, in the Diocess of *Norwich* united for the Maintenance of the Fellows and Schollars; *Simon Islip*, Archbishop of *Canterbury* confirming the same under his Seal for ever by that Pope's Command. But this Patronage being taken off from his Design by a sudden Death, left only a Master, 3 Fellows, and many Scholars of his own Foundation. But a Providence so uses to order it in Works of Piety happily begun, that Seminary of Literature was at length much improv'd by the Favour of others. Thus through the Generosity of *Robert Goodnape*, once a Fellow here, *Lawrence Maptid*, Fellow here, and Provost of *Benedictine College*. *Gabriel Dun*, Canon of *St. Paul's*, *Richard Nix*, Bishop of *Norwich*, *Matthew Parker* Archbishop of *Canterbury*, *Henry Harvey*, Doctor of Law, and once Warden here, and *Humphrey Bisbby*, Doctor of Law and others, the Revenues of the College were so much increased that there are now a Provost, 18 Fellows, and 14 Scholars, who have their Maintenance out of the same.

Wardens of TRINITY HALL.

1. *Adam Wighmere*, first Warden, Rector of *Hockwold*, in *Norfolk*.
2. *Robert Braunch*, Licentiate of Law, whom the Register of *Peter-House* calls Guardian of this Hall.
3. *Simon Dalling*, was Warden when the Churches of *St. John Baptist* and *St. Edward* were

were united and appropriated to the College, which was in the Year 1446, under King Henry VI. and dy'd a considerable Benefactor.

4. *Simon Thornton.*

5. *William Dalling.*

6. *Edward Shuldham*, of *Norfolk*, ordain'd Secular Priest by *John Barret*, Bishop of *Ely*, on the 17th of *April*, 1473, being descended from the ancient Family of the *Shuldhams* of *Shuldham* in *Norfolk*, Doctor of Law, was Fellow and Warden of this Hall; Canon of the Collegiate Church of *St. Carantoc*, at *Exeter*; Rector of *Kelshal* in *Hertfordshire*; and of that Priesthood of *Tharfield*, lying within a Mile, on the Hills near *Royston*, where he new built a fine casting Roof to the Church, where he was honourably bury'd in 1503, as is still to be seen. His Sister, *Elizabeth Shuldham*, Abess of *Berking* in *Essex*, is to be seen painted in one of the North Windows of this Church, which she caus'd to be made, being in her Religious Habit, with her Crosier.

7. *John Wright.*

8. *Walter Huke*, Fellow, Warden and Benefactor.

9. *Robert Larke.*

10. *Stephen Gardiner*, Doctor of Law in 1521, Bishop of *Winchester*, Prelate of the Order of the Garter, Lord High-Chancellor of *England*, Chancellor of the University, and a Benefactor.

11. *William Mause*, Doctor of Law, and Benefactor.

12. *Henry Harvey*, Doctor of Law in 1543, Abendary of *Ely*, Rector of the Donative Church of *Littlebury*, near *Saffron-Walden* in *Hessex*, Vice-Chancellor of the University in 1560, none of the least Renowned of his Family of *Harvey*, at *Ichword* in *Suffolk*. I must add

add this Flower to the ever living Garland of his Memory, that he made a Road for about Miles towards *Newmarket*, raising the Ground all the way, and left 3*l*. to be distributed Yearly to the Poor of *Littlebury*, out of the Lands he gave to this College.

13. *John Preston*, before Fellow of *K* College, Doctor of Law, Vice-Chancellor 1603, and 1604.

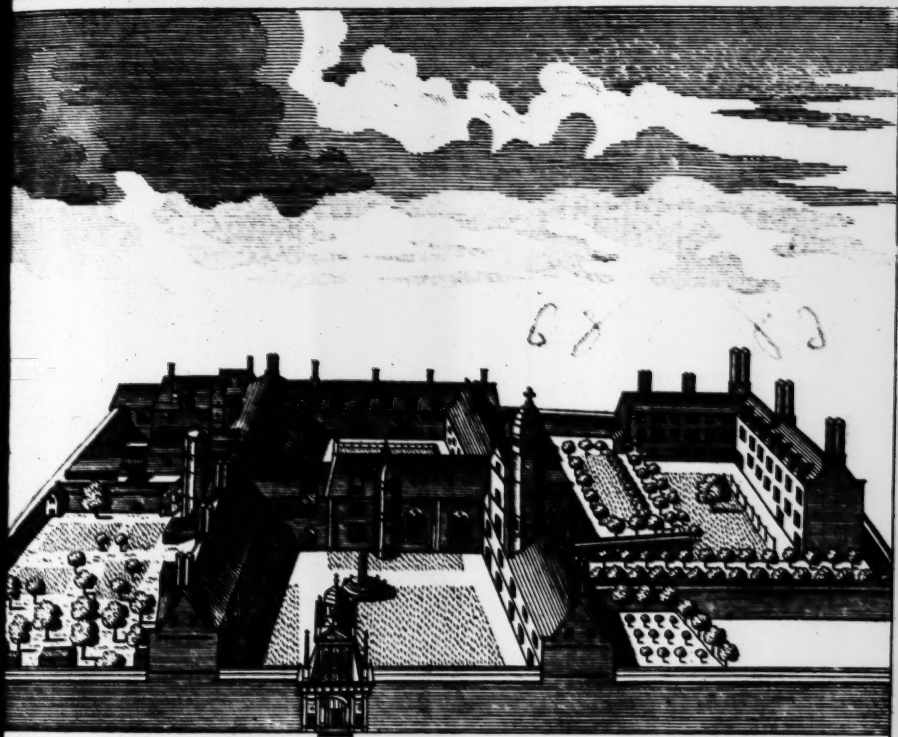
14. *John Cowell*, of *Devonshire*, before Fellow of *King's College*, Doctor of Law, Vice-Chancellor in 1613, Chancellor of *Chichester*, Vicar General to the Bishop, and a Benefactor.

15. *Clement Corbet*, younger Son to *Miles Corbet* of *Spranton*, in *Norfolk*, Knight, Fellow of this Hall, Doctor of Law, Chancellor of *Chichester*, chosen Provost in 1611, Vice-Chancellor of this University in 1613.



GONEVILE and CAIUS COLLEGE

1343. VI. NEXT follows the 6th College call'd *Gonevile* and *Caius*; the Foundation whereof was laid Anno 1348, in the Place where now is the Orchard and Tennis Court of the College of *St. Benedict*, by *Edmund Gorvile*, Rector of *Tirrington* in *Marishland*, *Norfolk*, and of *Rushworth*, in the same County, who in the Absence of the Bishop, was by others appointed Vicar of Spirituality. The Beginning was so laid by *Edmund Gorvile*, younger Brother to *Nicholas Gorvile* of *Rushworth* aforesaid, Knight, that most famous Courtier *Walter Manly*, Knight of the Garter, born in *Cambray* in the *Netherlands*, who had Married *Margaret*



will & Caius College. It was in 1348 y^e Edmond Gouevill founded a Hall of y^e Name in which he
 named a Master & 20 Scholars, His Execucior W.^m Bateman Bp. of Norwiche exchanged y^e Old Hall wth
 y^e Gild of Corpus Christi for y^e Builldings where it now stands, & constituted a Master & 4 Fellowships.
 And Master of this Hall added 3 Fellowships 20 Scholarships & erected y^e Building which goes under his Name
 Charter from Philipp & Mary. He was constituted Founder and licenced to add Statutes of his own to
 y^e Gouevill & Bateman. The Fellows are now augmented to 12 Senior & 14 Junior, the Scholars are 74.

Margaret Brotherton, Duchess of *Norfolk*, obtaining the License from King *Edward III.* in the 22d Year of his Reign, at our Lord 1347, after the said *Edmund* had founded the little Church of *St. John Evangelist*, at *Rushworth*, and he having dedicated this College to the veneration of the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, on *Thursday* in *Whitson Week*, in the 23d Year of King *Edward III.* of our Lord 1348, it presently after began to be call'd *Goneville-Hall*, where, before his Death, he plac'd a Warden and 4 Fellows, and whilst he liv'd, supply'd them with Money, appointing *John Colton*, afterwards Rector of *Tirrington*, the first Warden, the Statutes being confirm'd under the Chancellor's Seal, tho', as appears by the said Statutes he had resolv'd to found 20 Scholars. But he being untimely snatch'd away by Death, in the Year 1350, and bury'd at *Tirrington*, by his Will left a great Sum of Money in Trust to *William Beke*, Bishop of *Norwich*, for him to finish and endow the Hall, which he had begun. After the Death of *Edmund*, the said *William Beke*, to bring this Hall nearer, and as it were make it of Kin to his own *Trinity-Hall*, which he had begun to build, prevail'd with the Warden and Fellows, to exchange this House of theirs for other Buildings in the Place call'd *Henny*, in *St. Michael's Parish*, not far from *St. John Zachary's Church*, where now stands the Hall of *Queen's College*, near the Hostel of *St. Mary* on the South, there to build a College, more agreeably to the Bishop's mind. One of these was the Capital Messuage of *John de Cantabrigge*, Knight, and one of the King's Judges; the other was the House of *Goldcombe*, where the ancient Monuments of this College testify the Schools of Philosophy

phy flourish'd in those former Days. Which two Messuages afterwards belonging to the Gild of *Corpus Christi*, and *St. Mary*, by Contract made between *Henry Plantagenet*, first Duke of *Lancaster*, Alderman of that Gild, and the Warden and Fellows of this Hall, each Gild resign'd up to the other and exchange'd the Right to the Ground and Buildings, in the Year of our Lord 1353. Thus out of those Buildings so transform'd, was built *Gonewille Hall* in that Place, where the North Side of this College stretches out in Length. *William Bateman*, afore said, confirm'd this Translation of the Warden and Fellows, in the Year of our Lord 1353, and began to promote it with the Revenues of the Rectories of *Foulden* and *Wymondley* in *Norfolk*, and *Mutford* in *Suffolk*, for the Maintenance of a Warden and 3 Fellows. But that none may be ignorant, with what a favourable Eye the Popes of *Rome* presently beheld this Hall, the Warden and Fellows so far prevail'd with Pope *Boniface IX.* about the Year of our Lord 1390, that he granted the Rectory of *Great Mansel* in *Norfolk* should be impropriate for the Maintenance of the Hall, writing to *Richard Scroope*, Bishop of *Coventry* and *Litchfield* to confirm the said Church to the Hall. *Ralph Hemenhall*, Knight, had before granted the Patronage of that Rectory to the Hall, that the Fellows, Priests, should make Commemorations of the Lady *Mary Pakenham*, Lady of *Pakenham*, of *Thomas Pakenham*, Knight, Son of *Mary*, and of *Ralph Hemenhall*, Knight, and his Wife *Catherine Aspal*. And tho' it had been decreed by Pope *Benedict XI.* about the Year 1300, that all *Benedictin* Monks should follow their Studies in the *University-Hall*, or *College*, nevertheless Pope *Sixtus IV.* in the Year 148

so far favour'd the Monks of the said Order in the Diocese of *Norwich*, as to ordain they should study in none but this Hall. And for the more easy and plentiful advancing of the Honour of literature, the Revenues were increas'd by others graciously contributing, so that 7 more fellows, and 11 Scholars were added to the former Number. Thus, if we consider the fellowships, the Buildings, and the Stipends of the Scholars, we shall find above an Hundred benefactors on our Register of *Gonevile*: Particularly *William Phiswick*, Beadle of the University, Esquire, is to be mention'd, who gave his own House to this *Gonevile-Hall*, and within the year made it a little College, to be as it were a Holy Colony to the numerous Youth of this Hall, where two Principals, as they are call'd, the one to be chosen out of *Gonvile-Hall*, and the other out of this Hostel of *Phiswick*, should reside. not so noted for Government, as for their Knowledge in the Liberal Arts. Thus this Hostel was fill'd with Students from *Gonevile*, still belonging to it, as the Halls at *Oxford* belong to the Colleges. But to the End that these two Houses might be the more strictly united, the Master and Fellows of the said Hall requested of Pope *Alexander V.* that the scholars of *Phiswick-Hostel* might repair to the divine Service, and for burying of their Dead, to the Chappel of *Gonevile*, by Papal Authority, without having Recourse to the Ordinary. *William Renele*, once Fellow of *King's College*, and Rector of *Tichwell* in *Norfolk*, in the Year 1381, enlarg'd the Buildings of *Phiswick Hostel*, and built several Rooms in his aforesaid Parish, of those Farms, which had belong'd to this Hall, to which the Fellows and Scholars might retire both from the Hall and Hostel, whensoever the Plague, or any other greater contagious

ous Distemper should appear in the University. This Hostel, in which above 400 Commoners resided, formerly stood in the same Place, where now is the South-side of *Trinity College*, and was added as an Improvement to the said College, by the most August King *Henry VIII* paying 3 *l.* a Year out of the Exchequer to this our College, till such time as other Satisfaction and Provision should be made by his Majesty. I might here mention the *Smiths, Willowjes, Knights, Baileys, Willisons, and Atkinses*, who were long conspicuous Favourers brought up in this Hall, and Pope *Alexander* the 6th himself, who in the Year 1502, granted full Metropolitane License to our Predecessors to send out two Preachers yearly throughout all *England*; and I think they might have been Fortunate, had they known how to improve these Times of King *Henry* to their own Advantage. I unwillingly pass by *Nicholas Shaxton*, Bishop of *Salisbury*, President of this Hall, and Guardian of the Hospital of *St. Giles*, at *Norwich*; *John Betlesham*, Bishop of *Rochester*; *John Wakering*, Keeper of the Privy Seal under King *Henry V*; *Henry Spencer*, and *John Goldwell*, three Bishops of *Norwich*; *John Ufford*, younger Brother of *Robert Ufford*, alias *Peyton*, Commoner of the first *Gonevile-Hall*, who foresaw the rising again of the translated House, and favour'd it with his good Wishes, having been approved Archbishop of *Canterbury* by King *Edward III* and Pope *Clement* the 6th, but dy'd before his Installation; *Walter Elveden*, who was learning the Rudiments of Human and Divine Wisdom at *Gonevile*, in the Reign of King *Richard II*. appears by his *Calender*, ingeniously and significantly compacted with three Cycles of Years; *John Fitzralph*, Knight, who gave the Advowson of the Church of *Capele* in *Suffolk*.

Anno 1353; *Edward Hemegrave* in *Suffolk*; *Thomas Lovel* in *Norfolk*; *Robert Thorpe*, Lord High Chancellor of *England*, all of them Knights; *Humphrey de la Poole*, Clerk, and *Edward de la Poole*, Archdeacon of *Richmond*, Commoners of this Hall, the Sons of *John de la Poole*, Lord Duke of *Suffolk*, and *John le Strange* of *Mas-ingham* in *Norfolk*, Esquires. Among whom shall I forget *William Lynwood*, and not take Notice of him as Doctor of Canon and Civil Law, Official of the Court of *Canterbury*, Bishop of *St. David's*, Keeper of the Privy Seal under King *Henry V.* the Compiler of the Provincial Constitutions, and formerly Commoner of this *Gonevile-Hall*? All whom being Benefactors the very Walls declare, the Treasury or the Library testify, or the Windows themselves make appear. Whilst I call these to Mind, your Flowers of Piety and Lights appear before my Eyes, viz. the most excellent Ladies *Mary Pakenham*, *Elizabeth Cleere*, *Anne Scroope*, and *Anne Drury*, because you pour'd the Streams of your Munificence into this our College, and water'd this Garden of *Gonevile*. Among whom the Lady *Mary Pakenham*, in 1369, increas'd the Warden's Stipend, founded one Fellowship, and gave to four other Fellows an Allowance proceeding from the Rectory of *Matsel*. *Elizabeth Cleere*, Daughter and Heir to *John Uvedale* of *Ta-leston* in *Norfolk*, Esq; most devout Widow of *Robert Cleer* of *Ormesby* in *Norfolk*, Esq; in the Year of our Lord 1480, gave Lands at *Tuttington* in *Norfolk*, for the Maintenance of one Fellow; and as a Mother and Nurse to the Hall, made several other Donations; First, 40 l. to increase the Number of Scholars; Secondly, She built the East-side of the College; Thirdly, She gave 46 l. to repair the Buildings of the Hall, besides that Sum of Money which she bestow'd

on our Chest and the Treasury of the University, being above 20 Marks. Nor will we pass you by, Lady *Anne Scroope*, Daughter and Heir to *Robert Harling* of *Harling* in *Norfolk*, Knight, by his Wife *Joanna*, Daughter and Heir of *John Gonevile*, Knight, which *Robert* was also the Son of *John Harling*, Knight, and his Wife *Cicily*, Daughter, and at last Co-Heir of *Constantine Mortimer* of *Attleborough* in *Norfolk*, Knight. This *Anne* was first Wife to *William Chamberlain*, Knight of the Order of the Garter; 2dly, to *Robert Wingfield*, Knight of the Order of the Sepulchre, and Governour of *Calais*; 3dly, to the Lord *John*, Baron *Scroope* of *Bolton*, in the County of *Richmond*, Knight of the Order of the Garter. Having had no Child by these three Husbands, she wonderfully enlarg'd the little College of Canons founded by her Great Great Uncle's Great Uncle *Edmund Gonevile* at *Rushworth* in *Norfolk*, and gave to it her Lordship there, being the ancient Seat of the *Gonevile's*, besides this Heroine of singular Piety, descended, as appears above from the *Gonevile's*, gave to this *Gonevile-Hall*, in the Reign of King *Henry VII.* her Mannor of *Mortimer*, at *Cambridge*, for the Maintenance of one Fellow; for the confirming of which Mannor in *Mortmain*, as the Lawyers term it, the Lady *Anne Drury*, Daughter and Heir of *William Huntingfield* of *Huntingfield* in *Suffolk*, Esq; and Widow of *Richard Drury* of *Hamsted* in *Suffolk*, Knight, left as a Legacy 40 l. But in the Year of Grace 1557, there arose to us *John Caius* of *Norwich*, the Son of *Robert Caius* of *Yorkshire*, Doctor of Physick, 16th Warden of this Hall. I mean that same most learned *Caius*, whom no Man that has had the least Sight of any of the several Monuments of his Ingenuity, still extant in his Writings, can deny to have been most

abun-

abundantly fill'd with all the Medicinal Knowledge of the *Esculapian* Schools, and as it were a living Library; Queen *Mary's* most acceptable Oracle; a most renowned publick Reader of Physick for several Years at *Padua*, in *Italy*; a great Ornament of this University, and a noble Asserter of the Antiquity of *Cambridge*. That Man born to advance the Commonwealth of Learning, enrich'd this Seat of the *Muses* with ample Lands and Possessions for the Maintenance of 3 Fellows, 20 Scholars and a Porter; increas'd the Store of the Treasury, added his most beautiful new Fabrick to the former quadrangular Structure, and abolishing the Name of a Hall, as a most worthy Founder, call'd it *neville* and *Caius College*, causing the following words on the Corner Stone, towards the West,

JOANNES CAIUS POSUIT SAPIENTIAE ANN. DOM. 1565. MENSE MAIO,

that is, John Caius erected this to Wisdom in the month of May, of the Year of our Lord 1565. And that no ignorant Drone may slander him as some might inconsiderable Founder, he gave us the endowments of *Crokefley* and *Rickmanesworth*, in the County of *Hertford*, *Bincombe*, with the Adon, and *Woobourne* in the County of *Dorset*, *Wotton* and *Burnham-Thorp* in *Norfolk*, with the Manor of *Crokefley* at *Caxton*, in the County of *Cambridge*. He also to honour this College, provided to it a noble Coat of Arms, viz, Or, several Slips of purple *Amarant*, or Flower de-luce, two Serpents erect, on whose Heads Houseleek-Leaves, their Tails interwoven rest on a Green Marble Stone, and between them a Black Book adorn'd with Vermillion and Gold Clasps. The *Amarants* and Houseleek, or *ervive*, denote Immortality, meaning, to the Words of the Original, EX PRUDENTIA VIRTUTUM PETRA FIRMATIS IMMORTALITAS,

TALITAS, That is, *From Prudence and Learning establiſh'd on the Rock of Virtue, proceeds Immortality.* Give me leave, courteous Reader, to present you with another Liſt of Benefactors. Here you have *Thomas Wendy*, of *Suffolk*, Doctor of Phyſick, Preſident of this Place, Phyſician to four moſt Auguſt Princes; viz. *Henry VIII*, *Edward VI*, *Mary* and *Elizabeth*, who gave one Fellowship in 1561. whoſe Stipend his Nephew by his Brother and Heir, *Thomas Wendy* of *Hallingfield* in the County of *Cambridge* Eſq; increas'd out of his Lands at *Barrington* Anno 1609. *Robert Trapps*, Goldſmith of *London* and his Wife *Joanna*, who gave Lands at *Wharfedale* and *Swaycliffe* in *Kent*, for the Maintenance of four Scholars. *Jocosa Frankland* of *London* Widow, Daughter and Heir of the aforeſaid *Robert* and *Joanna*, who was long reckon'd among the principal Patrons, not only for having given certain Houſes in *Philip-ſtreet*, *London*, and much plain and gilt Plate, but alſo above 160000 with which we purchas'd the Mannor of *Deſborough* worth *St. Peter*, or of *Albernoon* in the County of *Cambridge*, on whoſe Revenues 6 Fellowſhips, 12 Scholars, one Chaplain and a *Hebrew* Profeſſor are maintain'd, purſuant to her laſt Will. And now but very lately, who will grudge to extol the Munificence of *Stephen Perſe* of *Northamptonſhire* a Pupil under the Founder *John Caius*, Doctor of Phyſick, Fellow of the College for above 40 Years, when before he is well colled in his Grave, we behold here in the College new Buildings on the North ſide riſing, and in the City the Walls of the Grammar-School, capable to contain an Hundred Scholars, and Alms-Houſes. He at his Death, in the Year of our Lord 1615, bequeath'd by Will 50000 to purchaſe a Revenue of 250 *l* for the Maintenance

tenance of 6 Fellows, at 10 *l.* per Annum each,
 6 Scholars at 4 *l.* 6 Alms-Men at 4 *l.* and the
 Master and Usher of the aforesaid School, and
 for augmenting the Stipends of the four eldest
 Fellows, and those 6 of *Jocosa Frankland*, and
 the High-Way from *Jesus-Street* to *Sturbridge* to
 be finish'd, with a rais'd Causeway, out of
 what Estate remain'd. I will not here make
 mention of 500 *l.* for the building of the Rooms
 for the Use of the Fellows and Scholars; 8 *l.*
 Year to repair the New River; 6 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.*
 additional Yearly to the Chest, and 3 *l.* for
 keeping his Anniversary Festival, to avoid speak-
 ing of trivial Things. I would willingly have
 proceeded to *Thomas Martin* of *Steplemorden*, in
 the County of *Cambridge*, Doctor of Law, Fel-
 low of *New College* in *Oxford*, and one of the
 Masters in Chancery; *Christopher Haydon*, Schiør,
 of *Bacanthorp* in *Norfolk*, Knight, Donor of the
 advouson of the Rectory of *Patesley* in *Norfolk*;
Thomas Stutevile of *Dalham* in *Suffolk*, Esquire;
Richard Swale of *Yorkshire*, President of this Col-
 lege, Doctor of the Civil Law, one of the Ma-
 sters in Chancery, Doctor of the Court in the
 Fellow Archies, and Knight; *Matthew Parker*, Arch-
 bishop of *Canterbury*, excellently deserving of the
 clergy; *William Paston* of *Paston* in *Norfolk*, Kt.
William Barker Esq; Fellow of the College, Se-
 cretary to the most illustrious Prince *Thomas*
Howard, 4th Duke of *Norfolk*, and even the
 most renowned *Peter Manwood* of *St. Stephen's*
Kent, Knight of the *Bath*, an extraordinary
 admirer of venerable Antiquity, and Favourer
 of the most learned Persons: I would willingly,
 say, have proceeded to produce these Persons
 remarkable for Piety, honourable for their Cha-
 rity towards the College of *Gonevile* and *Caius*,
 for the singular Comfort and Instruction of their

Posterity, and to the great Benefit and Advantage of the said College; but that I fear any should charge me with being too profuse in setting off the Catalogue of the College that has given me my Education. Be that as it will, it cannot but be lawful for me first taking my Leave and to all us of *Gonevile* and *Cains* College to express our Gratitude to the Wisdom of our Founders, who did not without the Direction of God, consecrate the Foundations of this College to the Nation and Genius of the *English*; perhaps because they foresaw the Sunshine of so many Patrons rising out of this Corner, who might in Process of Time cherish this their Country Structure with their Rays. For through the commendable Goodness of these and other Benefactors, this College from an inconsiderable Beginning, is grown up to such a Grandeur, as to reckon up a Warden, 26 Fellows, one Chaplain, 61 Scholars, besides many Officers, who all receive the most that is necessary for their Support, from the yearly Revenues of this College.

Wardens of GONEVILE and CAIU COLLEGE.

1. *John Colton* of *Trimington*, in *Norfolk*, Chaplain to *William Bateman*, Bishop of *Norwich*, appointed first Warden of this Hall by *Edmund Gonevile* the Founder, *Anno Dom. 1348*. Afterwards Rector of *Tirrington*, and at length Archbishop of *Armagh*, and Primate of all *Ireland*, who during the long Schism begun under Pope *Urban* the 6th, about the Year of our Lord 1380 thought it his Duty to apply some Remedy to that Disease, and take up the Pen, and being

Advanc'd the Cause of the Schism, the one
remedy to be apply'd to it.

2. *William Rougham*, Doctor of Physick, one
the first Fellows of *Edmund Gouevile's* Foun-
dation; finish'd the Chappel in the Year of
our Lord 1353. *Thomas de Insula*, being the
8th Bishop of *Ely*, and *Alan Walsingham* the
Prior of *Ely*, who both granted their Li-
cence.

3. *Richard Pulham*, Divine, one of the Fel-
lows of *Edmund Gouevile's* Foundation, made
a Canon, Anno 1374, by *Thomas Arundel*, Bishop
of *Ely*.

4. *William Somersham*, Divine, Fellow of the
Hall, made Acolyte in 1376; Warden in 1412,
in which same Year he was also Doctor in the
Congregation of Regents, first Rector of *Wilson*
in the Diocese of *Norwich*, which Rectory he
resign'd when he obtain'd that of *Heveningham*
in *Suffolk*, Anno 1393. being the 9th of the Pon-
tificate of Pope *Boniface* the 9th.

5. *John Rikinhale*, Doctor of Divinity, or-
tain'd Acolyte by *Thomas Arundel*, Bishop of
Ely, in 1376; Rector of *Little Shelford*, in the
County of *Cambridge*, Chancellor of the Univer-
sity in 1415, Warden in 1423, which Office
he resign'd the Day after the Feast of *St. Bene-
dict*, 1426, and was consecrated Bishop of *Chi-
chester* in 1429. This *John Rikinhale* being e-
lected Chancellor of the University in 1415,
continu'd in the same till 1422, as I take it, by
Reason of the mighty Strife and Pleadings be-
fore the King and Parliament between the Uni-
versity and the Townsmen, wherein he was a
strenuous Asserter of the University, in 1417
and afterwards; together with *Markams* and
Thomas Thurkill, Proctors, *John Phiswick* and
Thomas

Thomas Wearing, Beadles. Brother *John Stock* was this *John's* Vice-Chancellor. *Thomas M* kaunt, above-mention'd, was he who gave the University the most ancient Book of Privileges, with the Chest.

6. *Thomas Atwood*, Divine, was Warden 1426, and held it till 1454, who is reckon'd the first Benefactor for building the Hall and the Warden's old Room.

7. *Thomas Bollen*, Divine, Warden in 1464.

8. *Edmund Sheriffe*, Clerk, Warden in 1477 at whose Election *Laurence Booth*, Licentiate in Law, then Bishop of *Exeter*, afterwards Archbishop of *York*, occasion'd much Disturbance and our Annals complain grievously of him. This *Edmund* compos'd a Register of the College Foundations, Appropriations; Spiritual and Temporal Possessions, Books, Jewels and the like.

9. *Henry Cotsley*, Clerk, Benefactor to the Buildings, Warden in 1475.

10. *John Barlie*, Clerk, Benefactor to the Wall, Warden in 1483.

11. *Edmund Stubbs*, Doctor of Divinity in 1507, Warden in 1503.

12. *William Buckenham*, Doctor of Divinity in 1507, Rector of *St. Michael's* at *Coston*, in *Norwich*, Vice-Chancellor in 1509 and 1510, Warden 1514; dy'd in the 81st Year of his Age, having resign'd his Place to his Successor *John Shippe*, by reason of his great Age. *Nicholas Buckenham*, Brother to this *William*, built the South Part of this College as far as the Chappel, and gave the Lands at *Hadenham* on the Hill in the Isle of *Ely*.

13. *John*

13. *John Shippe*, Doctor of Divinity in 1534, Warden in 1536, afterwards Bishop of *Hereford* 1539, resign'd his Place to *John Sturmin*. He dy'd during the Session of Parliament, at *London*, having been Bishop 11 Years, and was buried in the Church of *St. Mary Monthault*, of which the Bishops of *Hereford* are Patrons.

14. *John Sturmin*, Batchelor of Divinity, Warden in 1540.

15. *Thomas Bacon*, Batchelor of Divinity, Prebendary of *Ely*, Warden in 1542, Brother to *Nicholas Bacon*, Merchant of *London*, dy'd at *Whelfield* in *Kent*, having run himself and the College deep into Debt.

16. *John Caius*, of *Norwich*, Doctor of Physick, Warden in 1559, chosen on the 24th of January; the 3d Founder; dy'd at *London*, *February* 29, 1573, after having plac'd the following *Thomas Legge* in the Dignity of Warden, living himself some Time as a Commoner in the College, and assisting daily at Divine Service in a private Seat in the Chappel, which he had built himself towards the East End. When he was brought from *London* to *Cambridge*, all Degrees in the University met him in honourable Manner, near *Trumpington Ford*, and conducted him with the greatest Funeral Pomp to the College, where he was handsomly bury'd in the Chappel, with this Inscription, I know not whether to call more ingenious or magnificent, FUI CAIUS, I was Caius.

17. *Thomas Legge*, of *Norwich*, first Fellow of *Trinity College*, next of *JESUS College*, then by *John Caius* the Founder, still living, he was appointed Warden of this College in 1573; Doctor of Law, one of the Masters in Chancery, Doctor in all the Courts of Arches, Commissary of the University, and twice Vice-Chan-

Chancellor in 1587, and 1592. With his Money, arising from our Mannor of *Mortemare* Cambridge, granted to him by us for 20 Years the Revenues whereof, amounting to the Value of 600*l.* he, at his Death, piously restor'd the College-Chest; the East-Side of the new Building was erected, and he left by Will 400*l.* to build a new Hall.

18. *William Branthwait*, of *Norwich*, bred at *Clare-Hall*, Fellow of *Emanuel College*, Doctor of Divinity in 1598, the first of all our Wardens that I know of, inducted by the Chancellor of the University, on the 14th of *December* 1607. He dy'd Vice-Chancellor on the 15th of *February*, 1618, and gave almost all his Books to the College, to the Value of 230*l.* four Scholarships of 5*l.* a Year; 40*s.* to the Chest; 4*l.* to celebrate the Anniversary of his Death, and a Silver Cup gilt, worth 12*l.*

19. *John Goslin*, of *Norwich*, chosen Fellow of the College in 1591, Proctor of the University in 1600, Doctor of Physick in 1602, by the unanimous Consent of all the Fellows chosen Warden *February* the 16th, 1618, which same Day and Year he was also chosen Vice-Chancellor.





King's College had Henry the 6 for its Founder A.D. 1441 who endow'd it with Revenues
 Provost 70 Fellows 3 Chaplains, an Organist with a Choir. The troubles this unhappy Prince
 with in his Reign hindered him from perfecting the Buildings; the Chappel belonging to
 the College is of Gothick Building and is accounted one of the most sumptuous Edifices in
 the City and the New Buildings now adding to the College are vastly magnificent.



KING'S-COLLEGE.

THE 7th College is truly Royal, 1441.
 having so very august a Prince for
 Founder, that it knows no other Benefac-
 tors to have supported it, viz. King Henry VI.
 in the Year of our Lord 1441, and the
 1st of his Reign, built his College, dedicated
 to St. Nicholas, where he plac'd a Rector, and
 12 Scholars; within the Compass of which
 College, there were in those ancient Times two
 famous Churches of St. Nicholas, and St. John
 Baptist, or Zachary, where now is St. Augustin's
 Hall, no inconsiderable Hostel, and the House
 formerly call'd *The House of God*. But within
 10 Years he quite chang'd its Form, and
 name, placing therein a Provost, 70 Fellows,
 12 Priests, 6 Clerks, and 16 Choristers, and
 calling it the College of the Blessed Virgin
 Mary and the glorious Confessor St. Nicholas;
 but it is now universally known by the Name
 of King's College. At this Time there are in
 the College a Provost, 70 Fellows and Scholars, 3 hit'd
 Clerks, 6 Clerks, 16 Choristers, 13 Scholars,
 16 Servitors to the Elder Fellows, 16 Servants to
 the College, besides the poorer Scholars, who
 are daily reliev'd with what is left at Meals.
 That the said Prince's Piety might be the
 more conspicuous, he did not settle the College,
 nor finish the Kitchen, but first began to build
 the Chappel, which is so majestick, that it
 takes a Place among the most beautiful Struc-
 tures in the World. He also design'd the Mag-
 nificent Structure of the College should be Qua-
 drangular

drangular, which, being involv'd in the Domestic Broils of the House of *York*, he did not finish, but left the same to be perform'd by his Successors. Among whom, King *Edward IV.* was so far from complying with the Desires of his said Predecessor, that he rather took from it many good Lands and Revenues, and, when it then appear'd most grievous, gave some Part of them to the *Oxfordians* at his Court. Thus the Collegians here having receiv'd no Benefit in the Reign of the said *Edward*, they nevertheless seem to have sacrific'd to that King, that he might do them no Harm. But that nothing might be wanting in King *Henry* towards the ennobling of his College, he granted it a Coat of Arms on the first of *January*, in the 27th Year of his Reign, at *Westminster*, viz. *Sable* 3 *Roses Argent*, to the end that the College then founded for Ages, whose Perpetuity, to use the Words of the Grant, he would have denoted by the Unchangeableness of the *Black* might produce most beautiful Flowers in all Sorts of Literature. And to impart to the something, which might express the truly regular and renowned Work, he ordain'd part of the Arms due to him as King of *France* and *England* to be plac'd in Chief, viz. Party, first *Azure* a Flower-de-Luce, and next *Gules* a Leopard Passant *Or*. Nor was his Zeal so satisfy'd, but he erected the College of *Eton*, near *Windsor Castle*, where a Provost, 7 Fellows and 7 Singers and Grammer Scholars are maintain'd from among whom, and no others, Scholars are every Year preferr'd to this College. By which so noble Monuments of his Munificence he gave such great Testimony of Christian Piety to all the World, that King *Henry VII.* propos'd it to Pope *Julius II.* to canonize the said *Henry*.

Henry VI. the effecting whereof was obstructed by the Avarice of that Pope, who demanded too great a Sum of Money for the said Canonisation, as if he would have granted that Honour to the Princes Gold and not to his Sanctity.

Provosts of KING'S - COLLEGE.

1. *William Millington*, born in *Yorkshire*, 8th Provost of *Clare-Hall*, Doctor of Divinity, first Provost of this College, by appointment of King Henry VI. the Founder, April 10, 1443; but the said King having entrusted him to compose the Statutes, and he being found too much to favour his Northern Country Men, King Henry sent him back to *Clare-Hall*, where he had been bred. He was Vice-Chancellor in 1457.
2. *John Chetworth*, born in *Gloucestershire*, made Provost the 5th of November 1446, and afterwards Bishop of *Lincoln* in 1452. Some say he was translated hither from *Merton College* in *Oxford*. He was employ'd to perfect the Statutes both here and at *Eton*.
3. *Robert Woodlarke*, of *Northumberland*, Doctor of Divinity, made Provost May 17, 1452, most Renowned Founder of *Catherine-Hall*, and Chancellor of the University, Rector of *Coton* in 1471, and of *Fulburne St. Vigarins*, in 1473. On the 27th of February, 1457, he was presented to *Kingston*, by *Thomas Rotheram* and *Walter Field*, to whom the College had granted the next Presentation of the same; but on the 11th of May 1458, he resign'd, and Mr. *William Towne*, Doctor of Divinity succeeded him. He also resign'd the Free Chappel of *Wittleford-Bridge*, on the 3d of April 1460, which

which he had receiv'd in 1453 ; he was Chancellor in 1459, and 1462.

4. *Walter Feild*, of the County of *Huntingdon*, Doctor of Divinity, chosen Proctor on the 1st of *October* 1479.

5. *John Dagett*, born in *Dorsetshire*, Doctor of Canon Law, Chancellor of *Salisbury*, made Provost April 10, 1499 ; ordain'd Acolyte *Downham*, September 22, 1459, by *William Grey* 26th Bishop of *Ely*, Sub-Deacon the 2d of *December*, and Priest on the 29th of *March*, 1460.

6. *John Argenteine*, of the Noble and Knightly Family of the *Argenteines* of *Horsebeath* in the County of *Cambridge*, Doctor of Divinity and Physick, made Provost May the 5th, 1561.

7. *Richard Hutton*, born at *Bath*, Doctor of Canon and Civil Law, made Provost May 21, 1507.

8. *Robert Haccombe*, of *London*, Doctor of Divinity, made Provost June 28, 1509.

9. *Edward Fox*, of the County of *Gloucestershire*, at last Bishop of *Hereford*, chosen Provost, April 1, 1528. King *Henry VIII.* employ'd him on many Embassies into *Italy* and *Germany*. Among other Things, he writ, *The Difference between both Powers*, Annotations of *B. Mantuanus*, *Orations and Epistles*. His first Work was translated into *English* by *Henry Stafford*, Baron *Stafford* afterwards Earl of *Wiltshire* - - - - - He dy'd in 1538.

10. *George Day*, born in *Shropshire*, Doctor of Divinity, at last Bishop of *Chichester*, chosen Provost June the 5th, 1538. He was put out of this Place by King *Edward VI.* - - - - - by Queen *Mary* (I suppose it means he was restor'd by her) He dy'd in 1556.

of CAMBRIDGE.

87

11. *John* - - - - - appointed Ma-
ster in Greek to King *Edward VI.* Knight, Pro-
vost April 1, 1541, and one of the University
Visitors under King *Edward VI.*
12. - - - - - of the County of
Hertford, Doctor of Divinity, made Provost Octo-
ber the 25th, 1553.
13. *Richard Brassil* of the County of *Chester*,
Doctor of Divinity, chosen Provost October
the 3d, 1556; Vice-Chancellor in 1557.
14. *Philip Baker*, of *Devonshire*, Doctor of
Divinity, chosen Provost December the 12th,
1558; Vice-Chancellor in 1561.
15. *Roger Goade*, born in *Buckinghamshire*, be-
ing a Fellow of *King's College*, was chosen
Provost of *Eton*, then Provost of *King's College*
the 19th of *March* 1569, Doctor of Divi-
nity, in which Dignity he flourished 41 Years;
Chancellor of the University in 1576, and 1596,
Rector of *Milton* in the County of *Cambridge*.
16. *Foggins Newton*, of the County of *Kent*,
descended from the Knighly Family of the
Newton's in the County of *Somerset*, Rector of
Wingston in the County of *Cambridge*, Doctor of
Divinity, after his Father-in-Law the Reverend
Roger Goade, he was admitted Provost on the
1st of *May* 1610, Vice-Chancellor the same
Year.
17. *William Smith*, born about the Borders
of the County of *Buckingham*, Doctor of Di-
vinity, being Fellow of *King's College*, was
chosen Provost of *Clare-Hall*, Rector of *Wyve-*
ingham, in the County of *Cambridge*; Chaplain
to the King, and lastly Provost of this College,
August the 22d, 1612.
18. *Samuel Collins*, of *Buckinghamshire*, Doc-
tor of Divinity, Prebendary of *Ely*, Rector of
Stun-Ditton in the County of *Cambridge*, and

G

Regius

Regius Professor of Divinity, famous for Writings.

TO what our Author Mr. *Richard P* has said concerning *King's College*, it may be improper here to add what we find in *Sa Chronicle*, P. 379, of the Edition of 16 as follows.

THIS Year (1440) King *Henry*, being himself always naturally inclin'd to do Good and fearing lest he might seem unthankful Almighty God for his great Benefits bestowed upon him, since the Time he first took upon the Regimen of his Realm, determin'd for a primar notable Work, to erect and found famous Colleges in the Honour and Worship of his Holy Name, and for the Increase of Virtue, the Dilation of Cunning, and Establishment of Christian Faith, whereof the one in *Cambridge*, to be call'd his College Royal of *St. Mary and St. Nicholas*, and the other at *Eton* beside *Windsor*, to be call'd his College of *Blessed Lady*. And for the Performance of his devout Purpose, he enfeoffed certain Bishops with other noble and worthy Personages, his Letters Patents, with Lands and Possessions, a Parcel of his Inheritance of the Duchy of *Lancaster*, to the clear Value of well near 3400 *l.* a Year ; which Letters Patents he after confirm'd by his Act of Parliament, declaring by his Will unto his said Feoffees his Intent and Meaning, how the same should be employed upon the Edifications of his said two Colleges, whereof, in my Judgment, the Device is so excellent, and the Buildings so princely, and for that Purpose, as I cannot omit to set forth unto you the very Plat of the whole College of *Cambridge*.



Inside of King's College Chapel The whole of this curious piece of Architecture Roof and all is of Free stone, it was built by y^e unfortunate Prince Henry 6th who designed the College should be answerable to it This Chaple is supposed to be the longest and largest Room in the world whose Roof is not supported by any Thing but the Crown, the Crest and other Emblems of Honour, of the House of Lancaster are curiously in Stone in several places, and are no small ornaments The Paintings in the windows, is greatly beautiful and represents most of the material Histories in Sacred writings.

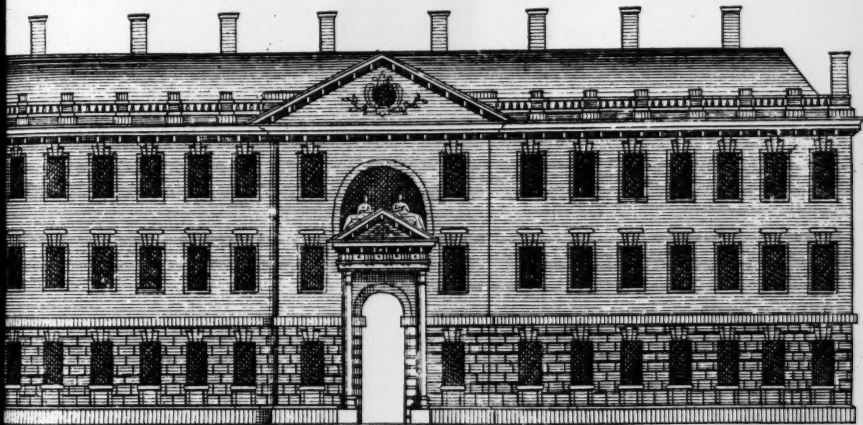
lamb
erh
heR
o the
nt a
arce
and
nd f
hich
Ch
er w
disbu
e the

A
. Ni
poin
Le
es, a
e Le
nd un
ntain
all, u
oot, f
hoir,
ondue
om th
id Ch
osse be
d the
length
alls o
oot in
ciently
ith Fi
church
vixt e

Cambridge, even as I find mention'd, almost verbatim, in his said Will, supposing, that if the Rest of the House had proceeded according to the Chappel already finish'd, as his full Intent and Meaning was, the like College could scarce have been found again in any Christian Land. This College was begun in his Time, and finish'd so far, that in the Year 1443, which was the 23d of his Reign, the Cemetary, Church-Yard, the Altar, &c. as the Manner was, were consecrated by the Bishops of Salisbury and Lincoln. The Words of the Will be thus :

AS touching the Dimensions of the Church of my said College, of our Lady and Nicholas of Cambridge, I have devised and appointed, that the same Church shall contain Length 288 Foot of Assise, without any Gables, and all of the Wideness of 40 Foot; and the Length of the same Church, from the West End unto the Altars at the Choir Door, shall contain 120 Foot; and from the Provost's Hall, unto the Greece, call'd *Gradus Chori*, 90 Foot, for 36 Stalls on either Side of the said Choir, answering to 70 Fellows, and 10 Priests' Conduits, which must be *de prima forma*; and from the said Stalls unto the East-End of the said Church 22 Foot of Assise. Also a Reredosse bearing the Roodloft, departing the Choir and the Body of the Church, containing in Length 40 Foot, and in Breadth 14 Foot. The Walls of the same Church to be in Height 90 Foot imbatteled, vaulted and Chareroofed, sufficiently butteressed, and every Butteress fix'd with Finials. And in the East-End of the same Church shall be a Window of 9 Days, and betwixt every Buttreff a Window of 5 Days; and

betwixt every Buttress a Window of 5 Days; and betwixt every of the same Buttresses in the Body of the Church, on both Sides of the Church, a Closet with an Altar therein, containing in Length 20 Foot, and in Breadth 10 Foot, vaulted and finished under the Soyle of the Isle-Windows; and the Pavement of the Church to be Enhanced four Foot above the Ground without; and the Height of the Pavement of the Choir one Foot and a Half above the Pavement of the Church; and the Pavement of the Altar 3 Foot above that; and the North Side of the Choir a Vestry, containing in Length 50 Foot, and in Breadth 22 Foot, departed into two Houses beneath, and two Houses above, which shall contain in Height 22 Foot in all, with an Entry from the Choir vaulted. And at the West End of the Church a Cloister Square, the East Pane containing in Length 175 Foot, and the West Pane as much as the North Pane 200 Foot, and the South Pane as much; of the which the Deambulatory shall be 10 Foot Wide, and in Height 20 Foot, covered with a Corbil Table, with clear Stones and Buttresses with Finials, vaulted and embattled; and the Ground thereof 4 Foot lower than the Church Ground. And in the Middle of the West Pane of the Cloister a strong Tower Square containing 24 Foot within the Walls, and in Height 120 Foot to the Corbil Table; and small Turrets over that lined with Pinacles, and a Door into the said Cloister inward, outward none. And as touching the Dimensions of the Housing of the said College, I have visited and appointed in the South Side of the said Church, a Quadrant, closing to both Ends of the same Church, the East Pane whereof shall contain 230 Foot in Length, and in Breadth within the Walls 22 Foot. In the same Pane Middle



the West Front of Kings College New Building

Middle a Tower for a Gatehouse, containing in Length 30 Foot, and in Breadth 22, and in Height 40 Foot, with 3 Chambers over the Gate, every one over the other ; and on either Side of the same Gate, four Chambers, every one containing in Length 25 Foot, and in Breadth 22 Foot. And every of these Chambers, 2 Chambers above of the same Measure, and more, with 2 Towers outward, and 2 Towers inward.

The South Pane shall contain in Length 238 Foot, and in Breadth 22 Foot, between the which shall be 7 Chambers, every one containing in Length 29 Foot, and in Breadth 22 Foot, with a Chamber, Parcel of the Provost's Lodging, containing in Length 35 Foot, and with a Chamber in the East Corner of the same Pane, containing in Length 25 Foot, and in Breadth 32 Foot. And over every of all these Chambers, 2 Chambers, and with 5 Towers outward, and 3 Towers inward. The West Pane shall contain in Length 230 Foot, and in Breadth within, 24 Foot, in which, at the End toward the Church shall be a Library, containing in Length 110 Foot ; and in Breadth 14 Foot ; and under it a large House for Reading and Disputations, containing in Length 40 Foot ; and 2 Chambers under the same Library, each containing 29 Foot in Length, and in Breadth 24 Foot ; and over the said Library a House of the same Largeness, for divers Stuff of the said College. In the other End of the same Pane a Hall, containing in Length 100 Foot, upon a Vault of 12 Foot high, ordain'd for the Cellar and Buttery, and the Breadth of the Hall 36 Foot, on every Side thereof a Bay Window. And in the nearer End of the same Hall, towards the Middle of the same Pane a

Pantry and Buttery, every of them in Length 20 Foot, and in Breadth 17 Foot, and over that 2 Chambers for Officers. And at the nether End of the Hall towards the West, a goodly Kitchin. And the same Pane shall have inward 2 Towers, ordain'd for the Ways into the Hall and Library; and in every Corner of the said Quadrant, shall be 2 Corner Towers, one inward and the other outward more than the Towers above rehearsed. And at the upper End of the Hall the Provost's Lodging, that is, to wit, more than the Chambers for him above specify'd, a Parlour on the Ground containing 24 Foot in Length, and 22 Foot in Breadth, and Chambers above of the same Quantity; and Westward closing thereto a Kitchin for him, a Larder-House, Stables and other necessary Houfings and Grounds. And Westward beyond these Houses, and the said Kitchin ordain'd for the Hall, a Bakehouse, a Brewhouse, and other Houses of Office, between which there is left a Ground Square, of some 80 Foot in every Pane, for Wood and such Stuff. And in the Middle of the said large Quadrant shall be a Conduit, goodly devised for Ease of the said College. And I Will that the Edification proceed in large Form of my said College, clean and substantial, setting apart Superfluity of too great curious Works of entaile and busy moulding. And I have devis'd and appointed, that the Precinct of my said College, as well on both Sides of the Garden, from the College to the Water, as in all other Places of the same Precinct, be enclos'd with a substantial Wall, of the Height of 14 Foot, with a large Tower at the Principal Entry against the Middle of the East Pane, out of the High Street; and in the same Tower a large Gate, and

and another Tower in the Middle of the West-
End, at the *New Bridge*. And the same Wall to be
erected, embatteled and fortify'd with Towers,
as many as shall be thought convenient there-
unto. And I Will that my said College be edi-
fied of the most substantial and best abiding Stuff,
of Stone, Lead, Glass and Iron, that may best
be had and provided thereto.

*Thus much concerning this College out of the Will
of King Henry VII. Here follows the same King's
Foundation Charter of the said College.*



C H A R T A

Regis HENRICI sexti

Collegio Regali S^{ti}. Nicholai, vulgo
*King's College, in Cantabrigia, concessa.**Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. Salutem.**Sciatis quod,**Cum nos, duodecimo die Februarij, Anno
Regni nostri Decimo nono, per Literas
nostras Patentes,*Fæd. &
Convent.

Vol. II.

P. 36.

A. D.

1443.

A. 21. H.

6. Pat. 21.

H. 6. P. 2.

m. 4.

AD Honorem Omnipotentis Dei, in cujus manu
Corda sunt Regum, Beatissima & Intemerata
Virginis Mariæ Matris Christi, necnon Gloriosi Con-
fessoris & Pontificis Nicholai, in cujus Festo in
hanc lucem primo editi sumus, Extirpationem
quoque Hæresium & Errorum qui solennium Regno-
rum & Universitatum Pacem perturbant, Regnum-
que nostrum Angliæ in aliquibus ejus Suppositis vio-
larunt, Augmentum Cleri, Decoremque Sanctæ Ma-
tris Ecclesiæ, cujus Ministeria Personis sunt idoneis
committenda, quæ velut Stellæ in Custodijs suis Lu-
men præbeant, & Populos instruant Doctrina pariter
& exemplo.

Quoddam

Quoddam Collegium perpetuum de uno Rectore & duodecim Scolaribus, seu pluribus vel paucioribus, ut casus evenerit, secundum ipsius Collegij Facultates, & expensas ampliandas vel diminuendas.

Juxta Statuta & Ordinationes, inde per, Venerabiles Patres, W. Lincolniensem and W. Sarum, Episcopos, Willielmum Lyndewode, Custodem Privati Sigilli nostri, ac Johannem Somerseth Scacrij nostri, & Johannem Langton Universitatis predictæ, Cancellarios, dum vixerint, ipsorumve rem majorem, & post Deceßum alicujus vel aliorum eorum, per ipsos qui supervixerint, seu per eum sic superviventium Majorem Partem, Condenda, Statuenda, Facienda & Stabilienda.

In dicta Universitate nostra moraturis ad Studentem & Orandum pro salubri Statu nostro dum vixeremus, & pro Anima nostra, necnon pro Animabus aliorum Patris & Matris nostrorum, cunctorumque Progenitorum nostrorum, & omnium Fidelium functionum.

Super quoddam Solum nostrum, juxta novas Scholas theologiae & juris Canonici, in Vico Scholarum Villæ nostræ Cantebreggiæ, in Literis predictis specificatum, erexerimus, Fundaverimus, Fecerimus, Stabiliverimus, perpetuis ex tunc futuris temporibus duraturum.

Ac Magistrum Willielmum Millyngton, Sacre Theologie Professorum, Rectorem & pro Rectore ipsius Collegij, Johannem Kykely, & Willielmum Atclyffe, Scholares residuos ejusdem Collegij, per electos & ad hoc Assumptos, secundum Ordinationes & Statuta, inde per predictos Episcopus, ac Willielmum Lyndewode, Johannem Somerseth & Johannem Langton ut predicatur, facienda, Redigenda, Corrigenda, Privanda, Ammovenda, fecerimus, Creaverimus & Ordinaverimus, sub eisdem modo & forma, in eisdem Literis specificatis.

Volentes

Volentes ulterea & Concedentes, quod Rector & Scholares antedicti, pro tempore ibidem existentes & eorum Successores imperpetuum, Rector & Scholares Collegij Regalis Sancti Nicholai Canteburgia extunc imperpetuum nuncuparentur.

Et ulterius Voluerimus & Concesserimus, quod Rector & Scholares Collegij antedicti, simul pro tempore existentes, & Successores sui, per nomen sub Nomine, Rectoris & Sclarium Collegij predicti, essent Personæ Habiles, Capaces, & Perpetui in Lege ad Impetrandum, Recipiendum, & Adquirendum Terras, Tenementa, Redditus, Servitia, Advocaciones Ecclesiarum, Jura, Possessiones, Præficia, Commoditates & Emolumenta, Spiritualia & Temporalia quacunque, tam de Nobis, Hæredibus & Successoribus nostris per Servitium Militare, & alio modo quocunque teneantur, Habenda & Tenenda, eisdem Rectori & Scholaribus Collegij predicti, & Successoribus suis imperpetuum, Statuto Terris & Tenementis ad Manum Mortuam imponendis edito, non obstante.

Et quod idem Rector & Scholares & eorum Successores imperpetuum haberent unum Sigillum commune, pro Negotijs, Causis & Agendis suis servituri.

Ac insuper quod ipsi & Successores sui predicti per Nomen predictum Placitare possent & Implorari ac Prosequi & Defendere omnimodas Causas, Querelas, & Actiones Reales, Personales & mixtas (cujuscunque generis forent vel naturæ) ac eis Respondere, & in eisdem Responderi valerent, sub Nomine predicto, coram Nobis & Hæredibus nostris ac etiam coram Justiciarijs & Judicibus Secularibus & Ecclesiasticis quibuscunque.

Et ulterius Dederimus & Concesserimus, pro nobis, Hæredibus & Successoribus nostris, predictis præfatis Rectori & Scholaribus & Successoribus suis predictum Solum, tam pro Domibus & Aedificijs

Reſpectu dicto Collegio neceſſarijs, quam pro eorum Man-
ſione ſive Manſionibus, & alijs Neceſſarijs, in & ſu-
eodem ſolo Conſtituendis & Faciendis, Habendum
Tenendum eiſdem Reſtori & Scolaſtibus &
ſucceſſoribus ſuis in liberam, puram & perpetuam
elemoſinam imperpetuum, Statuto prædicto non ob-
ſtante.

Præterea Conceſſerimus & Licentiam Dederi-
mus præſatis, Episcopis, Willielmo Lyndewode,
Johanni Somerſeth & Johanni Langton, quod
ſi Quinque, dum vixerint, ſeu eorum Major Pars,
poſt Deceſſum alicujus vel aliquorum eorum, ipſi
ſi ſupervixerint, ſeu eorum ſic ſuperviventium Ma-
jor Pars, Ordinationes & Statuta prædicta Corrigere,
commendare, Reformare, ſeu totaliter mutare, & cum
ſi Diſpenſare, ac nova Ordinationes & Statuta,
ſi bona & ſana Gubernatione Collegij prænotati,
facere poſſent vel poſſet, juxta quæ Rectores &
Scolares Collegij prælibati, ex tunc in Collegio præ-
ſenti futuri & exiſtentes, Regi & Gubernari debe-
ant, ac modo & forma prænotatis Ammovenendi &
ſervandi exiſterent.

Et inſuper, ut iſdem Reſtor & Scolares Collegij præ-
ſatis, & eorum Succeſſores in eorum Viſitu & Veſtitu, ali-
que eorum Neceſſarijs melius ſuſtentarentur, ac Onera
ſua de veriſimili inibi incumbere neceſſario oporteret
competentius valerent ſupportare, de uberiori Gratia
ſua Conceſſerimus & Licentiam Deditimus,
ſi Nobis, Hæredibus & Succeſſoribus noſtris, quan-
tum in Nobis fuit, eiſdem Reſtori & Scolaſtibus
& Succeſſoribus ſuis prædictis, quod ipſi perquirere
poſſent Terras & Tenementa, ac Advocaciones Eccle-
ſiarum, ad Valorem Ducentarum Librarum per An-
num, de Terris & Tenementis quæ tam de Nobis in
capite, quam de alijs tenentur, ultra quædam Ma-
jor Pars, Terras & Tenementa & Prioratus, ac alia in
ſpecie prædictis ſpecificata, & Eccleſias illas Eiſ
& Succeſſoribus ſuis prædictis Appropriare, & in
proprios

proprios Usus tenere, Habenda & Tenenda eisdem Rectori & Scholaribus & Successoribus suis predictis imperpetuum, absque Molestatione, Impetitione seu Impedimento nostri, vel Hæredum nostrorum aut aliorum quorumcumque, Statuto predicto obstante.

Dumtaxat per Inquisitiones, inde debite Capiendas & in Cancellariam nostram vel Hæredum nostrorum rite Retornandas, compertum esset quod id fieri posset absque Dampno, seu Præjudicio nostri, vel Hæredum nostrorum, aut aliorum quorumcumque.

Absque aliquo Feodo Sigilli Magni vel Parvi, Fine quocumque Nobis vel Hæredibus nostris, seu opus nostrum, vel eorundem Hæredum nostrorum reddendo, solvendo vel faciendo pro Præmissis vel aliquo quo Præmissorum, aut pro aliqua Executione Præmissorum, seu alicujus eorundem, aliquo Actu, Ordinatione, Statuto, Restrictione seu Provisione, factis vel faciendis, non obstantibus.

Et ulterius, de Gratia nostra speciali, Concedimus pro Nobis, vel Hæredibus & Successoribus nostris, præfatis Rectori & Scholaribus & Successoribus suis, quod ipsi & eorum Successores imperpetuum essent Quietæ & Exonerati erga Nos, Hæredes & Successores nostros, ac ipsos Rectorem & Scholares & Successores suos hujusmodi realiter & in factum exoneraverimus & acquietaverimus de omnibus Præstationibus quibuscumque alicui Personæ seu aliqui Personis, ad Rogatum seu mandatum nostrum vel Hæredum vel Successorum nostrorum, aliquando Concedendis, Solvendis seu Reddendis, quæ ipsi, vel hujusmodi Rogatum seu Mandatum hujusmodi, Personæ seu Personis Concedere, Solvere, seu Reddere tenerentur, si dicta Concessio nostra eidem Rectori & Scholaribus & Successoribus suis taliter facta minime extitisset,

Et insuper, de uberiori Gratia nostra, Conces-
simus, pro nobis & Hæredibus nostris, eisdem
Rectori & Scholaribus & Successoribus suis im-
perpetuum, quod, quotienscumque & quandocumque
Collegium illud, perpetuis ex tunc futuris Tempo-
ribus, de Rectore, per Mortem, Cessionem, Pri-
vationem, Amotionem, Resignationem, aut alio
modo quocumque, vacare contingeret, Scholares Col-
legii prædicti, pro tempore existentes, plene habe-
ant & perciperent onnimoda Exitus, Reversiones,
Proventus, Fructus, Oblationes, Obventiones, De-
mas, Proscua & Emolumenta quacumque, tam
de Maneriis, Prioratibus, Mesuagiis, Terris & Te-
namentis prædictis, & cæteris Præmissis, quam de
aliis Terris & Tenementis, Redditibus & Servitiis,
Rectoriis & aliis Possessionibus Spiritualibus seu
temporalibus quibuscumque, præfato Collegio ex-
tunc Concedendis, durante hujusmodi Vacatione
provenientia, secundum Ordinationes & Statuta
prædicta disponenda, qua ad nos & Hæredes
nostros ratione Vacationis hujusmodi pertinerent,
si quoquo modo ex tunc pertinere possent, si di-
cuncta Concessio nostra eis minime facta extitisset,
absque Molestatione, Impetitione seu Impedimento
nostri, vel Hæredum nostrorum, aut aliorum quo-
cunque, & absque Computo seu aliquo alio
Nobis vel Hæredibus seu Successoribus nostris
inde reddendo.

Ita semper quod nos, Hæredes & Successores nostri,
ab omni Custodia, Gardia, Seisina, seu Possessione,
aut Jure ejusdem Collegii, aut Maneriorum, Prio-
ratorum, Mesuagiorum, Terrarum & Tenementorum,
Reddituum, & aliarum Possessionum quarum-
cunque ejusdem Collegii, ac præfatis Rectori &
Scholaribus suis, ut in Jure Collegii prædicti, perti-
nentibus & spectantibus, durante hujusmodi vaca-
tione, essemus exclusi imperpetuum, prout in Li-
teris

teris nostris Patentibus, inde confectis, plenius cōm-
netur.

Cumque etiam nos tam pridem, Instinctu Spiritus
Sancti, ad id, ut speramus, inducti, fixo & im-
mutabili Proposito concluderimus quod Pauperes, in-
degentesque Scholares Collegii nostri Regalis beatæ
Mariæ de Etona Lincolnienſis Diœceſis, poſtquam
fuerint primis ibidem Grammaticæ Rudimentis ſuffi-
cienter imbuti, ad præſatum Collegium noſtrum Can-
tabriggiæ (quod de cætero Collegium Regale beatæ
Mariæ & Sancti Nicholai Cantabriggiæ nuncupatur
volumus) Transferentur, Studiis ibi Liberalibus, &
aliis Scientiis & Facultatibus perfectius imbuendi.

Et jam dicta Collegia noſtra, quæ, Deo propiti-
mutui Amoris fraterni perpetuo Fœdere connectentur,
eo perfectiori ampliorique unitate & Dilectione mi-
tua ſolidius firmabuntur, quo Perſonæ dictorum
Collegiorum, & præſertim Præſidentes in eis, ſicut
nunc dumtaxat Fundatoris Auctoritate fulciuntur,
unius Dignitatis Officii, abſque Differentia ſeu Diſ-
ſimilitudine, nomen ſeu Titulum ſortiantur, præſa-
tique Rector & Scholares nobis humiliter ſupplica-
verint quatenus velimus, ea Conſideratione nomen
Rectoris dicti Collegii noſtri Cantabriggiæ penitus ab-
rogare, & nomen illud in nomen Præpoſiti transferre,
& Collegium illud Collegium Regale beatæ Ma-
riæ & Sancti Nicholai de Cantabriggia facere &
ordinare perpetuo nominari, & ut quælibet Perſona
Principalis Collegii illius, ſupremum Regimen ejusdem
Collegii Cantabriggiæ habens & gerens aliquàliter in
futurum, ad inſtar Collegii noſtri prædicti de Etona,
ſub Nomine & per nomen Præpoſiti Collegii Re-
galis beatæ Mariæ & Sancti Nicholai de Cantab-
riggia, & Collegium illud Collegium beatæ Ma-
riæ Sancti Nicholai de Cantabriggia imperpetuum
vocitentur; benigniſſime providere.

Supplicaverintque inſuper, nedum præſati Rector,
& Scholares, verum etiam præſati Episcopi, Williel-
mus

us Lyndewode, Johannes Somersfeth, & Johannes Langton, ut, cum Statuta & Ordinationes per eosdem Episcopos, Willielmum Lyndewode, Johannem Somersfeth, & Johannem Langton, premittitur, Condenda, Statuenda, Facienda, & Stabilienda, nondum Condita, Statuta, Facta & Stabilia existant, nec iidem Episcopi, Willielmus Lyndewode, Johannes Somersfeth, & Johannes Langton circa ea intendere valeant seu vacare, ut esserunt, quoquo modo,

Velimus, ea Consideratione, eosdem Episcopos, Willielmum, Johannem Somersfeth, & Johannem Langton inde totaliter exonerare, ac Potestatem, eis ad hujusmodi Statuta, & Ordinationes Condenda, Statuenda Facienda & Stabilienda per nos, premittitur, nuper concessam, penitus revocare.

Ac, pro securiori observatione Statutorum & Ordinationum, in hac parte Condendorum, Statuendorum, Faciendorum, & Stabiliendorum, Diligentiam & sollicitudinem Condendi, Statuendi Faciendi & Stabiliendi hujusmodi Statuta & Ordinationes, pro sana & salubri Gubernatione Collegii illius, in Personam, nostram si nostræ placeat Regiæ Majestati, assumere gratiose,

Nos,

Premissa omnia & singula interna meditatione merito contemplantes, & ut idem Collegium nostrum Canteburgiæ, per nos ad Laudem Dei, ac in Honorem beatissimæ Virginis Mariæ, & gloriosi Confessoris Sancti Nicholai Fundatum, perpetuum sui Regiminis percipiat Fulcimentum prospicere volentes ut tenemur,

De Assensu Rectoris & Scolarum Collegii illius, & ad eorum speciales Instantiam & Supplicationem nobis factas, & de Gratia nostra speciali, ac certa scientia nostra, præfatum Willielmum Millyngton, Rectorem Collegii illius, de nomine Rectoris ejusdem Collegii penitus exuimus, ac dictum nomen

men Rectoris in nomen Præpositi transferimus, commutamus, ac ipsum Willielmum Millyngton Præpositum Collegii illius Præficimus, Ordinamus & Creamus, ipsumque & quemlibet Successorem suum, Principale Regimen ejusdem Collegii & Scholarum ibi existentium pro tempore gerentem, pro Præposito illius Collegii teneri, reputari & haberi, ac Præpositum, ejusdem Collegii nuncupari & censi volumus, Concedimus, Ordinamus & Decernimus, Præsentes, & non sub nomine Rectoris quovis modo.

Necnon omnia & singula Ordinationes & Statuta per quæ dicti Præpositus & Scholares, ac sui dicto nostro Collegio Cantebriggia Successores quicunque Regi, Dirigi, & Gubernari, necnon Communi Privari, aut Amoveri debeant, per nos Condempnari Statuenda, Facienda & Stabilienda fore, ad specialem Instantiam & Rogatum prædictorum Episcoporum Willielmi Lyndewode, Johannis Somerseth & Johannis Langton, & aliorum Præmissorum nobis ut præmittitur factum, Volumus, Decernimus & Declaramus.

Diligentiamque & Sollicitudinem atque Curam, ea parte, in Personam nostram Accepimus, & Accipimus de præsentibus.

Ipsosque Episcopos, Willielmum Lyndewode, Johannem Somerseth & Johannem Langton inde Exvimus & totaliter Exoneramus.

Volumus insuper & Concedimus, per Præsentes, quod Præpositus & Scholares Collegii nostri Cantebriggia supradicti, pro tempore ibidem existentes, eorum Successores in perpetuum, Præpositus & Scholares Collegii beatæ Mariæ & Sancti Nicholai de Cantebriggia ex nunc in perpetuum nuncupentur.

Et ulterius Volumus & Concedimus, per Præsentes, quod Præpositus & Scholares Collegii illius, simul pro tempore existentes, & Successores sui, per nomen & sub nomine Præpositi & Scholarum ejusdem

lem Collegij, sint Personæ Habiles, Capaces & Perpetuæ in Lege ad Impetrandum, Recipiendum & Adquirendum Terras, Tenementa, Reditus, Servitia, Advocatidnes Ecclesiarum, jura, Possessiones, Proficua, Commoditates & Emolumenta Spiritualia & Temporalia quæcumque, tam de nobis, Heredibus & Successoribus nostris, quam de aliis quibuscumque (licet a immediate de nobis, vel Heredibus nostris per Serenissimum militare, aut alio modo quocumque, teneantur) Habenda & Tenenda eisdem Præposito & Scholaribus Collegij illius, & Successoribus suis imperpetuum, dicto Statuto, de Terris & Tenementis ad Manum Mortuam non ponendis edito, non obstante.

Et quod iidem Præpositus & Scholares & eorum successores imperpetuum habeant unum Sigillum commune, pro negotiis, Causis & Agendis suis servitutum.

Ac insuper quod ipsi & Successores sui prædicti, per Nomen illud, Placitare possint & Implacitari, & Prosequi & Defendere omnimodas Causas, Quæstelas & Actiones Reales, Personales & Mixtas, cujuscunque generis vel naturæ, ac eis Respondere, & in eisdem Respondere valeant, sub Nomine illo coram Nobis & Heredibus nostris, ac etiam coram Justiciariis & Judicibus Secularibus & Ecclesiasticis quibuscumque.

Et ulterius Dedimus & Concessimus, pro nobis, Heredibus & Successoribus nostris, præfatis Præposito & Scholaribus & Successoribus suis, quod ipsi prædictum Solum, tam pro Domibus & Aedificiis dicto Collegio nostro Cantebriigiæ necessariis, quam pro eorum Mansis, sive mansionibus, & aliis necessariis suis, & super eodem Solo construendis & faciendis, habeant & teneant eisdem Præposito & Scholaribus & Successoribus suis in liberam, puram, & perpetuam Elemosinam imperpetuum, Statuto prædicto non obstante.

H

Et,

Et, licet Statuta & Ordinationes, per nos, ut praemittitur, Condenda, Statuenda, Facienda, & Stabilizanda, sic per nos impoſterum Condita, Statuta, Facta & Stabilita fuerint, & aliqua fortassis Reformatione indiguerint, vel non indiguerunt nos nihilominus Potestatem Ordinationes & Statuta hujusmodi Corrigendi, Reformandi, seu totaliter Mutandi, & eisdem Addendi & Detrahendi seu Diminuendi, ea quoque Interpretandi & Declarandi, & cum eis Dispensandi, & nova Ordinationes & Statuta, si opus nobis visum sit, pro bona & sana Gubernatione Collegij illius, juxta quæ Præpositus & Scholares ejusdem Collegij pro tempore existentes, Regi & Gubernari, Privatis & Ammoveri debeant, Condendi, Faciendi, Ordinandi, & Stabiliendi nobis, quamdiu egerimus in humanis, specialiter Reservamus.

Volentes insuper dictam Concessionem nostram, in dictis Literis nostris superius recitatam, de perquirendo Terras & Tenementa, ac Advocaciones Ecclesiarum, ad valorem Ducentarum Librarum per Annum, & de Ecclesiis illis sibi & Successoribus suis Appropriandis, & in proprios Usus Tenendis, per nos nuper factam, quæ quidem Concessio in nulla ejus parte hucusque executâ existit, prout credibilitè informamur, per dictos Præpositum & Scholares & Successores suos, effectui debito mancipari, de Gratiâ nostra speciali, Concessimus & Licentiam Deditimus, pro Nobis, Hæredibus & Successoribus nostris, quantum in nobis est, eisdem Præposito & Scholaribus & Successoribus suis prædictis, quod ipsi perquirere possint Terras & Tenementa, ac Advocaciones Ecclesiarum, ad Valorem Ducentarum Librarum per Annum, de Terris & Tenementis, quæ tam de nobis in Capite, quam de aliis tenentur, & Ecclesias illas eis, & Successoribus suis prædictis, in proprios Usus tenere, Habenda & Tenenda eisdem Præposito & Scholaribus & Successoribus suis prædictis imperpetuum, absque

que Molestatione, Impetitione, seu Impedimento No-
tri, vel Hæredum nostrorum, aut aliorum quorum-
cumque, Statuto prædicto non obstante.

Dum tam per Inquisitiones, inde debite Capiendas,
in Cancellaria nostra, vel Hæredum nostrorum rite
retornandæ, compertum sit quod id fieri possit absque
dampno seu Præjudicio nostri vel Hæredum nostrorum,
aut aliorum quorumcumque, Statuto prædicto non ob-
stante, absque aliquo Feodo sigilli magni, seu Parvi, aut
sine quocumque nobis vel Hæredibus nostris, seu ad
nos nostrum, vel eorundem Hæredum nostrorum
reddendo, Solvendo, vel Faciendo pro Præmissis,
vel aliquo Præmissorum, seu alicujus eorundem, ali-
quo Actu, Ordinatione, Statuto, Restrictione seu
provisione, facto vel faciendo non obstante.

Et ulterius, de uberiori Gratia nostra, Concessimus
pro nobis, Hæredibus & Successoribus nostris, præ-
dictis Præposito & Scholaribus & Successoribus
suis, quod ipsi & eorum Successores imperpetuum sint
Quieri & exonerati erga nos, Hæredes & Successores
nostros, ac ipsos Præpositum & Scholares & Suc-
cessores suos hujusmodi realiter & de facto Exone-
amus, & Acquietamus, de omnibus Corrodias,
pensionibus, Annuitatibus, ac aliis Præstationibus
quibuscunque, alicui Personæ, seu aliquibus Personis,
ad Rogatum seu Mandatum nostrum, vel Hæredum
seu Successorum nostrorum, aliquamiter Concedendis,
Solvendis seu Reddendis, quæ Ipsi, ad hujusmodi
Rogatum seu Mandatum, hujusmodi Personæ seu
Personis Concedere, Solvere, seu Reddere tenerentur
præsens Concessio nostra eisdem Præposito, &
Scholaribus, & Successoribus suis taliter facta
non existeret.

Et insuper, de uberiori Gratia nostra, Concessi-
mus, pro nobis, Hæredibus & Successoribus nostris,
eisdem Præposito & Scholaribus & Successoribus
suis imperpetuum, quod, quotienscumque & quan-

documque Collegium illud, perpetuis futuris Temporibus, de Præposito, per Mortem, Cessionem, Privationem, Ammotionem, Resignationem, aut alio modo quocumque, vacare contigerit, Scholares Collegij illius, pro tempore existentes, plene habeant & percipiant omnimoda Exitus, Reversiones, Proventus, Fructus, Oblationes, Obventiones, Decimas, Proprietates & Emolumenta quacumque, tam de Maneriis, Prioratibus, Messuagiis, Terris & Tenementis prædictis, & cæteris Præmissis, quam de aliis Terris & Tenementis, Redditibus & Servitiis, & aliis Possessionibus Spiritualibus seu Temporibus quibuscumque, eisdem Collegio, seu Præposito & Scholaribus ejusdem Collegij, & Successoribus suis Concessis sive Concedendis, durante hujusmodi Vacatione provenientia, secundum Statuta & Ordinationes prædicta, per Nos, præmittitur, Condenda & Disponenda, quæ ad nos & Hæredes nostros ratione Vacationis hujusmodi pertinerent, seu pertinere possent quoquo modo, si præsentis Concessio nostra eis facta non existeret, abque Molestatione, Impetitione, seu Impedimento nostri, vel Hæredum seu Successorum nostrorum, aut aliorum quorumcumque, & absque Computo, seu aliquo alio nobis, vel Hæredibus, seu Successoribus nostris inde reddendo, & ipsum Præpositum & Scholares & Successores suos inde exoneramus & Acquietamus per Præsentem interpetuum.

Volentes insuper cum eisdem Præposito, & Scholaribus & Successoribus suis Gratiâ facere ampliolem, omnes & singulas Concessionem,

Dicto duodecimo die Februarij, seu postea, ante Datam Præsentium, Rectori & Scholaribus Collegij illius, & Successoribus suis, tam per nos, quam per alios quoscumque, factas de omnimodis Maneriis, Prioratibus, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Redditibus, Servitiis, Reversionibus, Feodis Militum, Advocationibus Ecclesiarum, & aliorum Beneficio-

rum Ecclesiasticorum quorumcumque, Decimis, Pensionibus, Portionibus, Apportibus, Oblationibus, Obventionibus, Proficuis, Commoditatibus, Emolumentis, & aliis Possessionibus Spiritualibus seu Temporalibus, aut Mixtis quibuscumque, Feriis, Mercatis, Chaceis, Parcis, Warennis, Curiis Letis, Visibus Franciplegij, Francesiis, Privilegiis, Consuetudinibus, Libertatibus, & aliis Immunitatibus quibuscumque, Ratas habentis & Gratae.

Eas pro nobis, & Hæredibus nostris, quantum in Nobis est, Acceptamus & Approbamus, & omnia & singula in iisdem contenta, præfatis Præposito & Scholaribus, & Successoribus suis, Tenore præsentium, Ratificamus, Concedimus & Confirmamus.

Volentes ulterius & Concedentes, pro Nobis, Hæredibus & Successoribus nostris, quantum in nobis est, præfatis Præposito & Scholaribus, & Successoribus suis, quod ipsi omnia & singula hujusmodi Maneria, Prioratus, Messuagia, & cætera Præmissa, præfatis Rectori & Scholaribus, & Successoribus suis prædictis, in eorum Sustentationem, & ad cetera, juxta Ordinationes & Statuta per nos in hac parte facienda, Supportandum & Fiendum, impetuum eisdem modo & forma, quibus præfati Rector & Scholares & Successores sui ea habere & tenere debuissent, si nomen dicti Rectoris in nomen præpositi translatum & mutatum minime extitisset, Ordinationes & Statuta hujusmodi per præfatos episcopos, & alio superius nominatos edita & edita, atque facta fuissent.

Concessimus insuper, de uberiori Gratia nostra, præfatis Præposito & Scholaribus & Successoribus suis, quod, si aliqua Concessio præfatis nuper Rectori & Scholaribus tantum, seu eis & eorum Successoribus, per Nos aut aliquem alium ante hæc tempora facta fuerit, quæ nondum plenarie, seu in aliqua ejus parte executæ existit, bene liceat eisdem Præposito

& Sclaribus & Successoribus suis Concessione
illam, per Nomen & sub Nomine Præpositi & So
larium dicti Collegij, plenarie exequi.

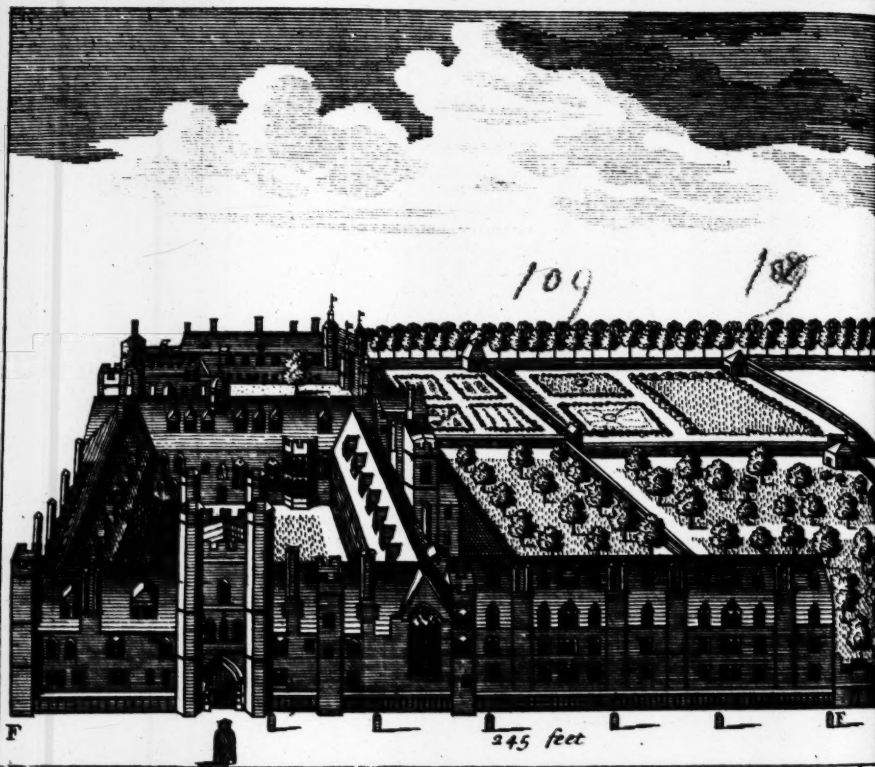
Habenda & Tenenda omnia & singula, q
per ipsos Præpositum & Sclares, aut eorum Su
cessores sic executi fore contigerit, eisdem Præpo
to & Sclaribus, & Successoribus suis, in eor
Sustentationem imperpetuum.

In cuius, &c.

Teste Rege apud Westmonasterium deci
die Julij.

Per ipsum Regem, & de Data prædi
Auctoritate Parlamenti.





Queens College was founded by Q. Margaret, Henry 6 Wife, but the Civil War
 sued hindered her from completing the work. To her Benefactions succeeded those of
 Consort to Edw.^d 4; Ann to Rich.^d 3; & Eliz: to Henry 7th. It is endowed for a Presiden
 tions, 5 Lecturers in Greek, Hebrew, Rhetorick, Geometry and Arithmatick, 2 Censor
 and Philos. a Catechist, 12 Bible Clerks 28 Schollars 4 Exhib: & a Charity for 8 poor



QUEEN'S-COLLEGE.

VIII. **T**HE Lady *Margaret of Anjou*, Daughter to *Reiner, Duke of Anjou*, and Titular King of *Sicily, Naples and Jerusalem*, Wife to the most devout Prince *Henry VI. King of England*, observing the singular Piety of her Husband, bent upon the above-spoken of Illustrious and Royal Monument of *King's College*, gave her Mind wholly to erecting of *Queen's College* close by, if not upon the Borders of the Monastery of *Carmelites*, dedicating the same to *St. Margaret* and *St. Bernard*, in the Year of our Lord 1448, and endowing it with the Value of 100 l. per Annum; on the Corner Stone whereof the caus'd these Words to be cut, ERIT DOMINÆ NOSTRÆ REGINÆ MARGARETÆ DOMINUS IN REFUGIUM, ET LAPIS STEIN SIGNUM; that is, *The Lord will be a Refuge to our Lady QUEEN Margaret, and this done a Token, or Monument.* But when the Kingdom was rent with Civil Wars, and *Queen Margaret* hastened to the Defence of her Husband's *Lancastrian* Party, the noble Work of this College was somewhat interrupted. However, the Divine Providence was not wanting, which mov'd the Lady *Queen Elizabeth*, eldest Daughter and Coheir of *Richard Woodvile, Earl Rivers*, Relict of *Edward Grey of Grooby, Knight*, and Wife to King *Edward IV.* to promote this College. She, in the Year of our Lord 1465, more successfully finish'd the same, and obtain'd of her Victorious Husband, King *Ed-*

1448.

ward IV. many Privileges for it. The first Periwader of this Work was *Andrew Ducket*, a Minorite Frier, a most worthy and discreet Man; who being Rector of the Church of *St. Botolph* at *Cambridge*, was by the Lady *Margaret* appointed Warden of her College. He having continu'd 40 Years in the Provostship did not only beg a very great Sum of Money among the most generous of the Nobility, for carrying on the Building of the College, but brought many to favour this rising House, of which he had settled his Affection, and particularly *George Plantagenet*, Duke of *Clarence*, the Lady *Cecily*, Duchess of *York*, Daughter to *Ralph Nevil*, first Earl of *Westmorland*, Wife of *Richard Plantagenet*, Duke of *York*; the most illustrious Ladies, *Margaret Roos*, *Joanna Inglethorpe*, and *Joanna Borough*, who perhaps look'd the more benignly on this College, because two Princely Ladies had led them the Way. But in this Roll of Benefactors, the first is *Marmaduke Lumley*, of the ancient Family of the *Bacons Lumleys*, Chancellor of the University in 1428, first Bishop of *Carlisle* in 1430, and afterwards of *Lincoln* in 1450; who, besides a great Number of Books, gave 200 Marks. And what is more to be admir'd, *Richard Plantagenet*, Duke of *Glocester*, afterwards known by the Name of King *Richard III.* tho' he sided with the House of *York*, as also his Wife *Anne*, second Daughter and Coheir to *Richard Nevil*, the most renowned Earl of *Warwick* and *Salisbury*, at the Suit of the aforesaid *Andrew Ducket*, was so favourable, as to add to this College, Priests, Fellows and Possessions. And not so satisfy'd, that he might by some pious Artifice conceal the Blemish of his Cruelty, he gave to this College, that great and honourable Patrimony

of CAMBRIDGE.

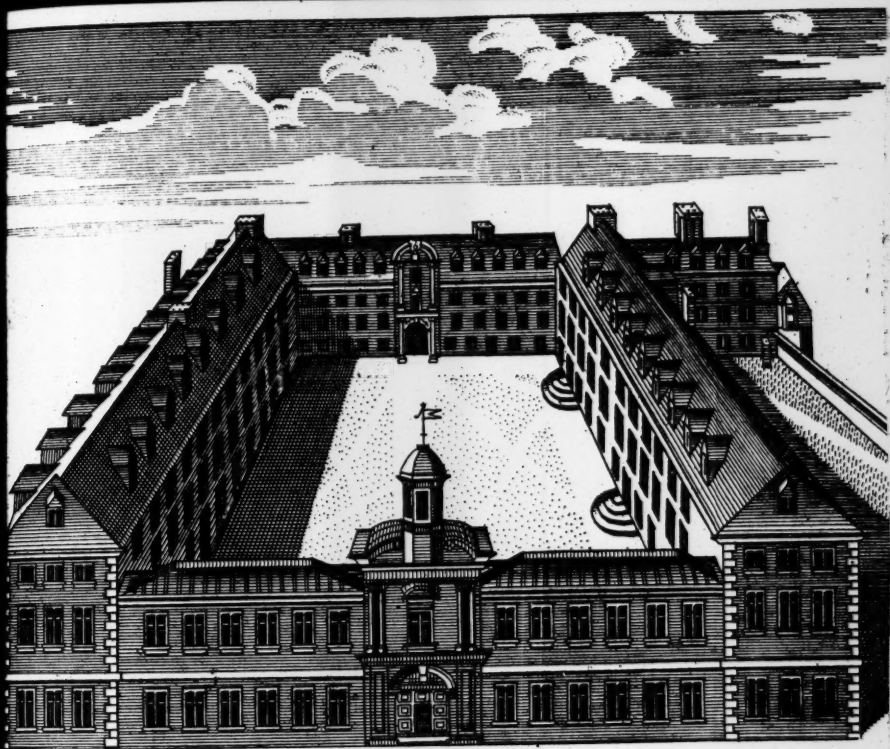
111

first of *John Vere*, 13th Earl of *Oxford*, with all his Lordships, Mannors, Castles and Feefs, because he had made *St. Michael's Mount* in *Cornwall* the seat of War against King *Edward IV.* and always firmly adher'd to the House of *Lancaster.* But King *Henry VII.* recovering the Throne, bestow'd the same to the Earl as his Inheritance. It would be tedious to insert the whole Catalogue of Benefactors, amounting to about 150, within four over or under, all of them Peers, Knights and Esquires. Among whom, the last, as I take it, who offer'd the Grace Cup, was *George Montague*, born in *Yorkshire*, Fellow of the College, Proctor of the University in the year 1600, Dean of *Westminster*, Bishop of *Lincoln*, and Almoner to King *James I.* in 1617, lastly Bishop of *London.* I must nevertheless beg leave to take Notice, that the Great *Desiderius Erasmus* of *Rotterdam*, weary of growing old among the *German Muses*, and resolving to make a Tryal of himself, plunging into the vast Ocean of Learning, came to our University of *Cambridge*, as to a spacious and deep Sea of Erudition, and chose this College for a Retreat in his Travels; and how great an Honour and perpetual Glory it was to the same, when in the Year 1506, the Favour was granted him by the University to commence in Divinity, that any one consider and envy, who looks with an evil Eye upon the Reputation of our University. The Revenues of the College have been so much increas'd by each of the aforesaid Founders and other Benefactors, that there now flourish in it with plentiful Salaries, a Provost, 19 Fellows, 8 Divinity and 23 other Scholars, besides the Professors of Mathematicks, Geometry and *Hebrew.*

Wardens

Wardens of QUEEN'S-COLLEGE.

1. *Andrew Ducket*, a Minorite, Rector of Church of *St. Botolph* in *Cambridge*, made first Warden, or Master by *Queen Margaret* Foundress. He was Principal of *St. Bernard* Hostel, which he acquir'd to the College; he resign'd that Rectory in the Year 1470.
2. *Thomas Wilkinson*.
3. *John Fisher*, Doctor of Divinity, was Chancellor of the University, chosen for Life in the Year 1504, Bishop of *Rocheſter*; Confessor to the Lady *Margaret*, Countess of *Richmond*, who by his Perswaſion, ſays *Polidore*, built two ſtately Churches in this University, dedicating the one to *CHRIST* our Saviour, the other to *St. John Evangelist*.
4. *Robert Breakinshaw*, Doctor of Divinity 1507.
5. *John Jennius*, Doctor of Divinity, 1510.
6. *Thomas Parnam*, Doctor of Divinity, 1511.
7. *William Frankland*.
8. *Simon Heyes*, Doctor of Divinity, 1511.
9. *William May*, Doctor of Law, 1531. Vice-Chancellor of the University 1560; Rector of *Balsam*, Chancellor to Bishop *Nicholas W*, Prebendary of *Ely*.
10. *William Glynn*, Doctor of Divinity, 1540. Vice-Chancellor of the University in 1554; Bishop of *Bangor* in 1555.
11. *Thomas Peacock*, Batchelor of Divinity, first Prebendary of *Ely*, made by the Bishop, on the 3d of November, 1555.



erine Hall was founded in 1475 by R. Woodlark DD. Provost of Kings College and
 cellor of the University, for a Master and 8 Fellows to which number 3 Fellowship
 30 Scholarships have been added by Succeeding Benefactions. The Cut repre
 the designed Rebuilding of it after its destruction by Fire and the 3 sides
 which have been some time finish'd are regular and beautifull.

12. *William May*, Doctor of Law, above-
d, again restor'd to the Provostship.

13. *John Stokys*, Doctor of Divinity in 1564;
Vice-Chancellor of the University in 1566.

14. *William Chaderton*, of the illustrious
family of the *Chaderton's* in the County of
Essex, Fellow of *CHRIST'S* College, chosen
Rector, Doctor of Divinity in 1569, the *La-*
Margaret's Professor of Divinity, first Bishop
of *Chester* in 1579, then of *Lincoln* in 1594; dy'd
1608.

15. *Humphrey Tyndal*, the Son of *Thomas Tynd-*
al of *Hockwold* in *Norfolk*, Knight, Fellow of
Pembroke-Hall, Doctor of Divinity, Provost of
his College, Dean of *Ely*, Vice-Chancellor of
the University in 1586, Prebendary of *Litchfield*,
Rector of *Winford* in the Isle of *Ely*, Vicar of
Ham in the County of *Cambridge*, dy'd in 1614,
and was bury'd in *Ely* Church.

16. *John Davenant* of *London*, being Fellow,
was chosen Provost in 1614, Doctor of Divi-
nity, the *Lady Margaret's* Professor of Divi-
nity, Rector of - - - - in the
County of *Lincoln*, sent by King *James I.* to
the Synod of *Dort*, and return'd thence with
much Honour.



St. CATHERINE'S-HALL.

X. **R**obert Woodlarke, Doctor of Divinity, 1459.
3d Provost of King's College, Rector
of *Coton* and *Fulburne St. Vigarius* in the County
of *Cambridge*, and Chancellor of the University,
purchas'd two Tenements of *Edward Story*, first
Fellow of *Pembroke* College, Bishop of *Chichester*
and

and Provost of *St. Michael's*, and two others other Persons almost at the half Way between *King's* and *Queen's* Colleges, where he found an Hall, dedicated to *St. Catharine*, of a Master and three Fellows, and for so doing had Licence from *King Edward IV.* in the Year of our Lord 1459. Besides this Donation of the Founder there were added to it other generous Contributions, viz. by *Elizabeth of Canterbury*, Sister to the Founder; *William Taylor*, Esq; *Catherine Milles*, *Hugh Garret*, *William Stockdale*, once Fellow of *Peter-House*, and Vice-Chancellor, 1498, who gave one Fellowship; *Elizabeth Parnson*, *Robert Simpson*, *Hugh Pemberton*, the Lady *Elizabeth Bernardiston*, Wife to *Thomas Bernardiston* of *Ketton* in *Suffolk*, Knight; *John Lee*, *Richard Nelson*; *Dr. Green*; *Robert Shirton*, Doctor of Divinity, Provost of *Pembroke-Hall*; *Dr. Thimberley*; *Dr. Middleton*; *Rosamond Parnson* Widow; *John Duke*, Gentleman; and lastly *John Claypoole* of *Lincolnshire*, Knight. Through all whose Liberality there are not only a Master and 6 Fellows and 8 Scholars maintain'd, but the Buildings of the Hall itself have been made more beautiful.

Wardens of *St. CATHERINE'S-HALL*

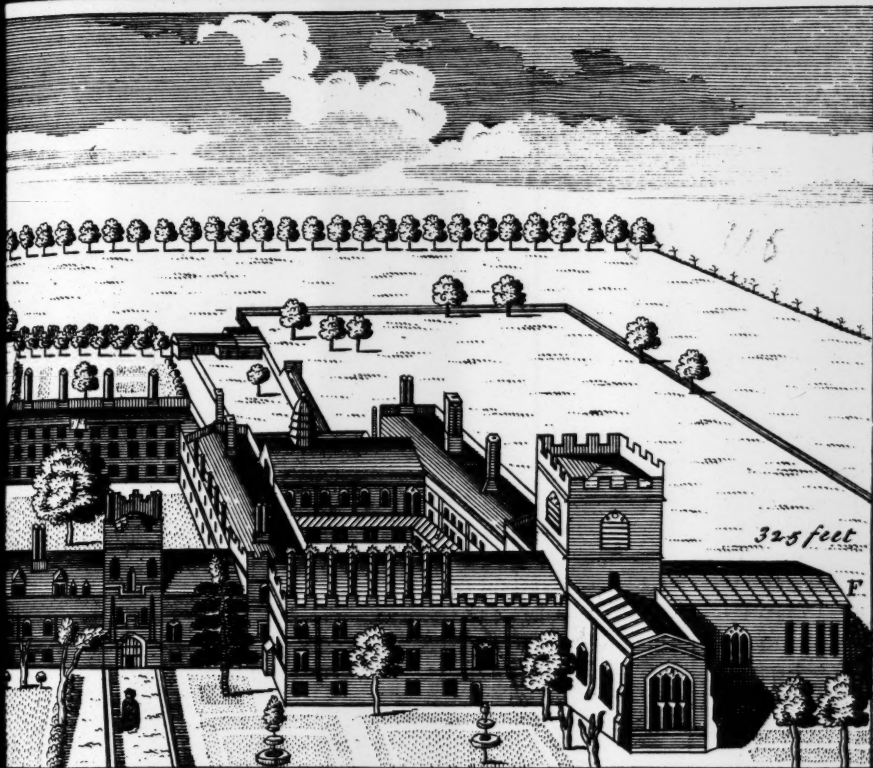
1. *Robert Reche*, born at *Taunton* in *Somersetshire*, Doctor of Divinity, appointed the first Provost by the Founder. Gave some few Books to *Pembroke-Hall*, and is reckoned among the Benefactors to *St. Catherine's-Hall*, but for what Cause I know not.
2. *John Tapton*, of *Rutlandshire*, Master of Arts.
3. *John Wurdal*, born in *Lincolnshire*, Bachelor of Divinity.
4. *Richard*

4. *Richard Barleston*, born at *Giburn*, in *York-*
e, Batchelor of Divinity, Vice-Chancellor in
23, which Year King *Henry VIII.* was to see
University.
5. *Thomas Green*, born at *Cockermouth*, in *Nor-*
Lice mberland, Batchelor of Divinity.
6. *Reginald Baynbrigge*, born at *Middleton* in
ound stmorland, Batchelor of Divinity.
7. *Edwin Sandes*, of the County of *Lancaster*,
Conc Doctor of Divinity in 1549, Vice-Chancellor
Sil the University in 1553, returning out of *Ger-*
ather ny, after the Troubles in Queen *Mary's* Days,
ce F s Bishop of *Worcester* first, then of *London*,
llor afterwards Archbishop of *York*.
8. *Edmund Cofin*, born in *Bedfordshire*, Doctor
e La Law, Vice-Chancellor in 1558.
9. *John May*, of *Suffolk*, Doctor of Divinity
Bern 1564, Prebendary of *Ely*, Proctor of the U-
La versity in 1545, Vice-Chancellor in 1569, and
D Pa hop of *Carlile*.
10. *Edmund Hound*, born at *Carlile* in *Cum-*
lall land, being President of *Goneville* and *Cains*
rroun lege, was chosen Provost of this Hall, Do-
Malle t of Divinity, and a Benefactor, Chaplain
ut the Queen *Elizabeth*.
11. *John Overal*, born at *Hadleigh*, in *Suffolk*,
e merly Fellow of *Trinity* College, Doctor and
A LL gius Professor of Divinity, Provost of this
ll; Rector of *Thurfield* and *Clothal* in the
erfe nty of *Hertford*, Dean of *St. Paul's*; first
e fir hop of *Coventry* and *Litchfield* in 1614, then
Book Norwich in 1618.
12. *John Hills*, born at *Fulburn* in *Cambridge-*
e, Fellow of *JESUS* College, Doctor of Di-
wha nity, Rector of *All Saints Fulburn*, Archdeacon
Arts *Lincoln*, Prebendary of *Ely*, Warden of this
utche ll, was Vice-Chancellor of the University in
17.



JESUS-COLLEGE.

1496. X. **T**HAT we may not think it new Monasteries to be chang'd into Collegēs, behold here this Nunnery of veild Nuns of St. *Radegundis*, of the Order of St. *medit*, which was most nobly Founded in the Reign of King *Stephen*, by *Malcolm IV.* the Name, and 91st King of *Scots*, call'd the Virgin, Earl of *Cambridge* and *Huntingdon*, Honour of that Saint. He mindful of the ancient most strict Alliance between the *Franks* and the *Scots*, continu'd from the Days of *Clotaire* of *France*, and *Achais* King of *Scots*, was the first, I know of, that brought the Nuns of St. *Radegundis* into *England*. To acquaint you with whose Original, she was Queen of *France*, Daughter of *Bertram*, King of *Thuringia*, in *Germany*, and Wife to the most Pious *Lothair*, King of the *Franks*, the Son of *Charles* the Great, the first Christian King in *France*. She about the Year of our Lord 460, leaving her Husband, retir'd into a Monastery at *Poitiers*, and there founded the Abbey of the *Holy Mary*, where they still show her Tomb. Prefer'd after the Coming in of the *Normans*, the Nunnery seems to have been only a little poor Cell of Nuns about this Place, to whom Pope *Honorius II.* gave some Life, granting them the Propriation of the Rectory of St. *Clements* at *Cambridge*, in the Year of our Lord 1133, during the 5th of his Pontificate, the 33d of the Reign of King *Henry I.* and the first of *Norman*



This College was formerly the Old Nunnery of St Radegund,
 the ruins whereof proving notorious for Lewdness, the Nunnery was
 dissolved by Henry 8 and Pope Julius 2^d to John Alcock Bp of Ely who in 1497
 reformed it into a College. It hath a Master 16 Fellows 42 Scholars.

Bishop of Ely. About this same Time read, that the Lady *Constance*, Countess of *Normandy*, Daughter to *Lewis the Gross*, King of *France*, and Wife to *Eustace*, Earl of *Bologn*, and Heir to *Stephen*, King of *England*; became a Benefactress; for she entirely gave to the House of *St. Radegundis* all the Fishery, in the Bridge of *Cambridge* to the Abbey of *St. Andrew*. But the aforesaid *Malcolm* is more conspicuous than all the rest, for he gave those his Land, on which he built a Church, and their better Support, to speak from the Archives of the College, he conferr'd on the Priory Acres of Land adjoyning to it, as being the 1st of all this Town, and receiving the 3^d part of the County of *Cambridge* by Inheritance. For his Father *Henry*, Son and Heir of *David* King of *Scots*, was by King *Stephen* created Earl of *Cambridge* and *Huntingdon*. He dyed before his Father, left 3 Sons; first *Malcolm*, above-mention'd, who dy'd without Issue; secondly, *William*, King of *Scots*, Earl of *Cambridge* and *Huntingdon*, whose Son *Alexander* succeeded his Father in all his Honours, left a Son, *Alexander III.* King of *Scots*, who dy'd childless; 3dly, *David*, Earl of *Cambridge* and *Huntingdon*, the Propagator of the Royal Race, who marry'd *Maud*, eldest Sister and Coheir of *Stephen Meschines*, last Count Palatine of *Chester*; in which Marriage proceeded only one Son, his Heir, viz. *John*, surnam'd *Scot*, Earl Palatine of *Chester*, who dy'd without Issue. But there were three Daughters of the said *David*, at length Coheirs of the said *John*. *Ada*, 1st of them, pardon me Reader for inverting the Order, 3^d Sister and Coheir of the said *John*, Wife to *Henry Hastings*, Knight, was grandmother to the Lord *John Hastings*, who was

was one of the Competitors for the Kingdom of Scotland, under King Edward I. in Right of his Grandmother *Ada*. *Margaret*, first Sister and Coheir of *John*, Wife of *Alan*, Lord of *Galloway* and Constable of Scotland, was Grandmother of *John Baliol*, King of Scotland, in Right of his said Grandmother *Margaret*. *Elizabeth*, 2d Sister and Coheir of *John*, by her Husband *Robert Bruce*, Lord of *Anandale* in Scotland, descended from *Robert Brus*, younger Son of *Robert Brus*, Lord of *Cleveland* in *Yorkshire*, was Mother to *Robert Brus*, call'd the Noble Earl of *Carrick*, who not only succeeded in the Wealthy Inheritance of the two Earldoms of *Cambridge* and *Huntingdon*, in the Right of his Mother *Elizabeth*, and confirm'd the Donation of the aforesaid *Malcolm* to the Nuns of St. *Agnes*; but also claim'd before King Edward I. as the honourable Umpire, the Kingdom of Scotland, in Right of his Mother *Elizabeth*, against *John Baliol*, as nearer Heir to *Alexander*. His Son *Robert Bruce*, in the War between the *Bruces* and the *Baliols*, by his own Valour gain'd to himself and secur'd the Kingdom of Scotland, upon the Title transmitted to him through his said Grandmother *Elizabeth* from the Kings of Scotland. His Daughter *Margaret*, only Sister and Heir to King *David Bruce*, Wife to *Walter Stuart*, Lord High Steward of Scotland, was the Mother of *Robert Stuart*, King of Scotland in Right of his Mother, to whom we Britains owe the Sacred Majesty of King *Charles*, wishing he may live, be victorious, and prosper. The Prioreesses and their Nuns flourish'd long in the Monastery, till at length, I know not by whose Fault, all their Estate being squander'd, and their Goods taken away, they all, except one or two, went away and left the House destitute.

ate. Which being known to the most Reverend Father in God *John Alcock*, 28th Bishop of *Ely*, he resolv'd quite to alter the Poiture of Affairs there. He being a Man of wonderful sanctity, great Faith, and highly in Favour with King *Henry VII.* who had for this Reason appointed him Comptroller of all his Works and Buildings, and particularly those at *Richmond*; and from Master of the Rolls preferr'd him to Lord High Chancellor of *England*, obtain'd License of the said King, as also of Pope *Alexander VI.* of the House of *Borgia*, to convert this abandon'd Monastery into a College, Pope *Julius II.* at the Instance of King *Henry VII.* confirming the said Grant. This he perfected in the 11th Year of the said *Henry VII.* of our Lord 1496, placing in it a Provost, 6 Fellows, and as many Scholars, in Honour of the Blessed Virgin *Mary*, St. *John Evangelist*, and the Glorious Virgin St. *Radegundis*. Which College, tho' now known by the Name of *JESUS*, he built as fine as his own Palace of *Ely*, and committed it to the perpetual Protection of the Bishops of *Ely*, to whose Patronage the Place had before belong'd. Therefore, I think it not impertinent to observe, that the Bishops of *Ely*, when they came hither, are in the Register of *Ely*, in the Years 1556 and 1557, said to have resided in their own House in *JESUS-College*. Afterwards other Favourers of Learning shew'd their Generosity towards it; viz. *James Stanley*, both Bishop of *Ely*, younger Brother to *Thomas Stanley*, first Earl of *Derby*, who, in the 22d Year of King *Henry VII.* impropriated the Rectory of *Great Shelford*, in the County of *Cambridge*, to the Use of this College; *Thomas Thirlby*, Bishop of *Ely*, who granted to it the Vicaridges of *Fordham*, *Gildenmorden*, *Wichford*,
I *Itengston*,

Hengston, Swasey and Cumberton, in the County of *Cambridge*; *Mr. Roberts, Mr. Thorn, Dr. Andrews, Mr. Gaynsford, Mr. Foliambe, Thomas Sutton of Balsam* in the County of *Cambridge*, another *Cræsus* for Wealth among the *English* Esquires *Mr. Vaughan* and others. It would be a Crime not to mention among these, *Richard Read of Bore-place*, in *Kent*, Knight, who was first Fellow of *King's-College*, and afterwards, Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, and be stow'd on this College that great Brewhouse by the Bridge of the City, on the South Side of *Magdalen College*, being no inconsiderable Addition, and at his Death left it in Charge to *William Capon*, the Provost, and *Mr. Bland* his Executors, to cause 4*l.* a Year Stipend to be paid to each of the Professors of Philosophy and Logick. From these Beginning soon came abroad *Geoffrey Downes*, a notable Divine, *John Bale*, born in the Village of *St. Cove*, not 5 Miles from *Swold* in *Suffolk*, Bishop of *Sodor*, vulgarly call'd of the Isle of *Man*, the Protestant Writer of the Centuries, and more particularly *Thomas Cranmer*, Fellow of the College come from the County of *Nottingham*; who stood up for *Henry VIII's* Divorce from *Queen Catherine*, and was therefore soon preferr'd by that King to the Archbishoprick of *Canterbury*. By the Goodness of the aforesaid Benefactors and some others, the Lands, Possessions and Wealth of this College so much increas'd, that there now live on the Revenues of the said College, a Provost, 16 Fellows, and 22 Scholars.

Warden

Wardens of JESUS-COLLEGE.

1. *William Chubbes*, born at *Whitby* in *Yorkshire*, President of *Pembroke-Hall*, Doctor of Divinity in 1491, appointed the first Provost by the Founder, was Warden in the 14th of King *Henry VII.* and gave some Things to *Pembroke-Hall*. He publish'd an Introduction to *Logick*, and *Scotus's Declaration* in Secund.
2. *John Eccleston*, Doctor of Divinity in 1506; Warden the 22d of *Henry VII.* Vice-Chancellor of the University in 1507, 1514 and 1515, which last Year he dy'd in *February*, being Chancellor to *John Alcock*, Bishop of *Ely*.
3. *Thomas Alcock*, Doctor of Law, Archdeacon of *Ely*, was appointed Master of this College, in the room of *John Eccleston*, Anno 1515; but resign'd the same *June* the 14th.
4. *William Capon*, Doctor of Divinity in 1517, Provost the 3d of *Henry VIII.* If my Notes do not deceive me, he was Rector of *Great Shelford*, in the County of *Cambridge*, and resign'd that Rectory in the Hands of *James Stanley*, Bishop of *Ely*, on Condition that the said Bishop should appropriate the same to this College, as was done.
5. *John Royston*, Doctor of Divinity, and a Benefactor, was Provost the first of *Edward VI.* in 1546, and Rector of *Hildersham*. *Thomas Gorerick*, Bishop of *Ely*, had granted the Advowson of this College Provostship to *Thomas Audley*, Knight, Lord High Chancellor of *England*, in 1538, by Virtue whereof *Thomas Barber*, Gentleman, his Executor, presented this *John Royston* to the Mastership, on the 10th of *November* 1546. This *John* was at first Fellow of this College; but had so neglected the Fellowship,

ship, that the Bishop, by way of Lapse, substituted in his Place *John Ramesey*, Master of Arts on the 16th of *December*. This *John Royston* afterwards founded that Fellowship, which as far as I can gather, was first possess'd by *Richard Armstead*; and next by *Gabriel Bristow* 1554, who was soon after remov'd to *Pembroke Hall*.

6. *Edward Peirpoint*, Doctor of Divinity, Provost under King *Edward VI.* and Queen *Mary*.

7. *John Fuller*, Provost under Queen *Mary*, Doctor of Law in 1558, and a Benefactor, Prebendary of *Ely*, Vicar General to *Thomas Thirlby*, Bishop of *Ely*, and Rector of *Hildersham* in the County of *Cambridge*.

8. *Thomas Redman*, Doctor of Divinity, Provost the first of *Elizabeth*.

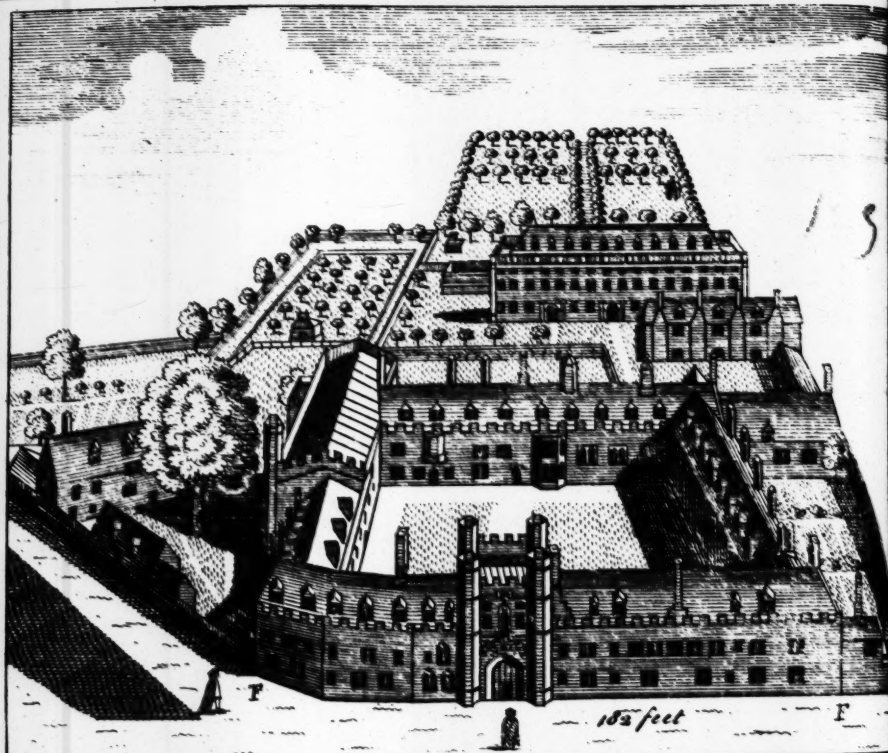
9. *Thomas Gascoign*, Doctor of Law in 1560, Provost the 3d of *Elizabeth*.

10. *Thomas Lakin*, Doctor of Law in 1560, Provost the 5th of *Elizabeth*.

11. *Thomas Ithel*, of *Wales*, Doctor of Law in 1563, Prebendary of *Ely*, Chancellor of the Diocese of *Ely*, under Bishop *Richard Cox*, Provost the 5th of *Elizabeth*, Rector of the Donative Church of *Emneth*, in *Norfolk*.

12. *John Bell*, Doctor of Divinity, Chancery-lain to *Richard Cox*, Bishop of *Ely*, Proctor of the University in 1582, from a Prebendary of *Ely* prefer'd to be Dean of the same Cathedral, Rector of *Fulburn St. Viganius* and *Ditton* in the County of *Cambridge*.

13. *John Duport*, the Son of *Thomas Duport* of *Shepsbode* in the County of *Leicester*, Esquire, Fellow of the College, Proctor, Doctor of Divinity, Provost the 2d of *Elizabeth*, Rector of *Bosworth* in the same County, Vicar of *Fulham*, Prebendary



Christ College was founded in 1505 by Margaret Countess of Richmon and Derby Mother of Henry 7th for a Master 12 Fellows and 47 Scholars. Edward 6 on a Complaint made to him, that they favoured Superstition, added 13 Fellowships and 3 Scholarships, since when the Buildings have been curiously improved and 2 more Fellowships and 2 Scholarships added.

Prebendary of *St. Paul's* and of *Ely*, Vice-Chancellor in 1593, 1594, and 1604.

14. *Roger Andrews* of *London*, Brother to *Lancelot Andrews*, Bishop of *Ely* first, and then of *Winchester*, once Fellow of *Pembroke-Hall*, and Vicar of *Chigwell* in *Essex*, Doctor of Divinity, Prebendary of *Ely*, *Chichester* and *Southwell*, Chancellor of the Church of *Chichester*, Vicar of *Confold* in *Suffolk*, and Rector of the Donative Church of *Emneth* in *Norfolk*, receiv'd Professor of this College in 1618.



CHRIST'S-COLLEGE.

XI. **W**HEN King *Henry VI.* had entertain'd Thoughts of building King's College, and contriv'd to enlarge its Boundaries, he translated to this Place a certain Hostel near *Clare-Hall*, call'd the House of God, which had been built by *William Bingham*, Rector of the Church of *St. John Zachary* in *London*, and call'd the House of God, in the Year of our Lord 1442, for Grammarians, placing therein a Provost, 4 Fellows and Scholars, and in Lieu thereof, by way of Exchange, assign'd those Scholars an House belonging to the Monks of *Tilsey* and *Denney*, who came thither to study, being without *Barnwell Gate*, and call'd it the House of God. The Warden of this House or College, and the Scholars, presented to *Fendrayton* in the County of *Cambridge*, by the Title of the College of the House of God, and that former Place of the House of God, was taken into the Enclosure of that which is now King's-
1505.

College. King *Henry VI.* would, on account of his removing its Situation, have increas'd this to 60 Scholars, had not that fatal War betwixt the *Yorkists* and the *Lancastrians*, which cruelly ravag'd all *England*, obstructed his pious Design. But to the End it may appear how much the Genius of this Place was always favour'd, the most pious Princess the Lady *Margaret*, Countess of *Richmond* and *Derby*, Daughter and Heir to *John Beaufort*, first Duke of *Somerset*, Wife to *Edmund Hadham*, Earl of *Richmond*, Brother by the Mother's Side to King *Henry VI.* Mother to the most Prudent King *Henry VII.* and consequently great by Birth, greater by Marriage, and greatest in her Offspring, arose a Tutelar Deity to this House. She, having first obtain'd License of her Son King *Henry VII.* effected what had been hop'd for, and ordain'd that which *Henry VI.* had projected, and so plentifully endow'd the College out of her own Lands and Possessions, that only her Revenues afford an easy Subsidance to a Master, 12 Fellows, and 47 Scholars, who, at length when the College was built, had it confirm'd by the Authority of Pope *Julius II.* King *Edward VI.* added one Fellow and 3 Scholars; Master *Bunting* 3 Scholars; *Edmund Grindal*, Archbishop of *Canterbury*, *Walter Mildmay*, Knight, Chancellor of the Exchequer, Privy Counsellor to Queen *Elizabeth*; Mr. *Risley*, Dr. *Patenfon*, Mr. *Rawlin*, and Mr. *Culverwell* contributed some Necessaries. Through all whose Generosity it is come to pass, that a Provost, 13 Fellows, 55 Scholars, besides 12 Scholars of smaller Pensions, and the usual Officers, are maintain'd out of the Publick Revenues of the College.

Wardens of CHRIST'S-COLLEGE.

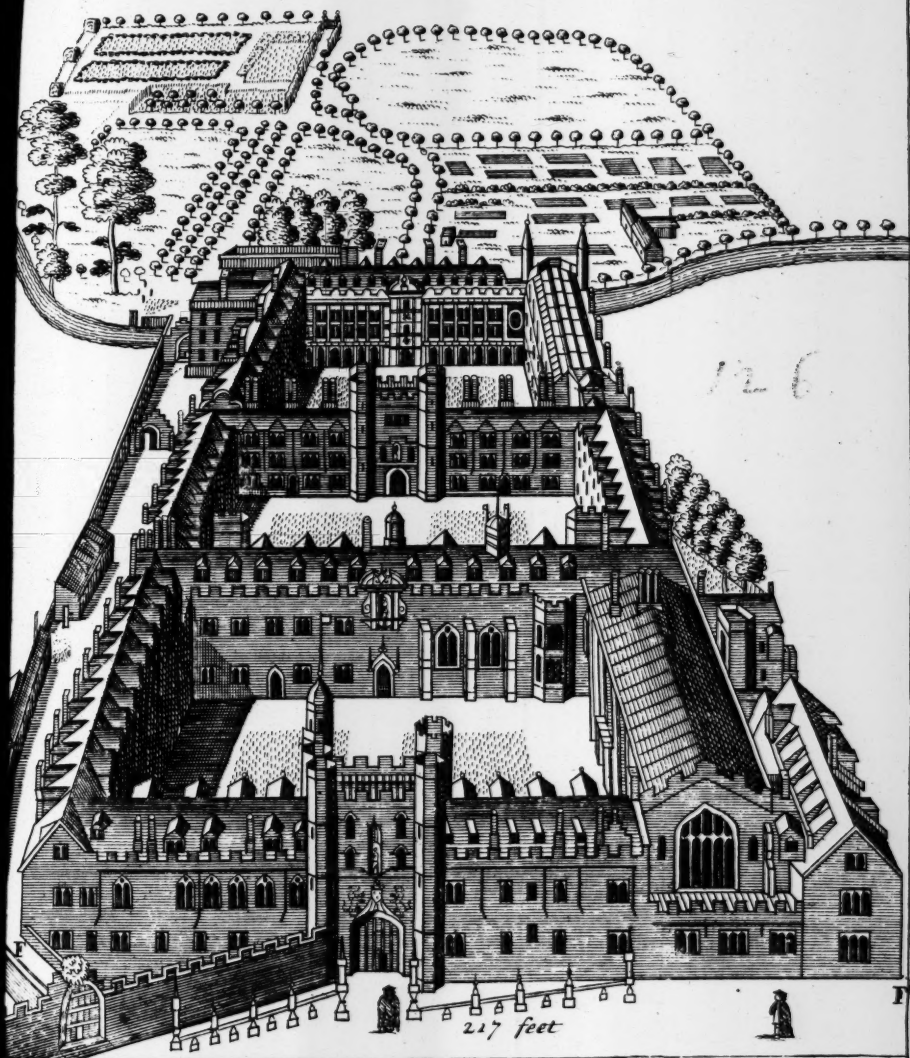
1. *John Suckling*, Proctor of the University in 1501
2. *Richard Wyat*, Proctor of the University in 1502.
3. *Thomas Tompson*, Doctor of Divinity, Vice-Chancellor of the University in 1510 and 1511.
4. *Thomas Watson*, Doctor of Divinity, Vice-Chancellor of the University in 1531 and 1532.
5. *Henry Lochwood*, Doctor of Divinity in 1531.
6. *Richard Wilks*, Proctor of the University in 1534, Master of the Hospital of St. *John* and St. *Mary Magdalen* in the City of *Ely*, Batchelor of Divinity, and Prebendary of *Ely*.
7. *Cuthbert Scot*, Doctor of Divinity in 1547, Vice-Chancellor in 1555 and 1556, afterwards Bishop of *Chester*, being Bishop whilst he was still Provost of this College; but being expell'd by Queen *Elizabeth*, went to *Louvain*.
8. *William Taylor*.
9. *Edmund Hawford*, Doctor of Divinity in 1564, Vice-Chancellor the same Year.
10. *Edward Barwell*, Fellow at first, Doctor of Divinity, Prebendary of *Ely*, Rector of *Toft* in the County of *Cambridge*.
11. *Valentine Cary*, of the same Family as the Barons of *Hunsdon*, born at *Berwick* in the County of *Northumberland*, Fellow first of St. *John's*, then of this, and afterwards again of St. *John's*-College, Doctor of Divinity, Dean of St. *Paul's*, Vice Chancellor in 1612, and Rector of *Toft* in the County of *Cambridge*, having before been Rector of *Epping* in *Essex*.



ST. JOHN EVANGELIST COLLEGE.

1508.

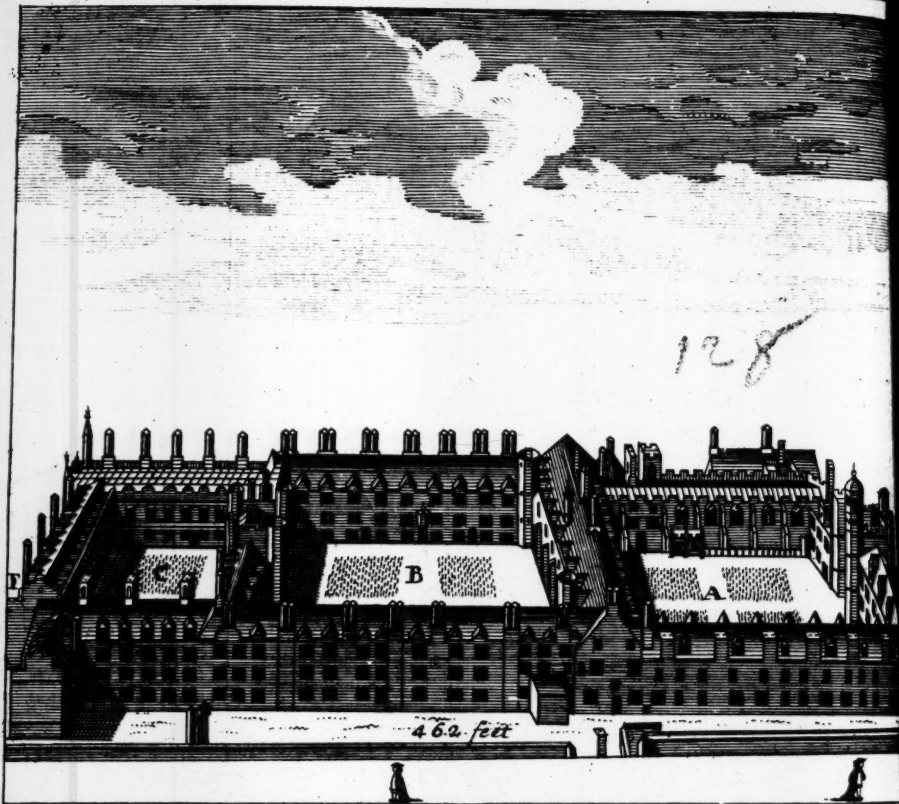
XII. NIGELLES, 2d Bishop of *Ely*, and Treasurer to King *Henry I.* gave the first Reputation to this Place; for he, in the Year of our Lord 1134, being the last but one of that King, soon after which our *British* World was infested with Wars, under *Matilda* the Empress and King *Stephen*, burnt the Hospital of the Prior and Brethren of the Order of *St. John Evangelist*, according to the Rule and Institute of *St. Augustin*, in the *Jewry*, a Place so call'd from the *Jews* living there; and endow'd it with a Revenue of 140*l.* a Year. Moreover, besides the Donation of *Eustachius* 5th Bishop of *Ely*, who in the Reign of King *Richard I.* gave the Impropriation of the Church of *Horningsey* in the County of *Cambridge* to those Regulars, the growing Zeal of our King so far cherish'd this Religious House, that they granted to it many Fines or Forfeitures imposed by the Judges on Account of the Price and Sale of Provisions. *Hugh Northwold*, at first Abbot of *St. Edmunds-Bury* in *Suffolk*, when made the 8th Bishop of *Ely*, in the Reign of King *Henry III.* about the Year of our Lord 1240, brought into this House Secular Brothers of the same Order, who apply'd themselves more to study than to pray. But because they did not well agree with the Regulars, *Hugh Balsham*, 10th Bishop of *Ely*, remov'd those Secular Brothers,



The North View of St. John's College. There was formerly on
 this Spot a Convent of Canons Regular, but leave being obtained from K:
 Henry 7.th to convert it into a College, His Mother, Margaret Countess of Richmond
 Derby endowed it with 50 Fellowships, and as many Scholarships, since when
 they have been increased to 53 Fellowships and as many Scholarships, be-
 sides those which the Annual Revenue left by W. Platt Esq.^r of Highgate is
 sufficient to endow, the Number having been left indefinite by him.

increase his own House of *St. Peter*. The
 regular Brothers, to whom the said *Hugh Bal-*
in, in the Year of our Lord 1283, gave *Rud-*
ospital, where now is the *Castle-Inn*, on the
 West Side of *Emanuel-College*, remain'd in this
 ancient Place, confirm'd to them by Bull of
Pope Innocent IV. in the 9th Year of his Pon-
 tificate, and of our Lord 1250, till the End of
 the Reign of King *Henry VII.* for at that Time,
 speak in the very Words of the ancient Re-
 cter, this Priory was reduc'd to such Ruin,
 want and Smallness of Number, that of an
 once flourishing and numerous Company, there
 only remain'd the Prior and 2 Brothers; and
 the Possessions both Real and Personal were so
 wasted and spent, that of 140*l.* yearly Income
 given them by the aforesaid *Nigelus*, there re-
 main'd only 30. But the Lady *Margaret*,
 Countess of *Richmond*, the aforesaid Foundress
 of this College, arose an Auspicious Star to
 this Place, who after having founded that Col-
 lege, erected this Second most illustrious Mo-
 nument here of her Piety, rendring the same
 of a private Structure Publick, of an Hospital
 College, and of an Edifice of Brick, equal
 to one of Marble, if you have regard to the
Muses. She, a most indulgent Promoter of
 Learning, founded this College in the Year of
 our Lord 1508, under the ancient Invocation of
St. John Evangelist, and so plentifully endow'd
 with Lands, Manors and Possessions, that a
 Provost, 50 Fellows, and as many Scholars daily
 return Thanks to God for the Lady *Margaret*.
 And tho' she was snatch'd away by an untimely
 Death, to the great Detriment of the College,
 when she had scarce laid the Foundation of so
 great a Structure, yet she appointed for her
 Executors,

Executors, *Richard Fox*, Bishop of *Winchester* and Warden of *Pembroke-Hall*, *John Fisher*, Bishop of *Rocheſter*, who by the bye ſuppreſs'd Nunnery of *Higham* in *Kent*, and gave it to Colledge, *Charles Somerſet*, Baron *Herbert* of *Glouceſter* in the County of *Glamorgan*, afterwards Earl of *Worceſter*, *Thomas Lovel*, Knight of the *Garre*, *Henry Marney* of *Laer-Marney* in *Effex*, and *St. John* of *Bleſo* in the County of *Bedford*, moſt renowned Knight, *Robert Shirton*, Fellow of *Pembroke Hall*, and Warden here, *Hugh* Clerk, all who were ſo far from failing in the Diſcharge of the Truſt repos'd in them, they rather built a moſt beautiful Colledge, in Poſſeſſion of all its Lands, perform'd all Things committed to them, and appointed *Alan Percy*, younger Son to *Henry Percy*, Earl of *Northumberland*, Maſter, Pope *Julius* in compliance with their Petition, in the Year 1510, about the firſt of King *Henry VIII.* authoriſing them to diſſolve and ſuppreſs the ſaid Priory and erect this Colledge. But *Henry VIII.* had expell'd the Priors and Brethren from the Monaſteries of *Bromhall* and *Higeham*, and conſiſcated their Lands, the Maſter and Fellows in the Year of our Lord 1524, being the 15th of King *Henry VIII.* obtain'd of the ſaid King and of Pope *Clement VII.* that the ſaid Priories ſhould be transferr'd, and for ever confirm'd to this Colledge. Nor was it a ſmall Addition to this Nurſery of Learning, that *John Morton*, Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, gave 4 Scholarſhips; the Lady *Catherine Willoughby*, Duches of *Suffolk*, whoſe Sons *Henry* and *Charles Brandon*, Dukes of *Suffolk*, were Fellow Commenders of this Colledge, a yearly Stipend of 4



The West Prospect of St. John's College. Next to the Foundress of this College, who dyed soon after the Foundation was begun, her Executors deserve the most grateful memoration, among whom John Fisher Bp. of Rochester was not only careful in approving the Donations of the Foundress but was himself likewise at a great Expence. The Court A was built by the Countess. The Middle Court B was built by the Lady Mary Cavendish, completed by the College in 1599. The third Court C was built chiefly at the College's

ore or less; the Lady Mildred Cecil, Daughter to Antony Cook of Giddy-Hall at Rumsford in Essex, Knight, Wife of William Cecil, Baron Burleigh, Lord High Treasurer of England, the yearly Revenue of 30 l. for the Maintenance of Scholars; the Lady Elizabeth Talbot, Countess of Shrewsbury, Daughter and Co-heir of John Hardwick in the County of Derby, Esquire, Mother by her first Husband William Cavendish, Knight, of Charles Cavendish, Knight, and of William, Baron Cavendish of Hardwick, afterwards created Earl of Devonshire by King James, Widow of George Talbot, 6th Earl of Shrewsbury, contributed her signal Generosity to beautify the New Building; the Lady Anne Rokefley, of Felton, Hugh Ashton, Archdeacon of Ely foresaid, which pious Man lies here in the outward Chappel, in a Tomb adorn'd on all sides; Roger Laxton, Provost of Eton, Robert Ruckett, Thomas Lane, Henry Billingfley, Knight; besides, Doctor and Citizens lent their helping hands. Through the Liberality of all whom, not only a Provost, 54 Fellows, and 84 Scholars are reckoned; but the very Structure of the College is become so beautiful, that scarce any can match it.

In the Margin of the Manuscript are these Words, I read of Fulk Bridges, Master of St. John's College in Cambridge, who was younger Brother to John Bridges, Maior of London in 1520.

Wardens

Wardens of St. JOHN EVANGELIST
COLLEGE.

1. *Alan Percy*, Clerk, Doctor of Divinity, younger Son to *Henry Percy*, 4th Earl of Northumberland, Brother to *Eleanor*, Duchess of Buckingham, Wife of *Edward Stafford*, 3d Duke of Buckingham, was the first Provost appointed by the Executors of the Lady *Margaret*, and lies buried in the inner Chappel under a Marble Stone, plated with Brass.

2. *Robert Shirton*, Fellow of *Pembroke-Hall*, Doctor of Divinity in 1512, and the same Year Warden, one of the Executors of the Lady *Margaret*, Countess of *Richmond*, the Foundress, Dean not only of the Collegiate Church of *Stoke-Clare* in *Suffolk*, but of the Chappel of *Thomas Rotherham*, Archbishop of *York*, and Cardinal, was chosen Provost of *Pembroke-Hall* in 1515, and was a Benefactor to this Place.

3. *Nicholas Medcalfe*, of the Family of the *Medcalfes* of *Nappe* in the County of *Richmond*, the most numerous Family in *England*, Doctor of Divinity, chosen Warden in 1515, and a Benefactor.

4. *George Grey*, Doctor of Divinity in 1537, Vice-Chancellor in 1539, Bishop of *Chester* in 1551.

5. *John Taylor*, Proctor of the University in 1532, Doctor of Divinity in 1538; Master in 1539, Bishop of *Lincoln* in 1552. This Fellowship was put out of the Provostship of this College by Queen *Mary*, the Fellows appealing against him to *Thomas Goderick*, 32 Bishop of *Ely*, the Visitor, on the 5th of *April*, 1542; who in the Beginning

beginning of *May* came to the College and impos'd the Differences.

6. *William Bill*, Doctor of Divinity in 1547, and Master, Vice-Chancellor in 1549, afterwards chosen Provost of *Trinity College*.

7. *Thomas Leaver*, born in *Leicestershire*, Bachelor of Divinity, chosen Warden in 1552, Master of *Shirburn-House* in the Bishoprick of *Durham*. In Queen *Mary's* Reign he withdrew to *Switzerland*, where the Inhabitants of *Arow* receiv'd and honour'd him as their chief Pastor; at returning under Queen *Elizabeth*, he dy'd at *Ware* in *Hertfordshire*, in his Way from *London* to *Durham*.

8. *Thomas Watson*, Doctor of Divinity, chosen Provost in 1554, Dean of *Durham*, Bishop of *Lincoln* in 1557, but turn'd out by Queen *Elizabeth*.

9. *George Bullock*, Proctor of the University in 1550, chosen Master in 1557, the same Year Doctor of Divinity, and compil'd the famous Concordance, known by the Name of *Bullock*.

10. *James Pilkinton*, 3d Son of *James Pilkinton* of *Rinington* in *Lancashire*, Esquire, Doctor of Divinity, chosen Warden in 1558, Bishop of *Durham* in 1560. He being a most learned Divine, expounded *Solomon's Ecclesiastes*, both *St. Peter's* Epistles, and *St. Paul's* to the *Galatians*.

11. *Leonard Pilkinton*, Brother to *James* afore-said, Doctor of Divinity, Regius Professor, chosen Provost in 1561, Prebendary of *Durham*.

12. *Richard Longworth*, Doctor of Divinity in 1567, Master in 1563, Vice-Chancellor in 1568.

13. *Nicholas Shepheard*, Proctor of the University in 1566, Bachelor of Divinity, President of *Trinity-College*, Warden in 1569.

14. *John*

14. *John Still*, President of *Trinity-College*, Doctor of Divinity, chosen Master in 1572, afterwards Warden of *Trinity-College*, Vice-Chancellor in 1575, and 1592, which last Year he was consecrated Bishop of *Bath and Wells*.

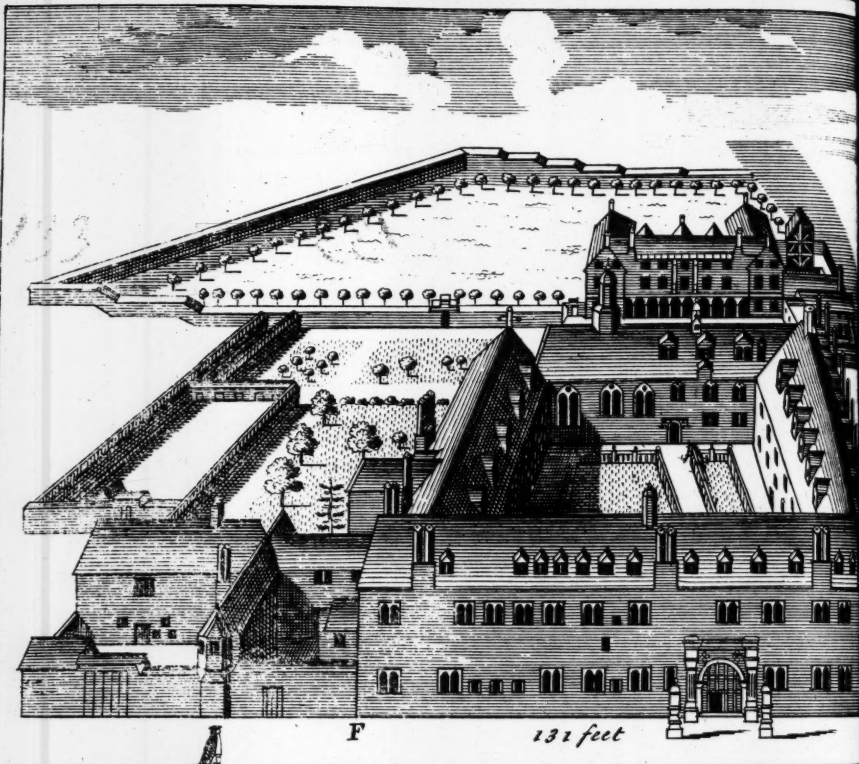
15. *Richard Howland*, born at *Neport-Pond* in *Essex*, Fellow of *St. Peter's House*, when presented by those of the same House to the Rectory of *Stratherne* in 1569, after the Death of *Ralph Arnsworth*, Warden of *Magdalen-College*, and Provost of this College in 1576, Vice-Chancellor in 1577, and 1583, at last Bishop of *Peterburg*.

16. *William Whitacres*, Fellow of *Trinity-College*, Regius Professor, Doctor of Divinity, Master in 1586.

17. *Richard Clayton*, born at *Layland* in the County of *Lancaster*, Fellow here, Doctor of Divinity, being Master of *Magdalen-College*, was appointed Warden of this in 1595, Vice-Chancellor in 1605, Archdeacon of *Lincoln*, and Dean of *Peterburg*.

18. *Owen Gwyn*, a *Welshman*, of a *Knights* Family, Fellow of the College, Doctor of Divinity, was chosen Provost in the Year of our Lord 1612, Vice-Chancellor in 1616, Rector of *St. Asaph*.





Magdalen College was founded by Edward Stafford Duke of Buck-
 in 1529, but the finishing the work being prevented by his sudden Death, it
 binued for near 20 years after, till then a Receptacle for wandering
 and Students, thence called Monks College: till in 1542 Thomas Cudley
 High Chancellor erected and endowed it, It has a Master 13 Fellows & 300



St. MARY MAGDALEN'S
COLLEGE.

THIS Place is said to have then first 1519.
 become noted, when the most famous
 Monasteries of the Order of St. *Benedict*,
Ely, *Ramsay* and *Walden*, for their Money
 purchas'd three Houses, where the Priory of
Giles before flourish'd, being convenient for
 their Design, to be a Receptacle, as granted
 by Pope *Benedict* the XIth's Bull, in the Year
 1500, for their Monks (whence it is still call'd
Monks' Corner) who had resorted thither to ac-
 quire Learning, as had been before done by
 the Monks of *Croyland*. But it improv'd, after *Ed-
 ward Stafford*, 3d Duke of *Buckingham*, Earl of
Stafford, *Hereford* and *Northampton*, Lord of
Archiepiscopacy and *Holderness*, Knight of the Garter,
 and Privy-Counsellor to King *Henry VII.* a
 most honourable Heroe, purchas'd these three
 Houses, built them for the Use of the Univer-
 sity; and call'd the same *Buckingham-Hall*, in the
 Year of our Lord 1519, being the 11th of King
Henry VIII. Afterwards *Thomas*, Baron *Aud-
 ley* of *Walden*, Lord High Chancellor of *Eng-
 land*, Privy-Counsellor to King *Henry VIII.* and
 Knight of the Garter, by Authority of the
 said King and Parliament, took upon him the
 Patronage and Protection of this *Hall*, call'd it
 the College of *St. Mary Magdalen* in 1542; and
 gave to it Lands and Tenements, Parcels of the
 Priory of the *Holy Trinity*, in *London*; the Name
 of

of *Magdalen*, vulgarly in *English* pronounce *M-AUDLEY-N*, contains the Founder's Name with the Addition of two Letters, one at the Beginning, and the other at the End. And this is the only College beyond the *Cant*, that is on the North-side of that River; about which Place we shall freely acknowledge the Remains of the former City of *Cambridge*, if we consider the Monuments frequently dug up, as a Sort of Gigantick Bones, which I have seen, and a bundance of *Roman* Coins found there. But the unexpected Death of this Patron, was so prejudicial to the College, that there remain'd only four Fellows and one Divinity Scholar. But King *Henry VIII.* added two Fellows more, and gave the College 20 *l.* a Year for ever. At length, to pass by *Thomas Parkinson*, Rector of *Wyvelingham*, in the County of *Cambridge*, a Man worthy to have his Praises mention'd among the Benefactors, in the Year of our Lord 1582; *Christopher Wrey*, Knight, and Lord Chief Justice of *England*, finish'd that unpolish'd Work with his Buildings, and a very beautiful Porch, and gave Lands to the College, for the Maintenance of 3 Fellows and 4 Scholars. To those above-mention'd, his Widow *Anne Wrey* added two Scholars; *Edmund Grindal*, Archbishop of *Canterbury* one, and Mr. *Roberts* of *Norfolk* three. Since then Mr. *Spenloffe* of *Lincoln* assign'd to this College Lands to the Value of 40 *l.* a Year, for the Maintenance of one Fellow, two Scholars, and one Preacher at *Ford* in the County of *Lincoln*. The Happiness of which College has receiv'd this great Addition or Honour, that the Lady *Margaret* Duchess of *Norfolk*, Daughter and Heir to the aforesaid *Thomas*, Baron *Audley* of *Walden*, Wife to the most illustrious Prince *Thomas* Ho

ard, 4th Duke of Norfolk, brought forth to him that most renowned Hero, *Thomas* Earl of *Suffolk*, Baron *Howard* of the Honour of *Walden*, Privy-Counsellor to King *James*, One of the Commissioners for the Office of Lord High Marshal of *England*, Knight of the Order of the Garter, most Excellent Chancellor of the University of *Cambridge*, and Lord Lieutenant of the Counties of *Cambridge* and *Dorset*, under whose truly hereditary and honourable Patronage this College quietly reposes, as in a safe Harbour.

Wardens of St. MARY MAGDALEN'S COLLEGE.

1. *Robert Evans*, Master of Arts, Warden in 1544.
2. *Richard Carr*, Master of Arts, afterwards Doctor, chosen Provost in 1553. He was Fellow of *Pembroke-Hall*, first Regius Professor of the Greek Tongue, who made *Latin* some small parts of *Demosthenes*.
3. *John Kelke*, of a good Family in *Lincolnshire*, a famous Preacher at *Ipswich* in *Suffolk*, died beyond the Sea under Queen *Mary*, Doctor of Divinity in 1564, Vice-Chancellor in 1567, and 1572, Rector of *Tewkesham* in the County of *Cambridge*, and was in 1572, succeeded in the Rectory by *John Whitgift*, afterwards Archbishop of *Canterbury*.
4. *Richard Howland*, born at *Newport* in *Essex*, Fellow of *St. Peter's-House*, chosen Master in 1575, then elected Provost of *St. John Evangelical College*, Doctor of Divinity, and lastly Bishop of *Peterburg*.
5. *Degory Nichols*, Doctor of Divinity, Master in 1577.

K

6. *Thomas*

6. *Thomas Nevile*, of *Canterbury*, Fellow of *Pembroke-Hall*, Proctor in 1580, chosen Master in 1581, Vice-Chancellor in 1588, Rector of *Dunnington* in the Isle of *Ely*, and afterwards *Teversham*, Doctor of Divinity, Prebendary of *Ely*, Master of *Trinity College*, and Dean of *Canterbury*.

7. *Richard Clayton*, born at *Layland* in the County of *Lancaster*, Fellow of *St. John's College*, Doctor of Divinity, Master in 1592, afterwards Provost of *St. John Evangelist's College*, Archdeacon of *Lincoln*, and Dean of *Peterburg*.

8. *John Palmer* of *London*, Fellow of *St. John Evangelist's College*, Doctor of Divinity, Master in 1594, Archdeacon of *Ely*, and Dean of *Peterburg*.

9. *Barnabe Goche*, born in *Lincolnshire*, Doctor of Law, being Fellow of this Place, was chosen Warden in 1603, Vice Chancellor in 1604, Commissioner of the University, Chancellor of *Exeter* and *Worcester*, and Advocate of the Court of *Archbishops*.

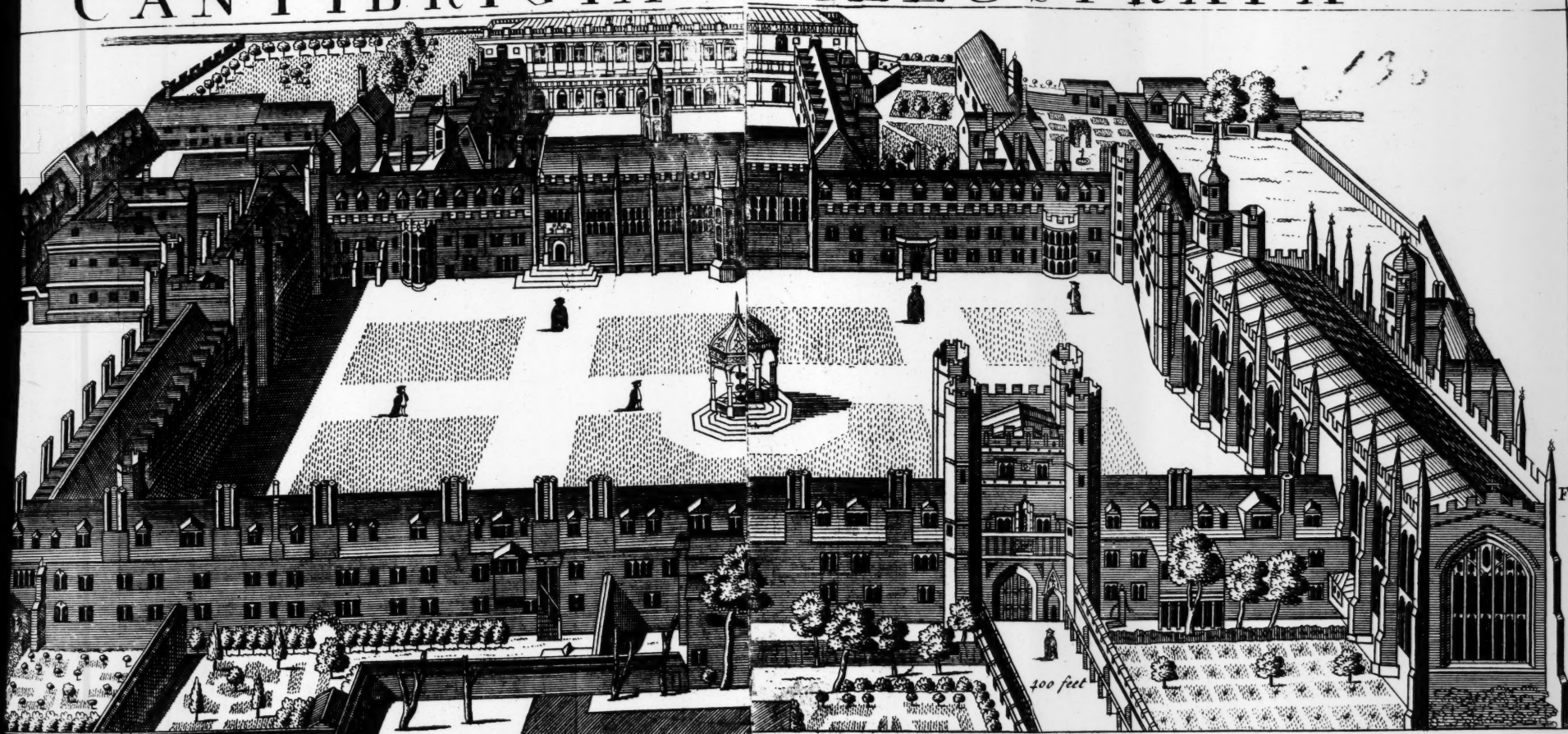


The COLLEGE OF THE HOLY AND UNDIVIDED TRINITY.

1546. XIV. **W**E are now come to the 14th College, known by the Name of the *Holy and Undivided Trinity*, whose Original was to give an Account of, how it grew up and arriv'd at this Grandeur. In this Place, beside the once very ancient six Hostels for Students

CANTIBRIGIA

ILLUSTRATA



Trinity College

was its Foundation to K. Henry 8th who in 1546 joyned St. Michaels College
 Kings Hall, and Fishwick Hottel; and added to the Endowments they were
 before possessed of, he named them Trinity College, His Daughter 2. Mary
 increased the number of Fellows and Scholars by one third, founded a Choir and
 augmented the Revenues, the Spacious Court which she began to erect was
 finisht by the Society, The Buildings have since then been so improved by Thomas
 Neville the Master and the Benefactors that they hardly come short of any in Christendom
 This College is endowed for a Master, 60 Fellows, 97 Scholars, 4 Chaplains &c.

Arts and Law, being those of *Gregory, Oving, Margaret, Gerard, St. Catherine* and *Tiler*, where flourish'd three others of greater Note: The first of these was the College or House of *St. Michael* the Archangel, founded on the 5th Day before the Calends of *October* 1324, by *Henry Stanton*, Priest, Canon of the Churches of *St. Peter* at *York*, and *St. Andrew* at *Wells*, Rector of *East Dearham* and *Northcreek* in *Norfolk*, and Chancellor of the Exchequer to King *Edward II.* as appears by his Will, and enrich'd with many Possessions of *John Ilney*. This was frequently call'd a compleat College, and was so, as much as any of our Days. *Henry Stanton* dy'd in 1337, the 11th of *Edward III.* and his House was sufficiently endow'd, the Fellows of it taking their Degrees in the publick Schools of the University, as the Archives thereof do testify.

Masters of the House or College of
St. MICHAEL.

1. Mr. *Roger Burton*, Batchelor of Divinity.
2. Mr. *Roos*.
3. *Thomas Kenningham*.
4. Mr. *Thomas Rimpnam*.
5. Mr. *Richard Langley*, Chancellor of the University.
6. Mr. *William Sotham*.
7. Mr. *William Colvile*, Chancellor of the University.
8. Mr. *Henry Cranby*.
9. Mr. *John Otteringham*.
10. Mr. *William Ascough*, Chancellor of the University.

11. Mr. *Edward Story*, Fellow of *Pembroke Hall*, Bishop of *Carlisle*, held the Provostship of this House 9 Years together, with the Bishoprick of *Carlisle*; during which Time he was once Chancellor of the University, and afterwards Bishop of *Chichester*.

12. Mr. *John Torton*, Doctor of Divinity, Dean of *Litchfield*.

13. Mr. *John Foothead*, Batchelor of Divinity.

14. Mr. *Thomas Slackhouse*.

15. Mr. *Nicholas Willan*, Doctor of Divinity.

16. Mr. *Francis Mallet*, Doctor of Divinity, and Chaplain to Queen *Mary* before she came to the Crown; he translated *Erasmus's* Paraphrase on the Gospel of *St. John* into *English*, and was last Master of *St. Michael's* House.

Next to this was the College call'd *King's Hall*, and as if that Age had been bent upon building of Houses of Literature; so this Hall succeeded the six foregoing Colleges erected within the Space of an hundred Years; and tho' *Edward II.* began to build it, and allow'd the Scholars Salaries for their Maintenance, yet the most potent King *Edward III.* his Son, after having over run *France* with his victorious Arms, consecrated it to the *Muses* in the Year 1376, and in the 51st Year of his Reign, being as great a Favourer of Learning as of Martial Exploits; he endow'd it with large Possessions, the Fellows of his Hall taking their Degrees in the University under the Title of a College. Having laid some Foundation of this Hall, in the 8th Year of his Reign, which was of CHRIST 1343, for the better establishing of the same, he about the Time of the said Foundation, writ to Pope *Benedict XII.* in these words, ' We have ordain'd and new founded ' the Number of 32 Scholars fit to advance in ' Learning,



138
 of Trinity College Library and part of Neville's Square. Of all the Colleges
 in Cambridge, Trinity College founded by Henry 8 is the most noble, it consists of two Spa-
 cious Courts, the outermost of which is above 300 foot wide, the lesser Court was built by
 Sir John Hales formerly Master of this College, at the bottom of this Court has been lately
 built the Library Room built of Free Stone and supported by a Row of Pillars, it is a
 magnificent Building, A neater Room, or Books more beautifully disposed are no where
 to be seen

Learning, in the University of *Cambridge*, which has sent forth many fruitful Branches into the Church, appointing them to be govern'd by a discreet Warden ; for the Maintenance of whom, we have in Charity given them certain Possessions, with the Right of Patronage of *St. Peter's Church* at *Northampton*, in the Diocese of *Lincoln*, and we design to give more.' Nor were the Master and Fellows wanting in their Time, who in the Year 1440, being the 18th of *Henry VI.* the King himself interceding, obtain'd of Pope *Eugenius IV.* the annexing of the Rectory of *Chesterton* near *Cambridge*, which had been before by Pontifical Authority annex'd to the Monastery of *Vercell* ; and tho' it had been given by Pope *Martin V.* to *William*, Bishop of *Milan*, yet was it by the aforesaid *Eugenius* taken from that *William*, after he had been depriv'd of the Bishoprick of *Milan*, on Account of his too much adhering to the Council of *Basil*, after it had been translated to *Ferrara*, and his favouring *Amandeus*, first Duke of *Savoy*, chosen Pope by the Name of *Felix V.* In this Hall there were elderly Fellows, so noted for Gravity and Wisdom, that it was at that Time look'd upon as the Oracle of the University. And to the End that it might be in all Respects a Work truly Regal, this Hall was made of so magnificent Structure, that it was capable of entertaining King *Richard II.* when he held the Parliament at *Cambridge*.

Master's of KING'S-HALL.

1. Mr. *Thomas Powis*.
2. Mr. *Thomas Hetherfet*, Chancellor of the University.
3. Mr. *Ralph Selby*.
4. Mr. *Richard Dearham*, Doctor, Chancellor of the University.
5. Mr. *John Stone*, Secretary to King Henry the Vth.
6. Mr. *Richard Holmes*.
7. Mr. *Robert Fitzhugh*, Doctor, Chancellor of the University.
8. Mr. *Richard Carwdrey*, Doctor, Chancellor of the University.
9. Mr. *Robert Ascough*, Chancellor of the University.
10. Mr. *Richard Listroke*.
11. Mr. *Henry Booff*.
12. Mr. *Richard Scroope*, younger Son to *Richard*, Baron *Scroope* of *Bolton*, in the County of *Richmond*, Lord High Chancellor of *England*, and younger Brother to *William Scroope*, Earl of *Wiltshire*, and Lord High Treasurer of *England* under King *Richard II*. He was Doctor of Law, no mean Advocate in the Pope's Court, afterwards Bishop of *Litchfield* and *Coventry*, Provost of *King's-Hall*, and afterwards Archbishop of *York*. He writ on the daily Epistles for the Use of his Diocesans, as also an Invektive against King *Henry IV*. At last he, and one *Robert Plimpton*, a bold Knight, with other Conspirators, stirring up the People of *York* and *Durham* to revolt, in Conjunction with the *Scots*, he was put to Death; the aforesaid King causing him, for this pretended Treason, to be beheaded near the

the Walls of the City of York, on the 8th of June 1405.

13. Mr. Godfrey Blyth, Bishop of Coventry and Litchfield.

The 3d was *Phiswick Hostel*, where now the South-side of the College extends itself, so call'd from *William Phiswick*, Esquire, Beadle of the University, who gave this his Dwelling-House to *Gonevile-Hall*, and erected a little College in the Year of our Lord 1393, as an Appendix to the said Hall, for receiving of its Scholars when they had too many. See more of this Hostel in *Gonevile* and *Cains* College.

Out of these three Nurseries of Learning, viz. *St. Michael's*, *King's*, and *Phiswick's* Halls, King *Henry VIII.* compos'd his most stately College, dedicated it to the *Holy and Undivided Trinity*, and endow'd it with so many Revenues, Lands, Privileges and Royalties, besides its ancient Possessions, as to leave it the yearly Income of 1300 *l.* on which a Provost, 60 Fellows, 40 Scholars, and 10 Almoner Orators are maintain'd, owning King *Henry VIII.* for their only Patron; reserving to himself and his Royal Successors for ever this Prerogative, that the Kings of *England* shall always appoint the Warden, as was us'd of old in *King's Hall*. Which good Example set by her Father, Queen *Mary* resolv'd to follow, and not only honour'd this College of his with a most beautiful Chapel, but added to it a Revenue of 338 *l. per Annum* arising from good Lands, for the Maintenance of 20 Scholars, 10 Choristers, one Master of them, 4 Chaplains, 13 poor Scholars, and 2 Under-Sizers. Thus the Prophet *Isaiah* formerly most truly foretold of the Increase of the Church, *Kings shall be your Nursing Fathers, and Queens your Nursing Mothers.* The next to

her was *Thomas Allen*, Rector of the Parish Church of *Steven-haugh* in the County of *Hertford*, who added two Students, with the Maintenance of 3 Grammar Scholars, and 4 Poor, with Lands to the Value of 75 *l. per Annum*. Among these deserves to be remember'd *Frances Jermin*, Sister to *Robert Jermin* of *Rushbrooke* in *Suffolk*, Knight, and Daughter of *Ambrose Jermin*, Knight, who added one Scholar, with the yearly Income of 7 *l. 10 s.* To these must be subjoin'd, the most Reverend *John Whitgift*, Archbishop of *Canterbury*, Provost there before, the most noble Lord *Devereux*, 2d Earl of *Essex*, Commoner of this College, and most flourishing Chancellor of the University, and many other great Men. Among them is to be reckoned, the most renowned *Edward Stanhope*, 4th Son of *Michael Stanhope* of *Shelford* in the County of *Nottingham*, Esquire, Grandson to the most potent *Anne*, Duchess of *Somerset*, Wife of *Edward Seymour*, Duke of *Somerset*, himself Knight Batchelor, Doctor of the Civil Law, Vicar General of the Diocese of *London*, Chancellor and formerly Fellow here, who gave at least 900 *l.* to furnish the Library and maintain a Librarian in this learned Place, where he had his Education. For the better Conveniency of the Sons of the *Muses*, this Habitation of theirs was beautify'd, and as it were new built, under the Direction of *Thomas Nevile*, Provost, and Dean of *Canterbury*: He being descended from that Family of the *Neviles*, which being *English-Saxon*, was not only ancient, but also of the most Noble, as having produc'd one Duke and Marquis, 14 Earls, and 24 Barons; he, I say, added to the Lustre of his Family by his Virtues, and to him this College owes that Magnificence which renders it inferior to

no

other in Christendom. He is much to be honour'd for having in his old Age spent above 100 l. in erecting the Buildings on the West-side in such a beautiful Manner, which are therefore justly call'd *Nevile's-Court*. To the Honour of this College, the most Potent Princes, Charles Prince of *Wales*, and *Frederick V.* Elector Palatine of the *Rhine*, visited it, and King James kept his Court there two several Years. There is yearly paid out of the Treasury of this College, the Sum of 120 l. to 3 Publick and Royal Professors, that is 40 l. *per Annum* to each, King *Henry VIII.* being Founder. There are in this College a Provost, 60 Fellows, 62 Scholars, 13 poor Scholars, 4 Hirelings, one Master of the Choristers, 10 Choristers, 6 Singers, 24 Alms-Orators, besides many other Officers belonging to it.

Gardens of the COLLEGE of the Holy and Undivided TRINITY.

1. *John Redman*, Doctor of Divinity in 1537, Master of this College in 1546, Chaplain to King *Henry VIII.* and Prebendary of *Westminster*, dy'd in the 52d Year of his Age, 1551, ly'd at *Westminster*.

2. *William Bill*, Doctor of Divinity in 1547, Vice-Chancellor in 1549, being Provost of *St. John's College*, was chosen Master of *Trinity College* in 1552, but depriv'd by Queen *Mary*.

3. *John Christopherson*, of *Lancaster*, bred in *John's College*, first Fellow of *Pembroke-Hall*, in of *St. John's College*, Confessor to Q. *Mary*, Master here in 1554, Dean of *Norwich*, at last Bishop of *Chichester* in 1557. He was a most learned Man, translated many Books out of Greek into *Latin*, and among them *Philo Judæus* and

and *Eusebius*; is reckned a Benefactor to College; but depriv'd by Queen *Elizabeth*.

4. *William Bill*, above-mention'd, restor'd Queen *Elizabeth*, first Dean of *Westminster*, President of *Eton* College, and Chief Almoner that Queen, well deserving of the College for he gave some Plate and 20 Counterpoise for the Beds of the King's Scholars. He dyed on the 15th of July 1561, and was buried in *Westminster*.

5. *Robert Beaumont*, Prebendary of *Bedford*, Doctor of Divinity, Archdeacon of *Bedford*, Vice-Chancellor in 1565 and 1567.

6. *John Whitgift*, born in the County of *Lincoln*, Scholar of *Pembroke-Hall*, Fellow of *St. Peter's* House, Chaplain to *Richard* Bishop of *Ely*, Doctor of Divinity in 1561, Lady *Margaret's* Professor of Divinity, Warden of *Pembroke-Hall*, chosen Provost of this College in 1567, Vice-Chancellor in 1571 and 1572, Prebendary of *Ely*, Rector of *Teversham* in the County of *Cambridge*, President of *Wales*, and lastly Archbishop of *Canterbury*, and Privy Counsellor to the Queen, and afterwards to King *James*, whom he anointed at his Coronation.

7. *John Still*, Fellow of *CHRIST's* College, Doctor of Divinity, and Warden of *St. John's* College, admitted Master here in 1577, Rector of *Hadleigh* in *Suffolk*, Vice-Chancellor in 1581 and 1592, when he was consecrated Bishop of *Bath* and *Wells*.

8. *Thomas Nevile* of *Canterbury*, Fellow of *Pembroke-Hall*, Proctor of the University in 1581, being Master of *St. Mary Magdalen's* College, was appointed Warden of *Trinity* College, Prebendary of *Ely*, Rector of *Teversham* in the County of *Cambridge* and of *Charton* in *Hampshire*.

re, Chaplain to Queen *Elizabeth* and to King
James, Vice-Chancellor in 1588, Dean of Can-
bury in 1597; dy'd the 2d of *March* 1615.
9. *John Richardson*, born at *Lynton* in the
County of *Cambridge*, Scholar of *Clare-Hall*,
Fellow of *Emmanuel College*, Doctor of Divi-
nity, Regius Professor of Divinity for some
time, Rector of *Upwell* in *Norfolk*, Commor-
ant of *Trinity-Hall*, being Warden of *St. Peter's*
House, was by King *James* appointed Provost
of this College in 1615, Vice-Chancellor in
1618.

C H A R T A

Regis *HENRICI* Octavi
Fundatione Collegij Sanctæ Tri-
nitatis Cantabrigiæ.

Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. Salutem.

CUM omnes Mortales ad Dei Imaginem creatos
atque ad Immortalitatem per Dei & Hominum
mediatorem reformatos, illa toto Conatu ac Mentis
considerio efficere & præstare conveniat, quibus se
creatori ac Redemptori gratos esse ostendant, cum illud
regibus ac Principibus, qui ad judicandum Terram a
Rege Regum & Domino Dominantium constituti sunt
maxime habendum in Memoria intelligimus, ut Do-
minatorem suum Cælis, cui soli subiecti sunt, per
terrena fruuntur Potentia & Felicitate, debitis
morent Obsequiis, & sua erga cæleste numen Grati-
tudinis splendida & regalia apud Posteritatem relin-
quant Monumenta.

Hoc igitur, divina nos irradiante Clementia, con-
siderantes & immensa erga Nos Dei Beneficia reco-
lentes,

Fæd. &
Convent.
Vol. 15.
p. 106.
A.D. 1546.
Pat. 38.
H. 8. p. 7.
m. 31.

lentes, qui diuturnam, atque in Pace omnium Prosperitate Florentem, sic in Bello gloriosissimis Successibus, Dei Gratia, perpetuo transactam Regni nostri Gubernationem Nobis concessit, præsertim quod ad sinceram Veritatem Christianæ Religionis Regno nostro asserendam & propugnandam, & contra Romani Papatus Enormitates ac nefarios Abusus, tum contra Hereticorum malignas & pestiferas Impietates strenue defendendam, divinitus ab eo, cujus manu sunt Corda Regum, astiti, electi & adiuti sumus, ne tanta Gratia quam in Nos Deus tam affluenter dignatus est effundere videamur indigni, sed Gratitude pro præteritis Dei Beneficiis declarantes, Spem quoque de futuris confirmemus.

Ad summam Dei ac Sanctæ & Individuæ Trinitatis Gloriam & Honorem, ad Christianæ & sinceræ Religionis Amplificationem & Stabilimentum, ad Errorum & falsæ Persuasionis Extirpationem, ad augendum & continuandum Pietatis Cultum, ad omnium Generis Bonarum Literarum Incrementa, ad Linguarum Cognitionem, ad Juventutis in Pietate, Virtute & Disciplina ac Scientia Educationem, ad Pauperum & Inopia Afflictorum Sublevationem, denique ad Ecclesiæ Christi & Regni nostri ac Subditorum nostrorum communem Utilitatem ac Felicitatem.

Nos, de Gratia nostra speciali, ac ex certa Scientia & mero motu nostris, ad Dei Optimi Maximi Gloriam & Regni nostri commune Commodum, quoddam Collegium Eruditionis, Scientiarum, Philosophiæ, Bonarum Artium & Sacræ Theologiæ, perpetuis futuris Temporibus duraturum, in Solis, Fundis Scitibus & Procinctibus nuper Aula & Collegij vulgariter nuncupati the King's Hall & cujusdam nuper Collegij Sancti Michaelis, vulgariter nuncupati Michel Howse, ac etiam cujusdam Domus & Hospitij vocati Fyswicke alias Fyseecke Hostell, & alterius Domus & Hospitij vulgariter vocati Hovinge Inne, & unius Venellæ jacentis & existentis inter

dictum nuper Collegium vocatum Mychell
 ase ex una parte, & dictam Domum sive Hospi-
 vocatum Fyswycke alias Fysycke Hostell ex
 ra parte & ducentis versus Austrum ab Angulis
 ndem Collegij vocati Mychell House & Hospitiij
 ti Fyswycke alias Fylicke Hostell usque Por-
 prædicti nuper Collegij vocati the King's Hall,
 inde ducentis versus Occidentem usque ad Rivu-
 ibidem currentem prope idem nuper Collegium vo-
 m the King's Hall cum eorum Pertinentijs uni-
 is, in Villa & in alma Academia sive Universitate
 ra Cantabrigiæ in Comitatu nostro Cantabrigiæ scitu-
 & existens (videlicet) de uno Magistro & Sex-
 ta Socijs & Scholaribus, Tenore præsentium, rea-
 & ad plenum ibidem Creamus, Erigimus, Funda-
 , Ordinamus, Facimus, Constituimus & Stabili-
 perpetuis futuris temporibus duraturis, & sc
 liri ac imperpetuum inviolabiliter observari vo-
 us & jubemus, ipsumque Collegium COLLEGI-
 SANCTÆ & INDIVIDUÆ TRINITA-
 infra villam & Universitatem Cantabrigiæ
 Fundatione Regis Henrici Octavi, Anglice
 TRYNITIE COLLEGE within the
 wn and University of Cambridge, of King
 ry VIII's Foundation imperpetuum nominari,
 cupari & vocari volumus & decrevimus per
 sentes.
 de ulterius vero, ut Collegium prædictum de Per-
 congruis in singulis Locis & Gradibus suis præ-
 atur, perimpleatur & decoretur, dilectum Nobis
 annem Redman Sacræ Theologiæ Professore ac
 ellanum nostrum, Primum, Originalem & Mo-
 um Magistrum Collegij nostri prædicti.
 de de prædicto Numero Sexaginta Sociorum &
 arium.

Quosdam

*Quosdam Willielmum Glyn Sacrae Theologiae
Professorem.*

Thomam Blyche,
Simonem Briggs,
Jacobum Segewycke,
Godfridum Gylpyn,
Thomam Perkyntson,

Johannem Yonge,
Willielmum Boyes,
Johannem Bycardy,
Thomam Helperby,
Cristoferum Downe

Sacrae Theologiae Baccalareos

Robertum Pember,
Thomam Donnell,
Edmundum Cosyng,
Philippum Hooell,
Johannem Cristoferson,
Ottiwellum Holygn-
shed,
Nicholaum Carre,
Edwardum Mawde,
Thomam Parker,
Willielmum Rudde,
Johannem Sadleyr,
Henricum Wystowe,
Johannem Stokes,
Edwardum Godsalve,
Johannem Parkyn,
Willielmum Gybson,
Robertum Kynsey,
Richardum Copley,
Jacobum Haddon,
Georgium Haines,
Nicholaum Morton,
Henricum Clerke,
Thomam Redman,
Christoferum Ratclyff,
Johannem Atterton,

Willielmum Rogers,
Thomam Atkynson,
Blasium Salter,
Johannem Goldwell,
Bernardum Thulac,
Thomam Morley,
Johannem Dee,
Edwardum Taylor,
Robertum Roke,
Johannem Orphing-
stronge,
Jacobum Guesham,
Johannem Broke,
Michaellem Fitzherbert,
Rogerum Corone,
Willielmum Dodyng,
Willillmum Alyng,
Ricardum Barnard,
Johannem Barnes,
Georgium Harvyer,
Edmundum Ayer,
Henricum Berkeley,
Nicholaum Luyfyn,
Georgium Burdon,
Richardum Aunge

In Artibus Magistros, Baccalarios & Scholares

Socios & Scholares prædicti Collegij Tenore Præ-
tium facimus, ordinamus & constituimus per Præ-
sentes.

Volentes insuper ut, tam prædicti Magister, So-
& Scholares prænominati, quam illis imposteriorum
sociandi, eligendi sive adjungendi, ad dictum nu-
mum sexaginta Sociorum & Scholarum perimplen-
tum in omnibus & per omnia se gerent, exhibebunt,
versabuntur & eligentur juxta Ordinationes, Re-
glas & Statuta, in hac parte per nos imposteriorum
data & in Scriptis redigenda, specificanda & decla-
randa;

Volumus etiam, Ordinamus & Declaramus per
presentes quod prædicti Magister, Socii & Schola-
res de cætero sint de Se in Re & nomine unum Cor-
pus incorporatum, habeantque Successionem perpetuam,
etque Magistrum, Socios & Scholares unum
corpus incorporatum in Re & nomine facimus, cre-
amus & stabilimus, ac eos pro uno Corpore facimus,
declaramus, ordinamus & acceptamus, acceptarique
facimus per Præsentes,

Et quod ipsi Magister, Socii & Scholares, co-
mune Successores, per nomen Magistri, Sociorum
Scholarum Collegij Sanctæ & Individuæ Tri-
nitatis infra villam & Universitatem Canteburgiæ
Fundatione Regis Henrici Octavi, prosequi, pe-
te, clamare & placitare possint & implacitari, ac
tendere & defendi, respondere & responderi, in
quibuscumque Curii & Locis Legum nostrarum &
ubi ubicumque, coram quibuscumque Judicibus, in
super omnibus & singulis Causis, Actionibus,
Reis, Demandis, Brevibus & Querelis Assessorum
que Dissensu, mortis Antecessoris, Attinctura, Er-
rore, scire facias, Executionis & Appellarum quo-
cumque, ac in omnibus aliis Rebus Causis &
materiis quibuscumque, dicto Collegio quoquomodo per-
sentibus sive spectantibus.

Et per idem nomen Maneria, Dominia, Terra Tenementa, Possessiones, Hereditamenta, Proficua & Emolumenta, tam Spiritualia sive Ecclesiastica quam Temporalia & alia quaecumque, per nos, per Literas nostras Patentes, Heredum & Successorum nostrorum, seu per aliquam aliam Personam vel Personam quascumque, eis & Successoribus suis, vel aliter secundum Leges nostras vel Heredum vel Successorum nostrorum, danda, conferenda seu concedenda capere, recipere, perquirere & appropriare, necnon eisdem dare, alienare & demittere quibuscumque Personis in Lege capacibus, possint & valeant, generaliter omnia alia & singula capere, recipere, perquirere, dare, alienare & demittere ac facere & exequi valeant & possint, prout cetera Collegia infra Regnum nostrum Angliæ seu eorum aliquod capere, recipere, perquirere, dare, alienare & demittere, ac in aliquibus Temporibus retroactis facere consueverunt aut exequi possint aut possit quoque modo.

Et quod prædicti Magister Socij Scholares Collegij prædicti & Successores sui imperpetuum habere & habebunt Commune sigillum, ad omnia & omnimoda Causas, Evidentias, Res, Materias & cetera Scripta & Facta sua Fienda, Eos vel Collegium prædictum aliquo modo tangentia sive concernentia sigillandum, per quod Se & Successores suos astringere & obligare possint & valeant ad tempus vel imperpetuum, juxta & secundum Tenorem ejusdem Scripti sic per illos Sigillati, ac juxta Ordinationes & Statuta eis per Nos impostera ut præfertur fienda.

Concessimus insuper pro Nobis, Heredibus & Successoribus nostris, præfatis Magistro, Sociis & Scholaribus, quod quandocumque post plenum numerum Scholarium in eodem Collegio institutum contigerit aliquem Sociorum sive Scholarium Collegij prædicti, vel Puerorum sive Discipulorum in Ludo Litterario in

Collegium prædictum extruendo Studentium obire,
 cedere, amoveri, vel locum suum modo quocumque
 vacare, quod extunc Electio hujusmodi Socij, Sco-
 laris sive Pueri vel Discipuli, Sociorum, Scholarum,
 uerorum vel Discipulorum, de tempore in tempus
 perpetuum fiat juxta Ordinationes, Regulas &
 Statuta in hac parte per Nos impofterum fienda &
 Scriptis redigenda, Specificanda & declaranda, &
 quod Ordo, Modus & Forma hujusmodi Electionis
 de tempore in tempus, perpetuis futuris temporibus,
 Socios, Scholares & Pueros, dicti Collegij n. firi,
 qui pro tempore fuerint, totaliter referetur ad Ordi-
 nationes, Regulas & Statuta dicti Collegij per Nos,
 præfertur, postmodum fienda & declaranda.
 Ac insuper, summa Auctoritate nostra Regia qua
 sumus, pro Nobis, Heredibus & Successoribus
 nostris, per Præsentes concedimus quod prædictum
 Collegium nostrum, Magister Socii & Scholares
 & Successores sui imperpetuum, uniantur, annexen-
 tur, consolidentur & incorporentur dictæ Universitati
 nostræ Cantabrigiæ & ut Pars, Parcelle & Mem-
 brum ejusdem Universitatis capiantur, adjudicentur
 sint, ac quod omnibus & singulis Privilegiis,
 Immunitatibus, Franchesiis & Libertatibus quibus-
 cumque dictæ Academiæ sive Universitati nostræ
 Cantabrigiæ per Nos seu Progenitores nostros Reges
 Angliæ hæcenus concessis, libere & integre gaudeant
 fruantur imperpetuum.
 Et præterea, de uberiori Gratia nostra, dedimus
 & concessimus, ac per Præsentes damus & concedi-
 mus Magistro, Sociis & Scholaribus Collegii nostri
 prædicti & Successoribus suis totam Domum, Scitum,
 Septum, Circuitum, Ambitum & procinctum dictæ
 super Aulæ sive Collegij vulgariter nuncupati the
 King's Hall, ac totam Domum, Scitum, Septum,
 Circuitum, Ambitum & Procinctum dicti nuper
 Collegij Sancti Michaelis vulgariter nuncupati Mi-
 chell Howse, ac totam Domum, Scitum, Septum,
 L Circuitum,

Et per idem nomen Maneria, Dominia, Terra Tenementa, Possessiones, Hereditamenta, Proficia & Emolumenta, tam Spiritualia sive Ecclesiastica quam Temporalia & alia quaecumque, per nos, per Literas nostras Patentes, Hæredum & Successorum nostrorum, seu per aliquam aliam Personam vel Personas quascumque, eis & Successoribus suis, vel eis secundum Leges nostras vel Hæredum vel Successorum nostrorum, danda, conferenda seu concedenda capere, recipere, perquirere & appropriare, necnon eundem dare, alienare & demittere quibuscumque Personis in Lege capacibus, possint & valeant, & generaliter omnia alia & singula capere, recipere, perquirere, dare, alienare & demittere ac facere & exequi valeant & possint, prout cætera Collegia infra Regnum nostrum Angliæ seu eorum aliquod capere, recipere, perquirere, dare, alienare & demittere, ac in aliquibus Temporibus retroactis facere consueverunt aut exequi possint aut possit quocumque modo.

Et quod prædicti Magister Socij Scholares Collegij prædicti & Successores sui imperpetuum habent & habebunt Commune sigillum, ad omnia & omnimoda Causas, Evidentias, Res, Materias & cætera Scripta & Facta sua Fienda, Eos vel Collegium prædictum aliquo modo tangentia sive concernentia, sigillandum, per quod Se & Successores suos astringere & obligare possint & valeant ad tempus vel imperpetuum, juxta & secundum Tenorem ejusdem Scripti sic per illos Sigillati, ac juxta Ordinationes & Statuta eis per Nos impostera ut præfertur fienda.

Concessimus insuper pro Nobis, Hæredibus & Successoribus nostris, præfatis Magistro, Sociis & Scholaribus, quod quandocumque post plenum numerum Scholarium in eodem Collegio institutum contigerit aliquem Sociorum sive Scholarium Collegij prædicti, vel Puerorum sive Discipulorum in Ludo Litterario in

Collegium prædictum extruendo Studentium obire,
cedere, amoveri, vel locum suum modo quocumque
ncare, quod extunc Electio hujusmodi Socij, Sco-
is five Pueri vel Discipuli, Sociorum, Scholarum,
uerorum vel Discipulorum, de tempore in tempus
perpetuum fiat juxta Ordinationes, Regulas &
atuta in hac parte per Nos impofterum fienda &
Scriptis redigenda, Specificanda & declaranda, &
od Ordo, Modus & Forma hujusmodi Electionis
tempore in tempus, perpetuis futuris temporibus,
Socios, Scholares & Pueros, dicti Collegij nostri,
i pro tempore fuerint, totaliter referetur ad Ordi-
nationes, Regulas & Statuta dicti Collegij per Nos,
præfertur, postmodum fienda & declaranda.
Ac insuper, summa Auctoritate nostra Regia qua
ngimur, pro Nobis, Hæredibus & Successoribus
stris, per Præsentes concedimus quod prædictum
collegium nostrum, Magister Socii & Scholares
& Successores sui imperpetuum, uniantur, annexen-
tur, consolidentur & incorporentur dictæ Universitati
nostræ Cantabrigiæ & ut Pars, Parcelle & Mem-
brum ejusdem Universitatis capiantur, adjudicentur
sint, ac quod omnibus & singulis Privilegijs,
Immunitatibus, Franchesijs & Libertatibus quibus-
cumque dictæ Academiæ five Universitati nostræ
Cantabrigiæ per Nos seu Progenitores nostros Reges
Angliæ hæcenus concessis, libere & integre gaudeant
& fruantur imperpetuum.
Et præterea, de uberiori Gratia nostra, dedimus
& concessimus, ac per Præsentes damus & concedi-
mus Magistro, Sociis & Scholaribus Collegii nostri
prædicti & Successoribus suis totam Domum, Scitum,
Septum, Circuitum, Ambitum & procinctum dictæ
super Aula five Collegij vulgariter nuncupati the
King's Hall, ac totam Domum, Scitum, Septum,
Circuitum, Ambitum & Procinctum dicti nuper
Collegij Sancti Michaelis vulgariter nuncupati Mi-
chell Howse, ac totam Domum, Scitum, Septum,
L Circuitum,

Circuitum, Ambitum & Procinctum dictæ Domus
 sive Hospitij vocati Fyswycke alias Phisick Hostell
 ac totam Domum, Scitum, Septum, Circuitum, Ambitum
 & Procinctum dicti Hospitii vocati Hovyng
 Inne, ac totam prædictam Venellam jacentem
 & existentem inter prædictum nuper Collegium vocatum
 Mychell Howse ex una parte & prædictum
 Hospitium vocatum Fyswycke alias Pyyficke Hostell
 ex altera parte, & ducentem versus Austrum ab Angliis
 eorundem nuper Collegii vocati Mychell Howse
 & Hospitij vocati Phiswycke Hostell, usque prædictam
 prædicti nuper Collegii vocati the King's Hall
 ac deinde ducentem versus Occidentem usque ad
 Flumen ibidem decurrens prope idem nuper Collegium
 vocatum the King's Hall in dicta villa sive Univer-
 versitate Cantabrigiæ, cum omnibus & singulis eorum
 Jaribus, Membris & Pertinentiis universis, ac cum
 omnibus antiquis Privilegiis, Libertatibus & liberis
 Consuetudinibus eorundem nuper Collegij, Aula
 Hospitij seu eorum alicujus, ac etiam omnia & singula
 Messuagia, Domos, Ædificia, Structuras, Capella,
 Tecta, Curtilagia, Atria, Hortos, Pomeria, Gardina,
 Stagna, Vivaria, Aquas, Piscarias, Piscinationes,
 Canales, Aquas, Aqueductus, Terram Fundum &
 Solum cum Pertinentiis, infra eosdem Scitum, Septum,
 Circuitum & Procinctum eorundem nuper Aula sive
 Collegij vulgariter nuncupati the King's Hall, nuper
 Collegij Sancti Michaelis vulgariter nuncupati Mychell
 Howse, Hospitij vocati Fyswycke Hostell & Hospitij
 vocati Hovyng Inne seu eorum alicujus, & quæ ut Pars,
 Parte vel Parcelle eorundem Scitus, Ambitus & Procinctus
 seu eorum alicujus fuerunt usatæ, reputatæ seu as-
 stimatæ, quæ nuper fuerunt Magistrorum sive Curatorum,
 Sociorum & Scolariorum seu eorum alicujus dictæ
 nuper Aula sive Collegij vulgariter nuncupati the
 King's Hall, & dicti nuper Collegij Sancti Michaelis
 vulgariter nuncupati Michell Howse

cujusdam Aulae five Collegij beatae Mariae vulgari-
ter nuncupati Gunwyll Hall in dicta villa five
Universitate nostra Cantabrigia seu eorum alicujus,

Ac etiam totum Plumbum, Vitrum, omnia Cam-
panas, Vasa, Focalia, Ornamenta, Utenfilia, Bona,
Catalla, Res & Implementa quaecumque praedicta
nuper Aulae five Collegij vocati the King's Hall,
necnon praedicti nuper Collegij vocati Mychell Howse
& eorum cujuslibet,

Habenda, Tenenda & Gaudenda praedicta Solum,
Scitus, Septum, Circuitum, Ambitum, & Procin-
ctum, ac praedictam Venellam, ac omnia praedicta
Mesuagia, Mansiones, Domos, Aedificia, Atria,
Structuras, Ortos, Pomeria, Gardina, Canales,
Magna, Vivaria, Terras & Solum infra eosdem
Scita, cum omnibus & singulis antiquis Privilegiis,
Libertatibus, Libertatibus & Pertinentiis,
cum praedictis Plumbo, Campanis, Vasibus, Fo-
calibus, Ornamentis, Bonis, Catallis, Rebus & Im-
plementis, ac ceteris omnibus & singulis Praemissis
superius expressis & specificatis, cum eorum Pertinen-
tiis universis, praefatis Magistro, Sociis & Scola-
ribus & Successoribus suis imperpetuum, de nobis,
Heredibus & Successoribus nostris, in liberam, pu-
ram & perpetuam Eleemosinam,

Salvis nobis, Heredibus & Successoribus nostris,
Titulo, Jure & Auctoritate Magistrum dicti Colle-
gij & omnes Pauperes ex Liberalitate nostra ibidem
constitutos, de tempore in tempus nominandi, assignandi
& praeficiendi, qualitercumque & quotiescumque
Collegium praedictum de Magistro vel Pauperibus
praedictis vel de eorum aliquo per mortem vel aliter
vacare contigerit, aliquo in Praesentibus superscripto
in contrarium non obstante.

Volumus etiam & per Praesentes concedimus praefatis
Magistro, Sociis & Scholaribus dicti Collegij
& Successoribus suis, quod Ipsi pro Se & Successori-
bus suis habeant & habebunt has Literas nostras Pa-

tentes, sub magno Sigillo nostro Angliæ debito modo
factas & sigillatas absque aliquo Fine seu Feodo magno
vel parvo Nobis in Hanapero nostro seu alibi ad
sum nostrum, proinde quovis modo reddendo, solven-
do vel faciendo;

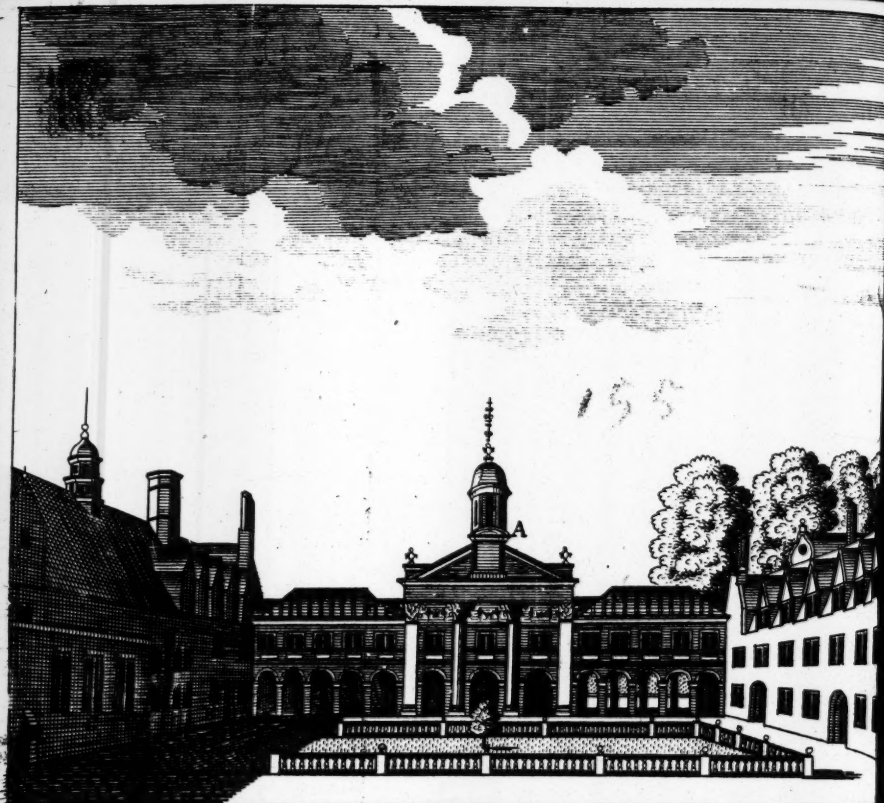
Et quod expressa mentio, &c.

In cuius rei, &c.

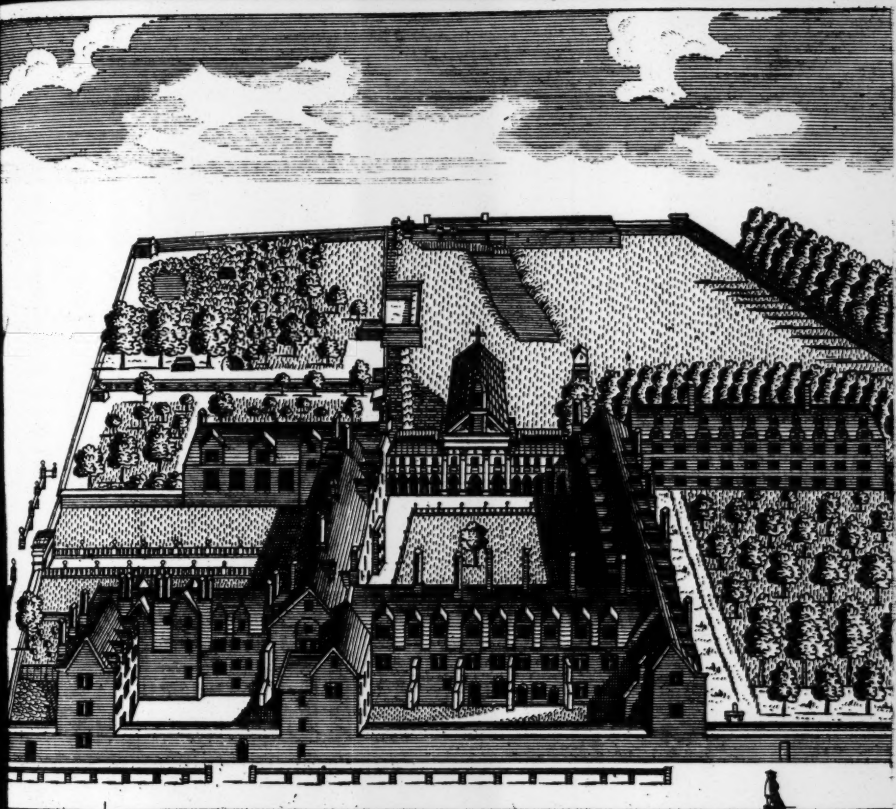
*Teste Rege apud Westmonasterium xix Die
Decembris.*

Per ipsum Regem.





Emanuel College Chaple was begun in 1668 under the then Master W.^m Sancroft afterwards Bp of Canterbury. Tis a neat building, whose is ornamented with 2 Collumns 2 Pilasters and Festons well wrought wth a Lanthorn placed on the Top. And on that side of the Court are handson P^{aces} for walking A is the Chaple C The Hall B The Masters House.



Daniel College was founded in the year 1584 by S^r Walter Mildmay, Chan-
 celler of the Exchequer to Queen Elizabeth for a Master 3 Fellows & 4 Schol-
 ars. The offices were afterwards augmented by the aforesaid Queen & by Henry Earl of
 Devon and has at present 14 Fellows and 50 Scholars. The Library has lately
 received another valuable Collection of Books by the Decease of Abp. Sancroft.



EMMANUEL-COLLEGE.

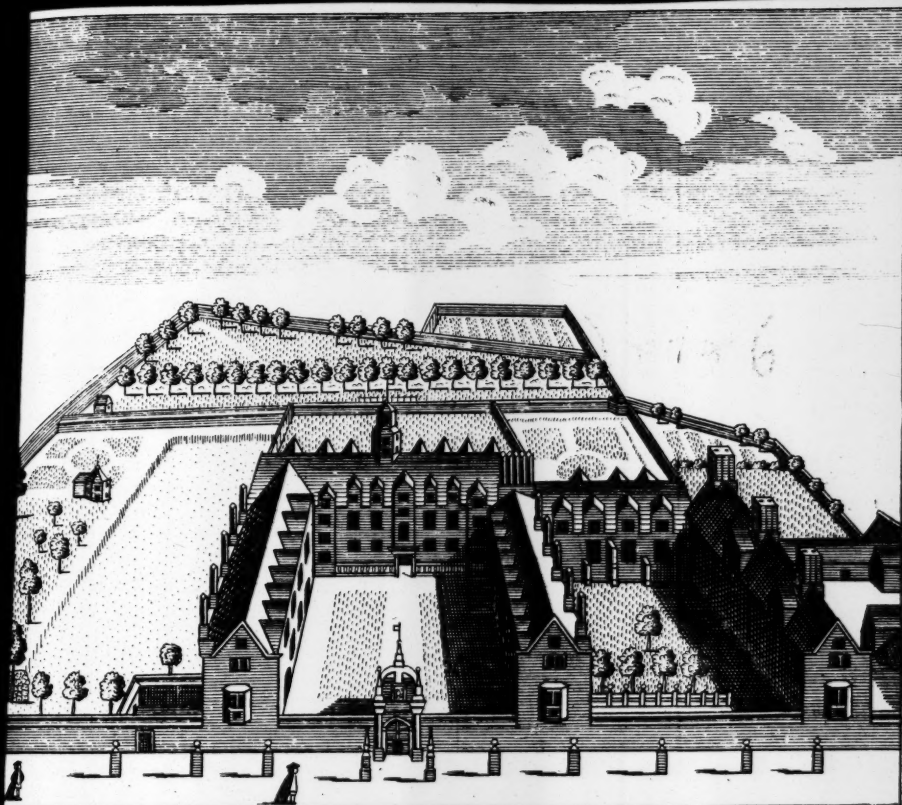
V. THE next College founded, leads us into *Preacher's Street*, so call'd from the Monastery of Friars Preachers, of the Order of St. Dominick, commonly call'd *Black Friars*, first Founded and endow'd about the Year of our Lord 1280, by the Lady *Alice*, Countess of *Oxford*, Daughter and Heir of *Gilbert*, Baron *Samsford*, hereditary Lord Chamberlain of the Queens of *England*, Lord of *Great Horsham* in the County of *Hertford* and *Woburne*, in the County of *Bedford*, and Wife of *Robert*, 5th Earl of *Oxford*. After the fatal Suppression of Monasteries, the Friars having been expuls'd out, *Walter Mildmay*, Knight, Chancellor and Treasurer of the Exchequer, Privy Counsellor to Queen *Elizabeth*, founded *Emmanuel-College* in this Place, to the Glory of God, the Year of CHRIST 1584, being the 26th of Queen *Elizabeth*, placing in it a Master, 3 Fellows and 4 Scholars; to which Number were afterwards added 11 Fellowships, partly by the same Founder's Liberality, and partly by *Robert Jermin* of *Rushbrooke* in *Suffolk*, Knight, *Randolph Hastings*, Knight, *Mr. Taylor*, *Mr. Skinner*, *Mr. Fulmer*, and other Benefactors; as also 10 Scholarships; and 10 of the inferior Rank, call'd Poor Scholars. Thus this College at present consists of a Master, 14 Fellows, 50 Scholars, besides 10 poor Students, and Servants necessary for the Affairs of the House.

Wardens of EMMANUEL-COLLEGE

1. *Laurence Chaderton*, of the ancient Family of the *Chadertons* in *Cheshire*, was Fellow of *CHRIST'S College*, chosen Provost of this College by the Founder in 1584, Doctor of Divinity in 1612, at the Time when *Charles*, Prince of *Wales*, and *Frederick* the 5th Elector Palatine were at Cambridge.

SIDNEY-SUSSEX COLLEGE

XVI. **W**E are at length come to the College ; which tho' in Number the 16th, yet is the 7th built within the Space of an Hundred Years in this Learned Age (Note, That the Author writ this about 1620, soon after ; so that the Hundred Years are to be reckoned back from that Time, and yet he takes them for the gross, for the Time of building the seven Colleges much exceeds an Hundred Years). It was erected on the very Place on which the Monastery of *Franciscans*, commonly call'd *Grey Friars*, built by King *Edward I.* had flourish'd. This Monastery was very famous among all the others at *Cambridge*, because formerly the yearly Assemblies of the University, and the Publick Exercises were kept in it, by Reason of its Largeness. When the Friars had been expell'd, the Lady *Frances Sidney*, Countess of *Sussex*, the Daughter of *William Sidney* made Knight Baronet



ney Sussex College owes its Origen to the Lady Francis Sidney
 of Sussex in 1588. who by her will gave 5000 pounds for that use.
 Francis Clerk and Sir Iohn Breseton have been bountifid Benefactors to it.
 Society consists of a Master 11 Fellowships and 28 Scholarships.

ret at *Floddon*, and Steward to the Household
King *Edward VI*; Sister to *Henry Sidney*,
Knight of the Garter, and Lord President of
Ireland; Aunt to *Philip Sidney*, Knight, famous
for his *Arcadia*, and to *Robert Sidney*, Baron
Sidney, Viscount *Lisle*, Earl of *Leicester*, Lord
Chamberlain to *Queen Anne*; and Widow of
Thomas Radcliffe, 3d Earl of *Suffex*, dying with-
out Issue in the Year 1589, by her last Will
left 5000 *l.* to be laid out in Founding this
College, to be call'd *Sidney-Suffex*. Her Exe-
cutors were *Henry Grey*, 5th Earl of *Kent*, and
John, Baron *Harrington* of *Exton* in the County
of *Rutland*, who performing the Trust repos'd
in them, built this College, and endow'd it
with Revenues for the Maintenance of a Ma-
ster, 10 Fellows and 20 Scholars, pursuant to
the Will of the Foundress. The said two Ex-
ecutors added much to this Foundation of their
own Generosity. The Reverend Father in God
James Montague, Bishop of *Winchester*, and Dean
of the Royal Chappel, descended from the no-
ble Family of the *Montacutes*, Earls of *Salisbury*,
and the Knightly of the *Harringtons* and *Sidneys*,
his Mother, was first Provost of this Col-
lege, and a Benefactor, as was his elder Bro-
ther *Edward Montague* of *Boughton*, in the Coun-
ty of *Northampton*, Knight, and Baron *John Har-*
ington, Junior. It had afterwards other Bene-
factors, *John Hart* of *London*, Knight, who ad-
ded 2 Fellows and 4 Scholars; *Peter Blundel*,
2 Fellows and 2 Scholars; *John Freeston* one
Fellow and 2 Scholars; *Mr. Leonard Smith*, one
Fellow and one Scholar, who all assign'd Sti-
pends for their Maintenance.

Wardens of SIDNEY-SUSSEX
COLLEGE.

1. *James Montague*, younger Son to *Edward Montague* of *Boughton* in the County of *Northampton*, Knight, one of the Judges of the Common Pleas, younger Brother to *Henry Montague* Knight, Lord Chief Justice of England, Fellow Commoner of *CHRIST'S College*, chosen Warden of this College by the Foundress's Executors, afterwards Dean of *King James Chappel* and of *Worcester*, Bishop of *Bath and Wells*, and next of *Winchester*, Prelate of the Order of the Garter, and Privy Counsellor to *King James*.

2. *Francis Aldrich*, of *Kent*, bred in *Clare Hall*, first a Fellow and then 2d Provost of this College, Doctor of Divinity.

3. *Samuel Ward*, born in the Bishoprick of *Durham*, of a good Family, Fellow of *Emmanuel College*, chosen Warden of this, Doctor of Divinity, Archdeacon of *Taunton* in *Somersetshire*, Rector of *Munden-Furnival* in *Hertfordshire*, Prebendary of *Wells*, sent to the Synod of *Dort* by *King James*.



Bishop



Bishops who came out of the Univer-
sity of CAMBRIDGE from the
Year of our Lord 1500 to 1822.

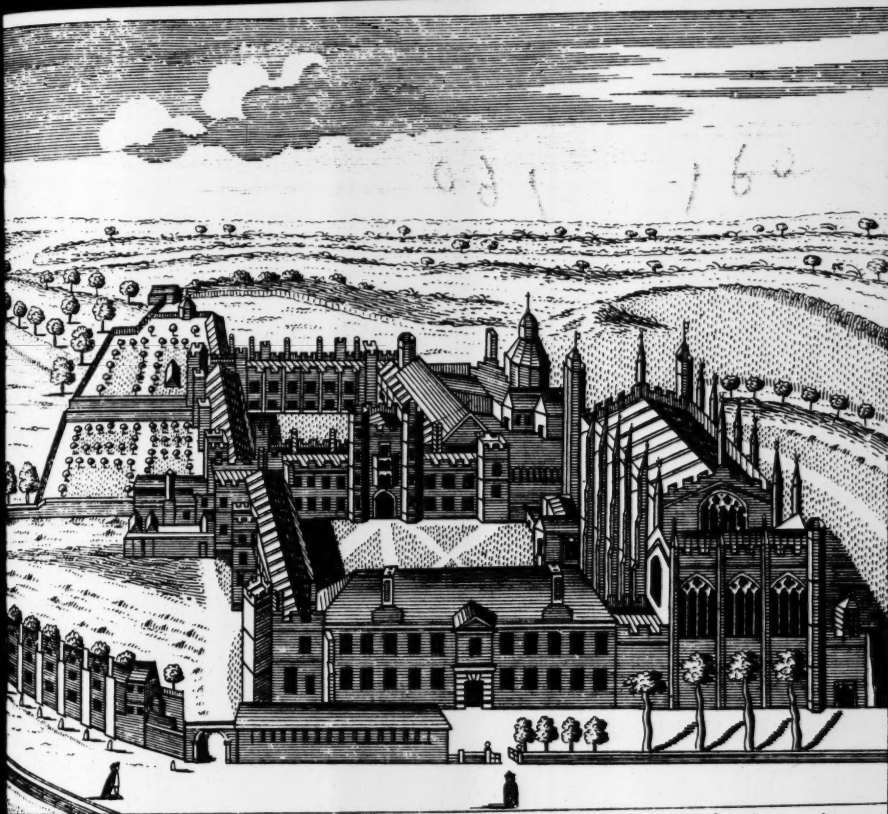
SOME who were plac'd in several Sees before the Hundredth Year, are nevertheless inserted here, because having been translated to other Dioceses, they dy'd there that Year, or much about it. Among them are those whom I freely own to have been Fellows, or Wardens in the Colleges of our Sister University of *Oxford*; but in regard that they had their first Education among us, and received first Nourishment here, Sisterly Love will permit me to put them into this Catalogue. *Matthew Parker*, Archbishop of *Canterbury* led on to draw this Sketch, for I am not ashamed to own by whom I have been Instructed; for he collected those Bishops from the Year of our Lord 1500 to 1572, as may be seen in his Memorable Appendix to *Florilegus of Westminster*. Why may not I follow his Steps? And depend entirely on his Veracity, in publishing this Table, since he was almost Contemporary with many of those Bishops, and knew how to transmit the Truth to Posterity? He perform'd this Part well,

well, bating that he omitted their Colleges which I have endeavour'd to affix to each, as far as I could be inform'd. If there happen be any Omissions, I intreat you, courteous Reader, to fill up the Chasm with your improvements, for when Occasion shall offer which God grant, I will make the same more perfect.

Yours in the Lord,

R. PARKER.





on College is situated within half a Mile of Windsor Castle and was
 ed by K: Henry 6. AD 1441 as a Nursery for the Foundation that good
 e had made at Cambridge. It is a famous College for y^e Education of youth, the Clowery of
 large as in y^e Monasteries abroad. The Chaple is a noble Gothick Building, worthy of y^e first
 or, is Revenues sufferd with y^e Calamities of y^e Prince, but part of them were restored by K: Edw: 4



*Catalogue of the Bishopricks in the
Province of CANTERBURY.*

Canterbury,
London,
Winchester,
Coventry & Litchfield
Salisbury,
Bath and Wells,
Lincoln,
Peterburg,
Exeter,
Glocester,
Hereford,

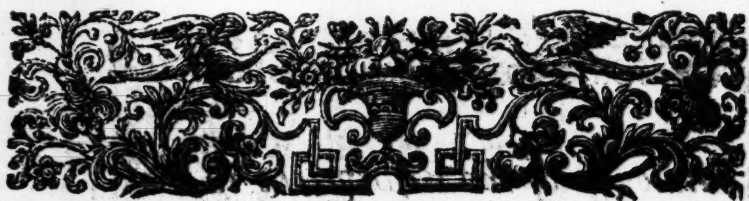
Norwich,
Ely,
Rochester,
Chichester,
Oxford,
Worcester,
Bristol,
St. David's,
Bangor,
Landaff,
St. Asaph,



*A Catalogue of the Bishopricks in the
Province of YORK.*

York,
Durham,
Chester,

Carlile,
Isle of Man.



DIOCESES

IN THE Province of Canterbury.

CANTERBURY.

Names.	Degrees.	Years.	Colleges.
Thomas Langton Elect.	Dr. of Law	1500	Fellow of Pembroke-Hall.
Henry Deane.	Dr. of Div.	1501	
Thomas Gummer.	Dr. of Div.	1533	Fellow of JESUS College.
Matthew Parker	Dr. of Div.	1557	Fellow and Warden of Corpus CHRISTI College.
Edmund Grindal	Dr. of Div.	1567	Fellow and Warden of Pembroke-Hall.
John Whitgift	Dr. of Div.	1583	Scholar of Pembroke-Hall, Fellow of St. Peter's House, Warden of Pembroke-Hall and Trinity.
Richard Bancroft	Dr. of Div.	1604	Scholar of CHRIST'S College, Commoner of JESUS College.

LONDON.

LONDON.

Names.	Degrees.	Years.	Colleges.
Thomas Savage	Dr. of Law	1496	
Rich. Fitz-Jones	Dr. of Law	1566	
Cuthbert Tunstal	Dr. of Law	1522	
Nicholas Ridley	Dr. of Div.	1549	Fellow and Warden of <i>Pembroke-Hall</i> .
Edmund Grindal	Dr. of Div.	1550	Fellow and Warden of <i>Pembroke-Hall</i> .
John Elmer	Dr. of Div.	1576	Fellow of <i>King's Col- lege</i> .
Richard Fletcher	Dr. of Div.	1594	Fellow of <i>Corpus Christi College</i> .
Richard Bancroft	Dr. of Div.	1597	Scholar of <i>Christ's College</i> , <i>Commo- ner of Jesus Col- lege</i> .
Richard Vaughan	Dr. of Div.	1604	Fellow of <i>St. John's College</i> .
George Montaine	Dr. of Div.	16 .	Fellow of <i>Queen's College</i> .

WINCHESTER.

Thomas Langton	Dr. of Law	1493	Fellow of <i>Pembroke- Hall</i> .
Richard Fox	Dr. of Law	1501	Warden and Fellow of <i>Pembroke-Hall</i> .
Stephen Gardiner	Dr. of Law	1534	Warden of <i>Trinity- Hall</i> .
John Ponnet	Dr. of Div.	1551	Fellow of <i>Queen's College</i> .
Robert Horn	Dr. of Div.	1560	Bred in <i>St. John's College</i> .

WINCHESTER.

Names.	Degrees.	Years.	Colleges.
<i>John Watson</i>	Dr. of Div.	1580	
<i>Will. Wickham</i>	Dr. of Div.	1595	Fellow of King's College.
<i>William Day</i>	Dr. of Div.	1591	Fellow of King's College.
<i>James Montague</i>	Dr. of Div.	1616	Commoner of Christ College, Fellow of Sidney-Sussex.
<i>Lancelot Andrews</i>	Dr. of Div.	1618	Fellow and Warden of Pembroke-Hall.

LINCOLN.

<i>Thomas Rotherham</i>	Dr. of Law	1471	Fellow of King's College, Warden of Pembroke-Hall.
<i>William Smith</i>	Dr. of Div.	1495	Fellow of Pembroke Hall.
<i>John Longland</i>	Dr. of Div.	1521	
<i>Henry Holbeach</i>	Dr. of Div.	1547	
<i>John Taylor</i>	Dr. of Div.	1552	Warden of St. John's College.
<i>Thomas Watson</i>	Dr. of Div.	1557	Warden of St. John's College.
<i>Nic. Bullegham</i>	Dr. of Div.	1559	
<i>Will. Wickham</i>	Dr. of Div.	1584	Fellow of King's College.
<i>Will. Chaderton</i>	Dr. of Div.	1594	Fellow of CHRIST College, Warden of Queen's.

Willia

LINCOLN.

Names.	Degrees.	Years.	Colleges.
William Barlow	Dr. of Div.	1608	Fellow of Trinity-Hall.
Richard Neale	Dr. of Div.	1613	Bred in St. John's College.
George Montague	Dr. of Div.	1617	Fellow of Queen's College.
John Williams	Dr. of Div.		Fellow of St. John's College, Proctor of the University, Keeper of the Great Seal.

SALISBURY.

Thomas Langton	Dr. of Law	1485	Fellow of Pembroke-Hall.
John Blith		1493	Chancellor of Cambridge, 1493.
Henry Deane	Dr. of Div.	1500	
Nicholas Shaxton	Dr. of Div.	1535	Fellow and Warden of Gonservile and Caius-Hall.
Salcot, al. Capon	Dr. of Law	1539	
Edmund Greff	Dr. of Div.	1571	Fellow of King's College.
John Coldwell	Dr. of Physf.	1591	Bred in St. John's College.
Martin Fortherby	Dr. of Div.	1619	Fellow of Trinity College.

WORCESTER.

Names.	Degrees.	Years	Colleges.
<i>John Alcock,</i>	Dr. of Law	1476	
<i>Hugh Latimer,</i>	Dr. of Div.	1534	Fellow of CHRIST'S College.
<i>Nicholas Heath,</i>	Dr. of Div.	1543	Fellow of Clare-Hall.
<i>Edwin Sands,</i>	Dr. of Div.	1559	Fellow of St. John's College, Warden of St. Catherine's.
<i>Nic. Bullenham,</i>	Dr. of Law	1570	
<i>John Whitting,</i>	Dr. of Div.	1577	Scholar of Pembroke Hall, Fellow of St. Peter's House, Warden of Pembroke Hall, and Trinity College.
<i>Edmund Freake,</i>	Dr. of Div.	1584	
<i>Richard Fletcher,</i>	Dr. of Div.	1593	Fellow of CHRIST'S College.
<i>Gerv. Babington,</i>	Dr. of Div.	1597	Fellow of Trinity College.

ROCHESTER.

<i>Tho. Rotherham,</i>	Dr. of Law	1467	Fellow of King's College, Warden of Pembroke-Hall.
<i>John Alcock,</i>	Dr. of Law	1471	
<i>Thomas Savage,</i>	Dr. of Law	1492	
<i>Rich. Fitz-James,</i>	Dr. of Law	1...	
<i>John Fisher,</i>	Dr. of Div.	1504	Warden of Queen's College.
<i>John Hilsey,</i>	Dr. of Div.	1536	

ROCHESTER.

Names.	Degrees.	Years.	Colleges.
Nicholas Heath,	Dr. of Div.	1539	Fellow of Glare-Hall.
Henry Holbeach,	Dr. of Div.	1544	
Nicholas Ridley,	Dr. of Div.	1547	Fellow and Warden of Pembroke-Hall.
John Ponnet,	Dr. of Div.	1550	Fellow of Queen's College.
John Scory,	Bat. of Div.	1551	Bred in Pembroke-Hall.
Edm. Allen, elect.	Dr. of Div.	1559	
Edmund Guest,	Dr. of Div.	1559	Fellow of King's College.
Edmund Freake,	Dr. of Div.	1571	
John Young,	Dr. of Div.	1577	Fellow and Warden of Pembroke-Hall.
William Barlow,	Dr. of Div.	1605	Fellow of Trinity-Hall.
Richard Neale,	Dr. of Div.	1608	Bred in St. John's College.

NORWICH.

William Reppes,	Dr. of Div.	1536	Fellow of Gonerile and Caius-Hall.
Thomas Thrilby,	Dr. of Law	1550	
John Kopton,	Dr. of Div.	1553	
Edmund Freake,	Dr. of Div.	1576	
Edmund Scambler,	Bat. of Div.	1584	
William Redman,	Bat. of Div.	1594	Fellow of Trinity College.
John Jegon,	Dr. of Div.	1602	President of Queen's College, Warden of Corpus CHRISTI.

NORWICH.

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Degrees.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>Colleges.</i>
<i>John Overal,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1618</i>	<i>Fellow of Trinity College, Warden of St. Catharine's-Hall</i>
<i>Samuel Hunsnet,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1619</i>	<i>Fellow and Warden of Pembroke-Hall.</i>

E L Y.

<i>John Alcock,</i>	<i>Dr. of Law</i>	<i>1686</i>	
<i>Richard Redman,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1501</i>	
<i>James Stanley,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1506</i>	
<i>Nicholas West,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1515</i>	<i>Fellow of King's College.</i>
<i>Nic. Hawkins, el.</i>	<i>Dr. of Law</i>	<i>1534</i>	<i>Fellow of King's College.</i>
<i>Thomas Goderike,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1534</i>	
<i>Thomas Thirlby,</i>	<i>Dr. of Law</i>	<i>1554</i>	
<i>Richard Cox,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1559</i>	<i>Fellow of King's College, Fellow and Dean of Corpus Christi at Oxford.</i>
<i>Lancelot Andrews,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1609</i>	<i>Fellow and Warden of Pembroke Hall.</i>
<i>Nicholas Felton,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1618</i>	<i>Fellow and Warden of Pembroke-Hall.</i>



*Bishops Hostel was erected by John Hacket Bishop of Litchfield at
Coventry A.D. 1670 for a Lodging House for Students; to the purpose
the yearly Rents of the Lodgings in it should be appropriated to the Use
of Trinity College Library. Gerards Hospital formerly stood on this Sp*

HEREFORD.

Names.	Degrees.	Years.	Colleges.
Charles Booth,	Dr. of Div.	1516	Bred in <i>Pembroke-Hall</i> .
Edward Fox,	Dr. of Div.	1536	Fellow and Provost of <i>King's College</i> .
John Skip,	Dr. of Div.	1539	Warden of <i>Goneville</i> and <i>Cains-Hall</i> .
John Scory,	Bat. of Div.	1559	Bred in <i>Pembroke-Hall</i> .
Robert Bennet,		1602	Fellow of <i>Trinity Col-</i> <i>lege</i> .

COVENTRY and LITCHFIELD.

Walter Blith,	Dr. of Law	1509	Fellow of <i>King's Col-</i> <i>lege</i> .
Rowland Leigh,	Dr. of Law	1524	
Richard Sampson,	Dr. of Law	1542	
Alph Baynes,	Dr. of Div.	1570	Bred in <i>St. John's</i> <i>College</i> .
Richard Neale,	Dr. of Div.	1610	Bred in <i>St. John's</i> <i>College</i> .
John Overal,	Dr. of Div.	1614	Fellow of <i>Trinity Col-</i> <i>lege</i> , Warden of <i>St. Catherine's Hall</i> .
Thomas Morton,	Dr. of Div.	1618	Fellow of <i>St. John's</i> <i>College</i> .

C H I C H E S T E R.

Names.	Degrees.	Years.	Colleges.
Edward Storey,		1500	Fellow of Pembroke Hall, Warden of St. Michael's House
Ric. Fitz-James,	Dr. of Law	1504	
Richard Sampson,	Dr. of Law	1536	
George Day,	Dr. of Div.	1543	Fellow and Provost of King's College.
John Scory,	Bat. of Div.	1551	Bred in Pembroke-Hall
J. Christopherfon,	Dr. of Div.	1557	Fellow of St. John's Warden of Trinity College.
Richard Cnnes,	Dr. of Div.	1570	Fellow of St. John's College.
Antony Watfon,	Bat. of Div.	1590	Fellow of CHRIST College.
Lancelot Andrews,	Dr. of Div.	1605	Fellow and Warden of Pembroke-Hall.
Samuel Harfnet,	Dr. of Div.	1609	Fellow and Warden of Pembroke-Hall.

B A T H and W E L L S.

Richard Fox,	Dr. of Law	1491	Fellow and Warden of Pembroke-Hall.
Oliver King,	Dr. of Law	1495	Fellow of King's College.
John Clark,	Dr. of Div.	1523	
William Knight,	Dr. of Law	1541	
Gilbert Barley,	Bat. of Div.	1559	

of CAMBRIDGE.

171

BATH and WELLS.

Names.	Degrees.	Years.	Colleges.
John Still,	Dr. of Div.	1592	Fellow of CHRIST'S Warden of St. John's and Trinity Colleges.
James Montague,	Dr. of Div.	1608	Common of CHRIST'S College, Warden of Sidney-Suffex.

E X E T E R.

Richard Fox,	Dr. of Law	1486	Fellow and Warden of Pembroke-Hall.
Oliver King,	Dr. of Law	1492	Fellow of King's Col- lege.
Richard Redman,	Dr. of Div.	1495	
Hugh Oldham,	Dr. of Div.	1504	
Miles Coverdale,	Dr. of Div.	1551	
William Alley,	Dr. of Div.	1560	Fellow of King's Col- lege.
Geruise Babington,	Dr. of Div.	1594	Fellow of Trinity Col- lege.
William Cotton,		1598	Fellow of Queen's College,

St. D A V I D S.

Thomas Langton,	Dr. of Law	1483	Fellow of Pembroke- Hall.
Edmund Vaughan		1509	
Robert Ferrar,	Bat. of Div.	1549	
Antony Rud,	Dr. of Div.	1594	Fellow of Trinity Col- lege.
Richard Milburn,	Dr. of Div.	1615	Fellow of Queen's College.

St. A S A P H.

Names.	Degrees.	Years.	Colleges.
<i>Richard Redman,</i>	Dr. of Div.		
<i>Edm. Birkhead,</i>	Dr. of Div.	1517	
<i>Henry Standish,</i>	Dr. of Div.	1519	
<i>Robert Warson,</i>	Bat. of Div.	1536	
<i>Thomas Davis,</i>	Dr. of Law	1561	
<i>William Morgan,</i>		1601	

L A N D A F F.

<i>Robert Helgate,</i>	Dr. of Div.	1537	
<i>Anthony Kitchin,</i>	Bat. of Div.	1545	
<i>Gervase Babington</i>	Dr. of Div.	1591	Fellow of Trinity College.
<i>William Morgan,</i>		1595	
<i>Theophilus Field,</i>	Dr. of Div.	1619	Scholar of Emmanuel College, Fellow Pembroke-Hall.

B A N G O R.

<i>Henry Deane,</i>	Dr. of Div.	1496	
<i>John Salcot, alias Capon,</i>	Dr. of Div.	1534	
<i>John Bird,</i>	Dr. of Div.	1539	
<i>William Glynn,</i>	Dr. of Div.	1555	Warden of Queen's College.
<i>Nicholas Robinson</i>	Dr. of Div.	1566	
<i>Hugh Billet,</i>	Dr. of Div.	1585	Fellow of St. John's College.
<i>Richard Vaughan,</i>	Dr. of Div.	1595	Fellow of St. John's College.

PETERBURG.

Names.	Degrees.	Years.	Colleges.
John Chambers,		1541	
Edmund Scambler	Bat. of Div.	1560	
Richard Howland	Dr. of Div.	1584	Fellow of St. Peter's House, Warden of Magdalen and St. John's College.
Thomas Dove,		1600	Scholar of Pembroke- Hall, and after- wards Fellow.

GLOCESTER.

Richard Cheney,	Bat. of Div.	1561	
Godf. Goldborough	Dr. of Div.	1598	Fellow of Trinity College.

BRISTOL.

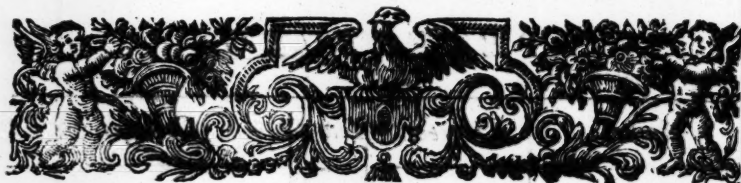
Richard Cheney,	Bat. of Div.		
Richard Fletcher,	Dr. of Div.	1589	Fellow of Corpus CHRISTI College.
Nicholas Felton.	Dr. of Div.	1616	Fellow and Warden of Pembroke-Hall.

WESTMINSTER.

Thomas Thirlby,	Dr. of Law.	1540	
-----------------	-------------	------	--

OXFORD.

John Bruges,	Dr. of Div.	1603	Fellow of Pembroke- Hall.
--------------	-------------	------	------------------------------



DIOCESES

IN THE

Province of York.

Y O R K.

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Degrees.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>Colleges.</i>
<i>Thomas Rotherham</i>	<i>Dr. of Law</i>	<i>1480</i>	<i>Fellow of King's College, Warden of Pembroke-Hall.</i>
<i>Thomas Savage,</i>	<i>Dr. of Law</i>	<i>1500</i>	
<i>Edward Lee,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1531</i>	
<i>Robert Holgate,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1544</i>	
<i>Nicholas Heath,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1553</i>	<i>Fellow of Clare-Hall.</i>
<i>William May, E-</i> <i>lect.</i>	<i>Dr. of Law.</i>		
<i>Edmund Grindal,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1570</i>	<i>Fellow and Warden of Pembroke-Hall.</i>
<i>Edwin Sands,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1576</i>	<i>Fellow of St. John's College, Warden of St. Catherine's-Hall.</i>
<i>Matthew Hutton,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1594</i>	<i>Fellow of Trinity College, Warden of Pembroke-Hall.</i>

DURHAM.

DURHAM.

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Degrees.</i>	<i>Years.</i>	<i>Colleges.</i>
<i>Richard Fox,</i>	<i>Dr. of Law</i>	<i>1494</i>	<i>Fellow and Warden of Pembroke-Hall.</i>
<i>Thomas Rowthal,</i>	<i>Dr. of Law</i>	<i>1503</i>	
<i>Cuthbert Tunstal,</i>	<i>Dr. of Law</i>	<i>1529</i>	
<i>James Pilkinton,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1560</i>	<i>Warden of St. John's College.</i>
<i>Matthew Hutton,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1589</i>	<i>Fellow of Trinity-College, Warden of Pembroke-Hall.</i>
<i>Richard Neale,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1617</i>	<i>Bred in St. John's College.</i>

CARLILE.

<i>Edward Story,</i>		<i>1477</i>	<i>Fellow of Pembroke-Hall, Warden of St. Michael's House</i>
<i>Roger Leyburn,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1503</i>	<i>Fellow and Warden of Pembroke-Hall.</i>
<i>John Carlile,</i>	<i>Dr. of Law</i>	<i>1506</i>	
<i>Robert Aldrich,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1534</i>	<i>Fellow of Queen's College.</i>
<i>John May,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1577</i>	<i>Warden of St. Catherine's-Hall.</i>
<i>Henry Robinson,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>	<i>1598</i>	
<i>Snoden,</i>	<i>Dr. of Div.</i>		<i>Fellow of CHRIST'S College.</i>

CHESTER.

CHESTER.

Names.	Degrees.	Years	Colleges.
Walter Blith,	Dr. of Law	1501	Fellow of King's College.
Robert Leigh,	Dr. of Law		
John Bird,	Dr. of Div.	1541	
George Grey,	Dr. of Div.	1551	Warden of St. John's College.
Cuthbert Scot,	Dr. of Div.	1555	Warden of CHRIST College.
Will. Chaderton,	Dr. of Div.	1579	Fellow of CHRIST College, Warden of Queen's College.
Hugh Billet,	Dr. of Div.	1595	Fellow of St. John's College.
Richard Vaughan,	Dr. of Div.	1597	Fellow of St. John's College.
George Floyd,	Dr. of Div.	1604	Bred in JESUS College, Fellow of Magdalen College.
Thomas Morton,	Dr. of Div.	1615	Fellow of St. John's College.
John Bridgman,	Dr. of Div.	1619	Bred in St. Peter's House, Fellow of Magdalen College.
ISLE of MAN.			
John Bale,			Bred in JESUS College.
George Floyd.	Dr. of Div.		Bred in JESUS College, Fellow of Magdalen College.

Ordinationes *Richardi Secundi Regis*, pro *Scolaribus Aulae Regis*, *Cantebrigiae*.

Fæd. & Convent.
Vol. 7. p. 249. A.D. 1385. A. 3. R. 2. Pat. 3. R. 2. p. m.

Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. Salutem.

ETSI Rex Pacificus, pia consideratione, sibi Subditos Pudicos fore disponat, Pacificos ac modestos; effrenata tamen humanæ creaturæ fragilitas, ad malum naturaliter ab Adolescentia proclivis, abstinere nesciens a vetitis, faciliter labitur ad Delicta; unde necesse est ut ejus Conatus, Legis opportune suffragio, reprimantur; ideoque providi Patres Leges & Constitutiones ediderunt, ut, Appetitu noxio sub Juris Regula coartato, ad Obedientiam Deo & ejus mandatis, honeste vivere homines informentur.

Sane cum Dominus Edwardus, bonæ memoriæ, nuper Rex Angliæ, Avus noster, ad honorem Dei, & pro Salute Animæ suæ, ordinasset quoddam Collegium, de uno Custode & Triginta & Duobus Scholaribus, in Universitate Cantebrigiæ, in quodam manso, quod AULAM SCOLARIUM REGIS vocari fecit, perpetuis Temporibus duraturum.

Nos,

Volentes ut in Aula prædicta Scholarum Vita & Conversatio quieta sit, & Deo grata, insipientibusque placita, Pudicitiae charitate morumque gravitate suffulta.

Regulam ac Normam vivendi & converfandi, in Societate Aulae prædictæ, sub eo qui sequitur Tenore, quousque inde aliud duxerimus ordinandum, tradimus observandam.

IMPRIMIS,

IMPRIMIS, (videlicet) Statuimus & Ordinamus, quod in Aula prædicta superior sit (quæ Custodis nomine nuncupetur) cui omnes, tam Scholares ejusdem Aulae, quam eorum Famuli, in licitis & Honestis ac canonicis Mandatis, Obediant & Intendant.

Custos vero Aulae prædictæ, qui nunc est, vel qui pro tempore erit, Juramentum præstet corporale quod Officium suum fideliter faciet, in Administratione & Regimine dictæ Domus.

ITEM, quod præfati Custos & Scholares habeant Cistam communem, cum tribus Seruris firmatam cujus una Clavis præfato Custodi, & duæ aliæ Claves duobus Socijs, per Scholares prædictos singulis Annis ab hoc eligendis, tradantur; qui Senescalli Aulae prædictæ nuncupentur.

In qua Cista Sigillum Commune, & Liber expensarum dictæ Domus reponantur.

Singulisque Septimanis vel Quindenis (nisi ulterius differatur) præfatae expensæ in dicto Libro inscribantur; & nichil cum dicto Sigillo signetur, nisi de Consensu Custodis, & Majoris & Sanioris Partis Collegij.

ITEM, quod Camera per Ordinationem Custodi assignentur, & in eisdem Socij copulentur, ac ex causis rationabilibus, cum ipsi Custodi videbitur expedire, de eisdem Cameris transferantur.

Singulis vero diebus Dominicis (nisi ex causa in alium diem differatur) Scholares prædicti, in Villa præsentis, in eadem Sella, si talem habeant, vestiti simul conveniant, Missam peculiarem pro Animabus Dominorum Edwardi, quondam Regis Angliæ Proavi nostri, ac Edwardi nuper Regis Angliæ Avii nostri, necnon pro Anima Patris nostri, ac etiam pro salubri Statu nostro & Regni nostri, devote facientes celebrari, eidem etiam missæ præfatus Custos, cum sibi vacaverit, interesse teneatur; nec liceat alicui dictorum Sclarium a dicta missæ, absque Licentia dicti

Ordinatio dicti Custodis, aut ejus vices gerentis se absentare, excepta causa Infirmitatis.

ITEM, Habeant præfati Custos & Scholares mensam communem, Horis competentibus, simul Epulantes decenter & honeste.

Si qua vero verba inter se tunc proferant, secundum Ordinationem & Moderationem dicti Custodis, seu ejus vices gerentis, Latina Lingua, aut saltem Gallica tunc utantur.

Nullique Scolariū prædictorum seorsum, in Camera privatis, nisi Custodis, seu ejus locum tenentis, ipso absente, optenta Licentia (infirmitatis dumtaxat necessaria causa excepta) de Sumptibus seu expensis Communibus dictæ Domus Prandere aut Cœnare præsumant.

Quantum vero ad Gentacula, dictis Scolariis ministranda Ordinatione dictorum Custodis & Senescallorum volumus observari.

Provideatque Custos prædictus, de Consensu dictorum Senescallorum, Servientes, ad Obsequia & Servitia dictæ Domus, & Scolariū prædictorum necessarios, quibus de Communi Salaria ministrentur; ita quod extravagantibus, seu extraordinariis Famulis Aula prædicta nullatenus oneretur.

STATUIMUS insuper, quod omnes & singuli Scholares Aula prædictæ præfato Custodi, ac ejus vices gerenti, ipso absente, in licitis & honestis, ac canonicis mandatis, Honestatem Scholasticam, utilitatem seu Quietem dictorum Scolariū & Domus prædictæ concernentibus, Obedientes & Intendentes existant; præstito, super hoc, dicto Custodi, ac singulis Scolariis Aula prædictæ Juramento Corporali.

Quodque nullus Scolariū prædictorum impediatur, seu per alium impediri faciat, quo minus Custos prædictus Officium suum, in Administratione & Regimine dictæ Domus, libere valeat exercere.

Si quis vero Scolariū prædictorum contraherit, nisi, ad mandatum dicti Custodis, a tali Impedimento

mento defistat, Trina vice monitus, a Perceptione exhibitionis nostræ in Aula prædicta, quousque a tali Impedimento cessaverit, Custodis Judicio suspendatur.

ITEM, Præfati Scholares Sustentationis beneficium in Aula percipiant quamdiu erga Superiorem obediētes, cum suis Socijs pacifice, tollerabiliter & modeste se gesserint, ac in Regimine sui moribus se laudabiliter habuerint & honeste.

In Cameris vero præfati Scholares, absque Streptu & Impedimento Sociorum Studentium, converſentur, studio deligenter adherentes;

Nisi infirmitas aut Senectus eos excusaverit, Scholares frequentent, Lectiones ordinariæ audiant, vel legant, prout Statuta exigunt Universitatis.

In quacunque Facultate, post Gramaticam, Studentes fuerint, antequam inceperint in eadem, absque Ordinatione & Licentia Custodis, se non transferant ad aliam Facultatem.

Bacularij vero (cujuscumque Facultatis) in Villa præſentes (Inceptoribus solummodo exceptis) Repetitionibus, Disputationibusque publicis Doctorum & Magistrorum suæ Facultatis (sola Infirmitatis causa dumtaxat excepta) in Habitu decenti, interesse teneantur; nisi Custos prædictus, aut ejus vices gerens, ipso absente, eorum Absentiam habuerit excusatam.

ITEM, Scholares prædicti Tabernas absque rationabili causa non exerceant.

De negotiationibus, alias Clericis de Jure inhibitis, se non intromittant.

Canem vel Canes infra mansum prædictum, nullo modo retineant.

Præſentes in Villa, extra mansum proprium, absque causa rationabili, & optenta Custodis, vel ejus vices gerentis, Licentia, non pernoctent.

Extraneos vero vel Propinquos, ad morandum inter ipsos, absque Licentia dicti Custodis, non introducant.

Garcionis

Garciones infra Mansum prædictum nullo modo retineant, nisi pro eorum Expensis, singulis Septimanis juxta Ordinationem Custodis, pro tempore quo fuerint, dictæ Comitivæ satisfaciant.

Extra Universitatem prædictam, absque dicti Custodis, aut ejus vices gerentis, Licentia, nullus dictorum Scholarium se absente; si vero de Licentia Custodis, vel ejus Vices gerentis, aliquis Scholarium prædictorum absens fuerit, extra Universitatem prædictam, pro sua causa singulari, statuimus quod pro tempore quo sic absens fuerit, nichil commodi ab Aula prædicta, seu Custode Aulæ prædictæ, vendicare poterit aut debet; Commodum vero hujusmodi Absentiarum, in Reparationem Emendationem Domorum Aulæ prædictæ integraliter convertatur.

Hoc etiam de Sclaribus admittendis in Aulam prædictam volumus observari (videlicet) quod, viri alicujus Mandati nostri, dicto Custodi directi, seu imposterum dirigendi, ultra numerum Scholarium, in Fundatione eorundem taxatum, nullus de cætero admittatur nisi in ipso Mandato nostro, dicto Custodi sic dirigendo, pro aliquo Scholari sic admittendo, etiam ultra Numerum prædictum, mentio fiat specialis.

Et quod admittendus de cætero infra Numerum prædictum, bonæ Conversationis sit, & honestæ Aetatis quatuordecim Annorum vel ultra; de quo volumus quod præfato Custodi, fidedignorum Testimonio, sit fides; quodque talis, sic admittendus, in Regibus Grammaticalibus ita sufficiens sit instructus, quod lingue in Arte Dialectica studere poterit, seu in aliqua alia Facultate, ad quam præfatus Custos, post Examinationem & Admissionem ejus, duxerit illum deputandum.

In arduis negotiis & magnis dictæ Domus præfatus Custos, sine Consensu omnium Sociorum, vel majoris Partis, eorum, nichil attemptet, in alijs vero

vero negotijs ejusdem Domus Custos prædictus ordinet & disponat, prout utilitati Domus prædictæ melius viderit expedire.

ITEM, STATUIMUS quod nullus Sociorum dictæ Aula Repastæ privata, de Sumptibus seu expensis communibus dictæ Domus capere præsumat, si qui sic acceperit, pro hujusmodi repastis, secundum Ordinationem dicti Custodis plenarie satisfaciatur & mitue; se quis vero Scolariorum prædictorum contumaciter fecerit, aut Ordinationi dicti Custodis cum Effectu parere noluerit, Trina monitione præmissa, a Perquisitione Exhibitionis nostræ in Domo prædicta, quæ parere voluerit, Custodis Judicio suspendatur.

ITEM, STATUIMUS, si per Custodem facta Convocatione Scolariorum prædictorum, in dicta Universitate tum præsentium, contingat aliquem seu aliquos de Scolaribus prædictis, per Custodem & Majorem partem Comitivæ, tunc præsentis, ad aliquod Officium, concernens utilitatem Communem Domus prædictæ, seu ad aliqua ipsius Domus negotia præsequenda, Eligi, Nominari, aut Deputari, quod licet sic electo, nominato, aut deputato, seu Electo, nominato, aut Deputato, onus Electionis, nominationis, aut Deputationis hujusmodi, absque causatione rationabili, quam Custos prædictus duxerit acceptam, quomodolibet Recusare; sumptibus sic prosecuturis, aut prosecuturis, Negotia Communia dictæ Domus Communi ministrandis; hoc etiam STATUENTE quod quicumque Scolariæ prædictorum, sub Forma prædicta, ad Officium sic electus fuerit, & per eundem Admissus, Juramentum præstet Corpori dicto Custodi, quod bene fideliter ac diligenter, Officio suo, administrabit pro Commundo Communi Domus prædictæ.

ITEM STATUIMUS quod Senescalli Aule prædictæ, ac etiam Procuratores Ecclesiarum, dicti Collegio appropriatarum, de Pecunia Communi nichil disponant vel solvant, absque Licentia & Auctoritate

tate dicti Custodis, vel ejus vices gerentis, ipso absente, & de administratis per eosdem fidelem computum reddant dicto Custodi, saltem semel in anno; & super hoc præfato Custodi corporale præstent Juramentum.

ITEM, quod si quis Scholarium dictæ Aula Religionem intraverit, vel de cætero Beneficium Ecclesiasticum, secundum verum Valorem annuam decem Marcarum effectualiter & pacifice fuerit assecutus, vel in Temporalibus, Possessiones, Pensiones, aut Redditus Centum Solidos, secundum veram Æstimationem, Annuatim valentes, adeptus fuerit; statim, post elapsam unius anni; si vero Beneficium, sic adeptum, ad valorem Quadraginta Librarum annuatim, se extendat, tunc statim, Anno minime expectato, a dicta Aula penitus sit exclusus.

Illud idem de eo, qui ab Aula prædicta, animo studium deferendi, recesserit, seu, in ipsa Domo mansens, cessante causa rationabili, quam Custos prædictus duxerit acceptare, studere neglexerit, nisi ad monitionem dicti Custodis se emendaverit, volumus observari.

ITEM, quod nullus Scholarium prædictorum, postquam ignitutum pulsatum fuerit apud Ecclesiam Beate Mariæ in Villa, extra mansum proprium, absque causa rationabili, se absintet, & quod Porta prædicti mansi, per singulas Noctes, Clavibus & Seris firmentur & claudantur.

ITEM, quod nullus dictorum Scholarium, infra Universitatem prædictam, indies vel consuetudinarie Basildardum porter, seu aliquem altum Culcellum, statui Clericorum indecentem.

ITEM, quod nullus Scholarium prædictorum Arcu, Fistula, aut Balista infra mansum prædictum præsumat, nec alio quocunque Ludo Scholaribus inhonesto, aut Collegio nostro dampnoso vel nocivo.

ITEM, quod nullus dictorum Scholarium, contra Honestatem Clericalem, Soralaribus utatur rostratis,

N

post

post unius Mensis decursum, a tempore Notitiæ istius Statuti sibi communicanda.

ITEM, quod quilibet Sclarium prædictorum, de Libe aiura sua, sibi faciat fieri Robam Talarem, decentem & honestam pro Statu Clericali; & si Bacularius fuerit, Robam cum Tabardo, Gradui suo competentem, de prædicta Liberatura, sibi faciat ordinari.

STATUIMUS, insuper, quod Custos Aula prædictæ, qui nunc est, & qui pro tempore fuerit, præseus in eadem, Sustentationem, sive Alimentationem percipiat cotidianam, pro se & Famulo suo, in Aula prædicta, de sumptibus seu expensis Communibus dictæ Domus, eodem modo quo alij Custodes ejusdem Aulae Prædecessores sui, melius percipere consueverunt.

ITEM, quod Senescalli, singulis Annis eligendi, in Aula prædicta, ad Regimen expensarum Commensalium, postquam electi fuerint, & per Custodem Admissi, Juramentum præstent Corporale dicto Custodi, quod circa eorum Officia Diligentiam adhibebunt, & secundum eorum Possibilitatem, unanimiter adjuvabunt quod expensæ Commensales, singulorum Sclarium, singulis Septimanis, Summam quatuordecim Denariorum nullatenus excedant.

Illis Septimanis exceptis, in quibus Festa principalia, vel etiam majora Duplicia contigerit evenire, in quibus, pro Honore Collegij conservando, vel etiam ratione Parcitatis & Caristiæ Victualium, Custos prædictus, aut ejus Vices gerens, ipso absente, aliter duxerit fore statuendum.

ITEM, STATUIMUS quod quam diu & quatenus Custos prædictus, ratione Officij Custodis, a vadijs receptis, nomine Sclarium prædictorum, Computum ad Scaccarium nostrum reddere teneatur, tam diu & totiens expensæ, per ipsum Custodem rationabiliter factæ, circa dictum Computum fideliter reddendū

idendum, eidem Custodi de Communi ministrentur ac fideliter allocentur.

Hoc etiam STATUENTES, quod Custos prædictus super felici Regimine Aulae prædictæ, Dictorumque Sclarium, pro majore Parte Anni inibi trahat moram; nisi ex causa rationabili ipsum abesse contigerit; & quod aliquis Sclaris Aulae prædictæ, de Communi Assensu ipsorum Custodis & Sclarium deputandus, ut locum tenens ipsius Custodis, ad negotia forinseca, dictam Aulam tangentia, prosequenda & expedienda sit intendens.

ITEM, quod quilibet Sclarium prædictorum, dum in Universitate prædicta presens extiterit, in tribus Processionibus generalibus, quæ fiunt per Universitatem, pro statu universalis Ecclesiæ, atque Regis & Regni, in Liberatura sua, secundum exigentiam sui status, decenter & honeste intersit; excepta causa infirmitatis, vel nisi Custos prædictus, aut ejus locum tenens, ipsiis Absentiam habuerit excusatam.

Quod si aliquis dictorum Sclarium in studio non proficiat, cessante causa rationabili, quam Custos prædictus duxerit acceptare, vel Rixosus, Vagabundus, aut Criminosus, seu Temerarius in alium etiam quam Custodem Percussor extiterit, in primo Transgressu notabili, de quo per tres Testes idoneos, aut alio modo legitimo, coram dicto Custode, assidentibus secum sex de majoribus Gradu dictæ Domus Socijs, summarie fuerit convictus, tunc per eosdem Corrigatur & Puniatur Custodi Penæ Suspensionis, a Perceptione Exhibitionis nostræ, in domo prædicta, per certum tempus, juxta Arbitrium eorundem, secundum Qualitatem & Quantitatem delicti moderandum; in secundo Transgressu Penæ duplicetur; in tertio Transgressu triplicetur; in quarto vero Transgressu quadruplicetur; vel, si incorrigibilis videatur, tunc Judicio Custodis & majoris & Sanioris Partis Sclarium prædictorum, a dicta Domo amoveatur.

Si quis vero Sclarium prædictorum, ausu temerario, adversum Custodem dictæ Aula, animo ei nocendi, Cultellum extraxerit, aut in ipsum Custodem (quod absit) manus intulerit violentas, seu quocumque alio modo illicito dicto Custodi nocere ac Dampnum corporale ei infligere conatus fuerit, aut fieri procuraverit per se vel per alium, siquidem de hujusmodi Delicto, nequiter perpetrato, etiam per unicum Testem fidelem, una cum Juramento Custodis, liquido constiterit, STATUIMUS, quod pro hujusmodi commissio taliter delinquens, ab omni Emolumento Aula prædictæ, ipso facto, pro perpetuo sit privatus.

ITEM, hoc pro Articulo Regulæ duximus inferendum, quod si contingat aliquem de Sclaribus dictæ Aula, in forma prædicta, ex culpa sua, a dicta Domino amoveri, pro Restitutione impetranda, ad nos per se, vel per alium, preces porrigenda, ulterius non instabit; & ad istum Articulum fideliter observandum, Sclares prædicti specialiter jurentur, ac etiam de cætero, quilibet admittendus, in suo Ingressu, specialiter juretur.

Si autem inter Sclares prædictos aliqua Dissensio fuerit suborta, nisi inter se, Socijs medianibus, infra Triduum poterit sedari, tunc Custos prædictus, cum sex Socijs dictæ Domus, majoribus Gradu ex præsentibus, pro Concordia in hac parte facienda, secundum quod eis videbitur secundum Deum & Justitiam faciendum, disponere & ordinare procuret; & quod ipse Custos præfato modo duxerit ordinandum absque contradictione observetur; quod si pars alterutra hujusmodi Ordinationi parere neglexerit, a Perceptione cujusvis Emolumenti, in dicta Domus quousque parere voluerit hujusmodi Ordinationi, penitus excludatur.

STATUIMUS insuper, quod quilibet Sclaris dictæ Aula præfato Custodi Juramentum præstet corporale, quod præmissa Statuta omnia & singula, bene & fideliter, ac, pro posse suo, effectualiter observabit, a

etiam

etiam jurabit, quatinus in eo est, ut debita fiat executio statutorum prædictorum contra Transgressores eorundem ; & hoc idem Furamentum quilibet Scholaris, de cætero admittendus, Custodi dictæ Aulæ, in primo suo Ingressu, præstabit.

VOLUMUS etiam, quod ista Statuta, Trina vice, singulis Annis, ut eorum notitia plenius habeatur, inter Scholares Aulæ prædictæ publica perlegantur.

In cujus, &c.

Teste Rege apud Westmonasterium quinto die Martij.

Per Breve de Privato Sigillo.





Biblioth.
Cotton
Faust. C.
III. Fol.
81.

Catalogus summorum Cancellariorum Almae Universitatis Cantabrigiae, quantum ex Archivis Regiis aliisque Registris antiquis & Monumentis fide dignis adhuc colligere possum.

289.

Amphibolus Martyr primus Civitatis Scolarium Cantabrigiae Rector.

Hoc anno S. Albanus Angliæ Prothomartyr ejus Universitatis in Artibus Magister, persecutione Dioclesiana Martyrio coronatur.

310.

Mauritius, regnante Constantino Magno.

517.

Kynotus, regnante Arthuro Rege.

678.

Edbertus, regnante Cedwallo Rege.

690.

Almericus, regnante Cadwalladro Rege.

755.

Egbertus, regnante Ethelwoldo Orientalium Anglorum Rege.

772.

Alcuinus Doctor, regnante Offa Merciorum Rege.

Is cum Johanne Scoto fuit discipulus venerabilis Bedæ Presbyteri, & postea Preceptor Caroli Magni, primusque in Academia Parisiensis Lector publicus.

898.

Grimboaldus, regnante Rege Aelfrido.

903.

Aldelinus regnante Edwardo filio Regis Aelfridi.

914.

Frithstanus, regnante S. Edwardo Rege.

1229.

Cancellarius sub nomine generali. 13 H. 3.

1235.

Cancellarius sub nomine generali. 19 H. 3.

Sub hac tempestate fratres Prædicatores, fratres Minores & fratres Carmelitæ intraverunt Universi

of CAMBRIDGE. 189

Universitatem, sese Scholaribus in studiis associantes.

1257. Stephanus de Hepworth. 41 H. 3.

1259. Willielmus de Ludham. 43 H. 3.

Is fuit Episcopus Eliensis, regnante Rege.
H. 3.

1270. Johannes Hooke. 54 H. 3.

Hoc anno post longam disceptationem inter Scholares & Burgenſes, tandem facta est compositio, mediante nobili Principe domino Edwardo filio primogenito Regis Henrici 3.

1271. Johannes Hooke 55 H. 3.

1273. Hoc anno facta est compositio inter Cancellarium & Rectorem Ecclesiæ S. Benedicti super pulsatione Campanæ. 57 H. 3. & primo E. 1.

1275. Johannes Hooke. 3 E. 1.

Hoc anno facta est compositio inter Cancellarium & Universitatem, quod Procuratores possint convocare in defectu Cancellarii.

1276. Robertus de Fulburn. 4 E. 1.

Is dedit Canonicis de Bernewell quasdam domos lapideas in Cantabrigia ex opposito Ecclesiæ S. Sepulchri, ut Canonicus unus pro eo celebraret in perpetuum. Mortuo vero eodem magistro Roberto, sepultus est in Ecclesia Canoniorum de Bernewell coram Altare S. Augustini.

1283. Andreas de Giselham. 11 E. 1.

Hoc anno cepit primum Collegium Cantabrigiæ, quod communiter Domus S. Petri vocatur, quam posuit D. Hugo de Balsam Episcopus Eliensis.

1286. Thomas de Skernyngham. 14 E. 1.

Is defendit jus Universitatis contra Priorem de Bernewell, pro stipendio duorum Sacerdotum in Universitate celebrantium pro anima Magistri Willielmi Kilkenny Eliensis Episcopi.

190 *The* HISTORY

1287. Stephanus de Hepworth. 15 E. 1.

1289. Radulphus de Leicester. 17 E. 1.

Hoc anno fratres Augustiniani intraverunt Universitatem.

1290. Galfridus de Pakenham. 18 E. 1.

Hoc anno, 7 Idus Julii, combusta est Ecclesia beate Marie. Et hoc anno facta est compositio inter Canonicos de Bernewell & fratres ordinis S. Augustini, in presentia Cancellarii.

1291. Galfridus de Pakenham. 18 E. 1.

Is primus stravit Pavimentum. Ad quod faciendum dominus Rex Edwardus 1. concessit Tolnetum capere in villa Cantebregie ad 6 annos.

1292. Galfridus de Pakenham. 20 E. 1.

Is fuit Rector Ecclesie de Hadenham.

1293. Henricus de Boiton. 21 E. 1.

Hoc anno domina Eleonora Anglie Regina Regis Edwardi 1. uxor dedit Universitati centum libras.

1294. Henricus de Boiton. 22 E. 1.

Is strenue defendit jus Universitatis pro 30. acris terre & 4 Messuagiis in Cantebregia, que Rogerus de Redlingfeld concessit Magistris & Scholaribus ad defensionem Status & Privilegorum Universitatis in perpetuum.

1295. Johannes de Bradenham. 23 E. 1.

1296 & 1298. Thomas de Skernyngham 24 & 26 E. 1.

1299. Stephanus de Hepworth. 27 E. 1.

Is privilegium Universitatis defendit pro imprisonment Scholarium ad Mandatum Cancellarii.

1300, 1301 & 1303. Stephanus de Haselingfeld, 28, 29 & 31 E. 1.

1304. Hoc anno concessum est a domino Rege Edwardo 1. per Cartam suam, quod Scholares possint

possint convenire Laicos coram Cancellario in omnibus actionibus personalibus.

1306. Stephanus de Segrave Doctor Juris Canonici. 34 E. 1.

Hoc anno facta est concordia inter Universitatem & Conventus duorum ordinum fratrum, scil. Prædicatorum & Minorum.

1307. Stephanus de Haselingsfield. 1 E. 2.

1315. Ricardus de Aston Juris Canonici Professor. 9 E. 2.

1317. Hoc anno (ad petitionem domini Regis Edwardi 2.) Johannes 22. Papa omnia Privilegia antiqua a prædecessoribus suis Pontificibus Romanis & Angliæ Regibus ab olim concessa, indulto suo ratificavit.

1321. Hoc anno Major & Ballivi cum tota Comunitate villæ Canteburgiæ insultum terribilem fecerunt in Universitatem, nonnullis Scholaribus occisis.

1326. Ricardus Badew. 20 E. 2.

Is primus fundator erat Aulæ Universitatis, quæ nunc de Clare vocitatur.

1323. Thomas Foxton. 3 E. 3.

1331. Johannes Langeley. 5 E. 3.

1334. Robertus de Mildanhall. 8 E. 3.

1335, & 1336. Henricus de Harweden. 9 & 10. E. 3.

Is multa adversa tulit pro defensione libertatum officii Cancellarii super incarceratione Scholarium & Laicorum. Sed tandem partim in Parlamento, partim per Brevia Regis liberatus, cautum est per Cartam Regis, ne deinceps Cancellarius de falso imprisonment molestaretur.

1336. Hoc anno dominus Rex Edwardus 3. concessit per Cartam suam, quod Major, Ballivi & Burghenses singulis annis juramenta sua præstarent coram Cancellario.

Richardus

1337. Ricardus de Harling. 11 E. 3.
Hoc anno cautum est per edictum Parliamenti, ne Cancellarius molestetur pro imprisonmento secundum formam literarum patentium domini Regis.
1339. Ricardus de Lyng. 13 E. 3.
1340. Robertus de Cleydon. 14 E. 3.
Hoc anno combusta est domus S. Edmundi Regis & Martyris Cantebrię cum omni selectile & Evidentiis,
- 1341, & 1344. Thomas de Northwood. 15 & 18 E.
1344. Walterus Neele Civis Londoniensis & Johannes Withorne Rector Ecclesię de Hasted in Essexia dederunt Universitati 100 Libras cum Censurorum appellatione nominanda.
- 1346, & 1347. Johannes de Carkhall. 20 & 21 E. 3.
1348. Thomas Grancester. 22 E. 3.
1349. Ricardus Whitherset. 23 E. 3.
1351. Ricardus de Lyng. 25 E. 3.
Is fuit Archidiaconus Norwicensis, & obiit.
- A. D. 1354.
1352. Willielmus Tynkell. 26 E. 3.
1360. Ricardus de Wetherset alias de Cantebrię. 34 E. 3.
- 1361, 1362 & 1363. Michael de Cawston. 35, 36 & 37 E. 3.
1366. Willielmus de Gotham Magister Domus Sancti Michaelis. 40 E. 3.
Tempore hujus Cancellarii dominus Johannes de Ufford Comitis filius Suffolchię incepit studium generale Cantebrię.
1369. Thomas de Stewkeley Abbas Colcestrie. 43 E. 3.
1374. Johannes de Dunwico Magister Anlę de Clare. 48 E. 3.
Hoc anno factum est decretum Universitatis de approbatione Regulę fratrum ordinis beate Marię de Monte Carmeli.
1371. Willielmus

1376. Willielmus de Gotham. 50 E. 3.
Is fuit Custos Domus S. Michaelis.
1378. Ricardus de Scrope. 2 R. 3.
1379. Guido la Zouche. 3 R. 2.
1380. Johannes de Cavendish. 4 R. 2.

Hoc anno accidit tumultus popularis immanissimus, in quo Major & Burgenſes in multitudine furibunda Archiva Univerſitatis fregerunt, Cartas Regales, Bullas Papales, aliaque Munimenta non pauca igne conflagrarunt, Cancellarium, Procuratores & Collegiorum Rectores Carceribus manciparunt, ipſosque privilegia Univerſitatis renunciare coegerunt, aliaque flagitia nefandiſſima perpetraverunt. Quæ poſtea a domino Rege (quantum fieri potuit) e dicto Parlamenti reſtaurata ſunt.

1381. Guido la Zouch. 5 R. 2.
1382. Johannes de Bromyard frater ordinis Prædicatorum. 6 R. 2.

Hoc anno conceſſa eſt Cancellario poteſtas ſupervidendi falſa pondera & falſas meſuras in Nundinis de Sterbrigia & villa de Canteburgia.

1383. Johannes Neſton. 7 R. 2.
1384. Johannes de Burgo Author Pupillæ oculi. 8 R. 2.
1385. Thomas de Hetherſet. 9 R. 2.
1386. Johannes de Burgo. 10 R. 2.
1388. Willielmus Colvile. 12 R. 2.

Hoc anno inchoatum eſt Parliamentum apud Cantebriſiam & ibidem continuatum uſque ad finem, in quo Parlamento dominus Archiepiſcopus Cantuarienſis cum Convocatione Cleri federunt in Eccleſia B. Mariæ.

1389. Ricardus de Derham. 13 R. 2.
1391. Willielmus Colvile. 15 R. 2.

Hoc anno interdictum est Majori & Balli Cantabrigiæ, ne incarceratos ad mandatum Cancellarii extra Prisonam liberent.

1392 Johannes Neſton. 16 R. 2.

1394 Willielmus Colvile. 18 R. 2.

1396, 1399. Guido la Zouch. 20 R. 2. ad 1 H. 4.

1400, 1402. Ricardus de Billington. 2, 4 H. 4.

1401 Hoc anno D. Thomas Arundel Archiepiſopus Canuarienſis viſitavit Univerſitatem, ſi & D. Willielmus de Courteney Archiepiſcopo paulo ante viſitavit Univerſitatem Oxoniensē

1402 Hoc anno Papa Bonifacius IX. indulta tranſmiſit ad Univerſitatem, de non expectando confirmationem Elienſis Episcopii, electio Cancellarii facta.

1404, 1408. Ricardus de Derham. 6, 10 H. 4.

1409 Ricardus de Billington. 11 H. 4.

1412 Thomas Aſhwell. 14 H. 4.

1413 Ricardus de Billington. 1 H. 5.

1414 Stephanus le Scrope. 2 H. 5.

Is fuit Archidiaconus Richmondiæ. Et h anno editum Statutum de habitibus bugeis, Graduati in habitibus Scholaſticis ſunt reſtatuati.

1415 Uſque ad 1421. Johannes de Rikingale. uſque ad 10 H. 5.

1415 Is delegatus eſt a domino Rege Henrico ad Concilium generale apud Conſtantiam celebratum.

1418 Is conſecratus fuit Episcopos Ciceſtrenſis, obiit A. D. 1429.

1419 Tunc editum Statutum, ne Gratia concedens Formam petatur, niſi prius admittatur p Cancellarium & duos Doctores.

1423, & 1425. Robertus Fitzhugh. 2, & 4. H. 6.

1426 Willielmus Wymbell. 5 H. 6.

1427, & 1428. Marmaducus Lomely. 6, & 7 H. 6.

of CAMBRIDGE. 195

1428 Is fuit Episcopus Carleolensis, deinde Lincolniensis. Et a Domino Rege Henrico 6^o Thesaurarius Anglæ constitutus.

1429, & 1430. Johannes de Holbroke. 7 & 8 H. 6.

1430 Tunc factus processus Bernewellensis. Et hoc anno Cancellarius prædictus diem suum obiit. Cui pro residuo anni successit Johannes de Rekingale.

1431 Willielmus Laffels. 10 H. 6.

1432 Ricardus de Billingford. 11. H. 6.

Is centum Libras contulit Cistæ Scholarum publicarum, sicut & Thomas Bourchier ejus Prædecessor alias centum Libras in vita sua dedit, & viginti Libras amplius per Testamentum suum Cistamque ex nomine suo vocavit. Qui quidem 2. Benefactores modo in unum conjunguntur.

1433, — 1435. Ricardus Cawdrey. 12, 13, & 14 H. 6.

1434 Is factus est Decanus S. Martini Magni in Civitate Londoniæ, hoc ipso anno quo fuit Cancellarius Universitatis.

1436, Usque ad 1443. Johannes de Langton. 15 usque ad 22 H. 6.

1445 Nicholaus de Kenton. 24. H. 6.

Is fuit vir religiosus ordinis fratrum B. Mariæ de Monte Carmeli.

1446 Johannes de Langton. 26 H. 6.

1447, & 1448. Robertus de Arscoth. 26 & 27 H. 6.

1450 Nicholaus Cloffe. 29 H. 6.

Is fuit Episcopus Lincolniensis.

1451 Willielmus de Percy.

1453, & 1455. Willielmus de Percy Carleolensis. 32 & 34 H. 6.

1456, & 1457 Laurentius Bowth. 35 & 36 H. 6.

1456, Tunc facta Compositio inter Universitatem & Collegium Regale. Et tunc ceperunt Scholæ Philosophicæ ædificari.

Is

1457. Is factus est Episcopus Dunelmensis hoc anno
Et eodem anno facta est Compositio inter U
versitatem & Collegium regale limitans jur
isdictionem Cancellarij & Præpositi ejusdem C
legij.

1458. Willielmus Wilsfete. 37 H. 6.

Is fuit Decanus Collegij de Stoke.

1459, & 1460. Robertus Woodlark. 38 & 39 H.

1459. Is fuit fundator Collegij sive Aulae S. Cath
rinae.

1461. Ricardus Scroope. 1 E. 4.

Is fuit Episcopus Carleolensis.

1462. Robertus Woodlark. 2 E. 4.

1463. Johannes Bowth. 3 E. 4.

1464, & 1466. Willielmus Wilsfete. 4 & 6 E. 4.

1468. Edwardus Storey. 8 E. 4.

Is consecratus est hoc anno Episcopus Carle
lensis.

1470. Hoc anno ædificari cepit orientale latus Sch
larum publicarum cum Porta.

1471. Edwardus Storey Episcopus Carleolen
49 H. 6.

1473, 1475 & 1478. Thomas Rotheram Episcopus
Lincoln. 13, 15 & 18 E. 4.

1478. Hoc anno Ecclesia B. Mariæ, quæ Univer
tatis dicitur à fundamentis ædificari cepta est.

1483. Thomas Rotheram tunc Archiepiscopus
borac. 1 R. 3.

1490. Thomas Cosyn. 6 H. 7.

1492. Hac tempestate domina Margareta Comit
sa Richmondiæ Lectorem publicum in Theol
gia cum Salario 20 Marcarum instituit.

1495. Johannes Blyth Episcopus Sarum. 11 H.

1497. Johannes Fitzhugh Episcopus London. 12 H.

1500. Ricardus Fox Episcopus Dunelmensis dein
Winton. 15 H. 7.

1501. Ricardus Fox Episcopus Winton. 16 H. 7.

of CAMBRIDGE. 8197

Hoc anno facta est Compositio inter Univer-
sitatem & Burghenses per Arbitratores ad instan-
tiam nobilissimæ dominæ Margarete Comitissæ
Richmondæ matris Regis Henrici 7.

1502. Georgius Fitzhugh. 18. H. 7.

His diebus Papa Alexander 6. concessit per
Scriptum suum datum apud S. Petrum Romæ
15. Cal. Novembris, Anno Pontificatus sui 10.
ut Capella nova in qua Congregationes Regentium & non Regentium celebrentur rerum divinarum Consiliorumque locus esset.

1503. Thomas Ruthall. 19. H. 7.

Is factus est Episcopus Dunelmensis. Et hoc
anno domina Margareta mater Regis Henrici 7.
instituit Cantariam in Universitate cum Stipendio 10. Librarum imperpetuum.

1504. Usque ad 1535. Johannes Fisher Episcopus Ros-
sensis. à 20. H. 7. usq; ad 27. H. 8.

1505. Hoc anno dominus Rex Henricus 7. venit
Cantebrigiam. Et dedit ad fabricam Ecclesiæ
B. Mariæ 40 Libras, & Academiæ centum Mar-
cas. Et hoc anno concessa est D. Erasmo Ro-
terodamo facultas incipiendi in Theologia Can-
tebrigiæ.

1514. Hoc anno factus [scil. Joh. Fisher] perpetuus
Academiæ Cancellarius.

1520. Hoc anno D. Catherina Angliæ Regina venit
Cantebrigiam. Et hoc anno libri Martini Lu-
theri & aliorum ejus farinæ combusti sunt Can-
tebrigiæ.

1525. Hoc anno Dominus Rex Henricus 8. venit
Cantebrigiam.

1524. Hoc anno tres liberæ Lecturæ, in Humanitate,
Logica & Philosophia, instituuntur per Execu-
tores Testamenti Roberti Reade Militis Justi-
ciarii principalis Communium Placitorum de
bonis ipsius Roberti.

1534. Hoc anno dominus Rex concessit Universi-
ti per Cartam suam, quod licite habere po-
rint inter se tres Stationarios & librorum in-
pressores.

1535. Hoc anno, die 22 mensis Junij, capite plexus, [scil. Fisher] quia noluit in verba Regisurare, qui se caput Ecclesie Anglicane praecerat.

1536, Usque ad 1539. Thomas dominus Cromwell 28 ad 31 H. 8.

1537. Omnes Bullae Papales negocia Universitatis tangentes, jubente Cancellario, hoc anno ab Universitate adimuntur.

1539. Hoc anno, propter haeresim & crimen majestatis capite damnatus. [scil. dominus Cromwell.]

1540, ad 1547. Stephanus Gardynere Episcopus Winton 132 H. 8. ad 1 E. 6.

1547. Hoc anno privatus tam officio Cancellarii quam Episcopatu Wintoniensi, & in Tur Londoniensem detrusus, quia commutationi religionis catholicae in Anglia consentire noluit.

1548, ad 1551. Edwardus Dux Somerset. 2 ad 5 E. 6.

1550. Hoc anno obiit Martinus Bucerus Cantabrigie & sepelitur in Choro B. Mariae Magnae.

1551. Hoc anno capite plexus propter Feloniam [scil. Cancellarius.]

1552, & 1553. Johannes Duddeley Dux Northumbriae 6 E. 6. & 1 Mariae.

1553. Hoc anno capite plexus, die 20 Augusti propter Rebellionem contra dominam Reginam Mariam commissam.

1554, & 1555. Stephanus Episcopus Winton restitutus 2 & 3 Mariae.

1555. Hoc anno diem suum obiit apud Westmonasterium, die 12 mensis Novembris.

1556, 1557, & 1558. Reginaldus Polus Cardinalis 4, 5 & 6 Mariae.

of CAMBRIDGE. 199

1556. Hoc anno, die 6 mensis Februarij ossa Martini Bucerii & Pauli Phagij exhumata & combusta sunt Cantebrigia in Foro publico.
1558. Hoc anno, die 7 mensis Novembris, vitam cum morte commutavit [scil. Polus.]
- 1559, usque ad 1598. Willielmus Cecill Miles, unus Secretariorum principalium dominæ Reginæ Elizabethæ. 1 ad 40 Eliz.
1564. Hoc anno, domina Regina Elizabeth venit Cantebrigiam, die 5 mensis Augusti.
1571. Hoc anno, creatus Baro de Burghley.
1572. Hoc anno, die 13 Julij, Thesaurarius Angliæ constitutus.
1598. Hoc anno, die 4 mensis Augusti, diem suum clausit extremum. Cui successit, Usque ad 1600. Dominus Robertus de Eboracis Comes Essexiæ. 40 ad 42 Eliz.
1600. Hoc anno capite plexus propter tumultum in Civitate London excitatum, die 25 mensis Februarij, An. 43. R. Eliz. Cui successit.
- 1600, usque ad . Robertus Cecil miles, principalis Secretarius Dominæ Reginæ die 28 mensis Februarij.
1603. Robertus Cecil miles nunc Baro de Ashendon. 44 Eliz. & 1 J. 1.





um

E
L

taxa

Pavi

villa

Leg

erfit

Fr

gener

his

imm

& alii

od N

ivi P

rari.

remo

abus

relev

Præ

Offi

cogn

usu

nition

Fin

Cap

um.

orum

jura

Summa Privilegiorum Universitatis
CANTEBRIGIÆ.

INDEX CAPITULORUM.

DE Incorporatione Universitatis.
De Procinctu Universitatis.
De taxationibus Domorum.
De Pavimentis.
De villa munda tenenda. Et de magno Fossato.
De Legibus Statutis & Consuetudinibus Uni-
versitatis.
De Franchesiis, Libertatibus & Privilegiis in
generale.
De his qui gaudere debent Privilegiis vel non.
De immunitate a Tallagiis, Releviis, Subsidiiis
& aliis oneribus.
De modo Major Cantebrigie, Vicecomites & Bal-
ivi Privilegia manuteneant & faciant obser-
vari.
De remedio contra infringentes Libertates.
De abusu vel non usu Libertatum.
De relevatione Studentium.
De Prædicatoribus emittendis.
De Officio & Jurisdictione Cancellarii.
De cognitionibus Placitorum.
De usu Franciplegii, Assisis, Juratis & Recog-
nitionibus.
De Finibus, Forisfacturis & Amerciamenis.
De Captionibus & incarcerationibus malefacto-
rum.
De corundemque custodiis & deliberationibus.
De juramentis.

Biblioth.
Cotton.
Faust. C.
III. Fol.
101.

De conservatione Pacis.

De mulieribus publicis & incontinentibus bandi-
niendis.

De Ludis illicitis Scholaribus interdictis.

De Torneamentis & Aventuris.

De Mercato & Victualibus.

De Forstallationibus, Reqratoriis, Ingrossato-
bus, Provisoribus & Pullariis.

De Pistoribus & Brasiatoribus. Et de Affila-
Affila Panis & Cervisia.

De Vinis & Vinariis.

De Mensuris & Ponderibus.





De incorporatione Universitatis.

DOMINUS Hen. 3. Rex super taxatione Domorum, &c. concessit Universitati Privilegium, per nomen Cancellarii & Scholarium in Municipio Cantebrigie studentium Ex literis patentibus ejusdem H. datis apud Westmonasterium, 17 die Februarij, anno Regni 50. Fo. 33.

II. Cancellarius & Universitas Scholarium Cantebrigie dimiserunt cuidam Adam de Flixton adam Tenementa cum pertinentiis in Cantebrigia. Et levaverunt finem de eisdem per nomen Cancellarii & Scholarium Universitatis Cantebrigie, &c. Inter Placita de anno 27 Regis 1. Vide in hoc Registro. Fo. 33.

III. Dominus Ed. 2. Rex supplicavit Johanni 22. Papæ, quatenus Universitatem Cantebrigie (ubi studij dignitas continuatis successibus floruit ab antiquo) perpetuare, & Scholarium privilegia cum augmentatione novorum confirmare dignaretur. Ex literis ejusdem Ed. 2. Johannem Papam, datis apud Westmonasterium, 18 die Marcij, anno Regni sui 11. Fo. 94.

IV. Ad cujus supplicationem prædictus Johannes Papa statuit, ut in loco Cantebrigie, sit cætero studium generale in qualibet facultate. etiam decrevit, quod Collegium Magistro-

rum & Scholarium ejusdem studij Universita sit censenda, &c. Ex Bula ejusdem Johannis 22, data apud Avinionem, 5 Idus Junii Pontificatus sui anno 2. Fo. 95.

V. Idem dominus Ed. 2. dedit licentiam universitati Canteburgiæ, per Nomen Cancellarii Magistrorum & Scholarium ejusdem Universitatis, quod ipsi Advocationes Ecclesiarum, valorem annum 40 librarum acquirere possint &c. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Ed. 2. datis apud Westm. 5 die Julij, anno R. sui Fo. 98.

VI. Dominus Ric. 2. Rex concessit Cancellario & soli & in solidum, custodiam Afforpanis, vini & cervisiæ, &c. per nomen Cancellarii Universitatis Canteburgiæ, per Cartam am datam apud Westm. 17 die Feb. anno sui 5. Fo. 276.

VII. Dominus H. 8. Rex voluit, quod Cancellarius, Magistri & Scholares Universitatis Canteburgiæ sint unum corpus nomine & & quod per idem nomen possint prosequi & mare, &c. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Regis H. 8. datis apud Westm. 28 die Novembris anno R. sui 36. Fo.

VIII. It was decree'd in Parliament, That the Kinge, during his life, might at his pleasure alter the Name of any Chauntry or Foundation in any of the Colleges of the two Universities. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westm. 4 die Nov. anno 1 Regis Ed. 6. Sessione Cap. 14.

IX. Item bothe the Universities are incorporated by Acte of Parliament, to have a perpetual Succession in Deede and Name. And namely the University of Cambridge, by the name of the Chancellour, Maisters and Scholars, and have a Common Seale. And also all Liberties

Privile

Priviledges and Franchises, by whatsoever name
to the two Universities before tyme granted,
by that Acte are amply confirmed. Ex Parlia-
mento inchoato & tento apud Westm. 2 die A-
prilis, anno Regina Eliz. 13. Fo.

De Procinctu Universitatis.

D Omina Elizabetha Regina concessit, quod
Suburbia sive Procinctus Universitatis
Cantebrigiæ limitentur & se extendant per u-
num Miliare (Anglice vocatum, *an English Myle*)
circumquaque. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem
Reginæ Eliz. datis apud Westm. 26 die Aprilis
anno R. sui 3. Fo.

V I D E.

De Mercato & Victualibus. 7, 8, 9.

De Torneamentis. 34.

De Mulieribus publicis. 1, 2.

De cognitionibus Placitorum. 4, 7, 9.

De Mensuris & Ponderibus. 2, 4, 5.

De Forstallatoribus. 7, 8, 13.

De Villa munda tenenda. 4.

De Prædicatoribus emittendis. 1.

De Taxationibus Domorum Cap. 3.

D Ominus H. 3. Rex scribens Majori &
Ballivis Cantebrigiæ, de magna multi-
tudine studendi causa a diversis partibus, tam
Cismarinis quam Transmarinis, apud Villam
Cantebrigiæ confluentem. Et de ipsorum erga
se onerositate, gravitate & exactione, Mandat
quatenus super Hospitiis locandis, se mensuran-
tes secundum consuetudinem Universitatis, per
duos Magistros & duos legales homines de Villa,

Hospitia taxari ; Et secundum hujusmodi taxationem, locari permittant. Ex brevi ejusdem Regis H. 3. datis apud Oxon, 3 die Maij, anno R. sui 15. Fo. 22.

II. Facit ad hoc Breve ejusdem Regis H. 3. ad Vicecomitem Cantebrigie, datum apud Woodstock, 5 die Junij, anno R. sui 39. Fo. 27.

III. Idem H. 3. Rex mandans, quod omne domus Villæ Cantebrigie, quas Scholares inhabitare contigerit, per duos Magistros & duos Burgenfes, secundum rationabilem Taxationem de cætero taxentur de quinquennio in quinquennium. Præcepit omnibus Ballivis & Fidelibus suis, quod contra eam concessionem, impedimentum non inferant, nec ab aliquibus inferri permittant. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem H. 3. datis apud Westm. 7 die Februarij anno R. sui 50. Fo. 33. Quod confirmat Rex Ed. 1. per literas suas patentes datas apud Westm. 6 die Feb. anno R. sui 20. Fo. 52. Et Ed. 2. per literas suas patentes, datas apud Westm. 5 die Junij, anno R. sui 2. Fo. 77. Et rursus Clarendon, 14 die Feb. anno R. sui 10. Fo. 88. Et Ed. 3. apud Westm. 3 die Marcij anno R. sui 1. Fo. 121. Et rursus apud Nottingham 22 die Octob. eodem anno. Fo. 128. Et Ric. 2. apud Westm. 4 die Julij, anno R. sui 2. Fo. 22. Et H. 4. apud Westm. 10 die Novem. anno R. sui 1. Fo. Et H. 6. apud Westm. 20 die Januarij, anno R. sui 9. Fo. Et Ed. 4. apud Westm. 12 die Maij, anno R. sui 3. Fo. Et Ed. 6. apud Leighes 17 die Januarij, anno R. sui 1. Fo.

V I D E.

De Cognitionibus Placitorum. 4.

De Pavimentis. Cap. 4.

Dominus Ed. 1. Rex ad emendationem & in auxilium Villæ Catebrigie paviendæ, sub certa forma Tolnetum concessit ad sex annos, per literas suas patentes, datas apud Westm. 14 die Jun. anno R. sui 18. Fo. 49. In eadem forma tam iste Rex quam multi ex Successoribus suis gratias concesserunt; ut latius in Registro.

II. Dominus Ed. 3. Rex mandavit Majori & Ballivis Catebrigie, quod Pavimentum Villæ emendari & reparari faciant, sic ut quisquis eorum Tenementis suis paviri faciat. Ex Brevi ejusdem Regis Ed. 3. data apud Westm. 20 die Marcii anno R. sui 10. Fo. 151.

III. It is enacted, that all Persons, Inhabitants within the Towne of Cambridge shall repaire and mayntayne the Pavements of the Streets and Lanes usuallie paved before their Howses, Tenements, Gardeins, and other Lands and Grounds. And also to see certaine backe Lanes kepte with Gravell, upon paine to forefeyt for every Yeard square of default in Pavement 6 d. And for every Pole of defeaute in graveling, 12 d. And that the Vice-Chancellor & Major taking to them two Assistants of the Universitie, and two of the Towne, shall enquire twise in the Yeare by the Othe of 12 men, and cause the Offenders to be presented, and see them syn'd and amerced yn maner and forme as ys sett downe at large in the Acte. Ex Parlamento per prorogationem tento apud Westm. 14 die Januarii, Anno 38 H. 8. Fo.

De Villa munda tenenda, & de
magno Fossato. Cap. 5.

I. **D**ominus H. 3. Rex, ad utilitatem Universitatis Scholarium Cantebriegie, inter alia providit & concessit, quod Villa Cantebriegie a fimis & sordibus mundetur & munda teneatur. Et quod aquæductus aperiuntur, sicut antiquitus esse solebant, & aperti custodiantur. Et quod alia obstacula transitum impediencia amoveantur, & præcipue, ut magnum Fossatum Villæ mundetur. Ac etiam, quod ad ea observanda ordinentur duo Burgenſes in quolibet Vico jurati coram Majore & Ballivis, Cancellario & Magistris ad hoc requisitis, si venire voluerint. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem H. 3. datis apud Westm. 20. die Febr. anno R. sui 52. Fo. 35.

II. Conqueruntur Cancellarius & Magistri in Parlamento contra Majorem & Ballivos quod Villam a fimis & sordibus mundam tenere & magnum Fossatum mundare renuunt. Et pro ordinatione remedii supplicant. Ad quod responsum est. Habeant Breve formatum juxta tenorem Cartarum. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westm. in chraftino post Festum S. Michaelis, anno R. R. E. 3. 5. F. 136.

III. Dominus Ric. 2. Rex præcepit Cancellario Universitatis, quod porcos, porcarios, fimos, fæmæ, sordida, truncos & robora arborum in vicis & venellis Villæ penitus amoveri, Et eosdem Vicos & Venellas de cætero de hujusmodi sordidis & aliis præmissis mundatos conservari faciat, &c. Ex Brevi ejusdem Regis Ric. 2. dato apud Arundell, 8 die Augusti, anno R. sui 12. Fo. 30.

IV. Dp

IV. Dominus H. 6. Rex concessit Cancellario Universitatis, quod in perpetuum habeat potestatem ad inquirendum singulis annis, quoties opus fuerit, per Sacramentum proborum hominum de Villa & Comitatu Cantebrigia, per quos nocumenta fimi, terræ corruptæ, aquæ foetidaæ, &c. in viis stratis & aliis locis infra territorium Universitatis projecta extiterant, &c. Et ad amerciendum singulos culpabiles. Et ut Cancellarius habeat omnimoda amerciamenta. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem H. 6. datis apud Westm. 12 die Aprilis, anno R. sui 37. Fo. Quod confirmavit Rex H. 7. apud Westm. 4. die Jan. anno R. sui 11. Fo.

V. The Maior shall have correction of all noysances at their Leets: and if amendment be not had within six Weekes after every such Leete, (But if it be in defeaute of a Scholer) then the Chancellor shall have the punishment, correction and amerciament of them that make such noysance, and the reformation of the same. Ex Arbitramento de consensu partium, dato 11 die Julii, anno 17 Regis H. 7. Fo. Et ex Indentura desuper confecta, data 12. die Maii, anno 18. ejusdem H. 7. Articulo 22. Fo.

VI. Item, the common Seege of the Towne shall be cleansed every third yeare, and kept as much as maie be without noysance to the Scholers and inhabitants. Ex Arbitramento & Indentura prædictis. Articulo 23. Fo.

VII. Item, the Maior shall see that no Butcher shall kyll any maner of beaste in the streate. And that theie bestowe their entrailes of beastes so as it growe not to a noysaunce of the Scholers or inhabitants so neare as maye be. Ex Arbitramento & Indentura prædictis. Articulo 24. Fo.

De

De Legibus, Statutis, & Consuetudinibus Universitatis. Cap. 6.

I. **D**ominus Ric. 2. Rex concessit, quod Cancellarius, in causis in quibus habet cognitionem, executionem faciat secundum Leges & Consuetudines suas. Ex Carta ejusdem Ric. 2. data apud Westm. 10 die Decembris, anno R. sui 7. Fo. 287. Quod confirmatur per alios Reges succedentes ut supra in Cap. de taxationibus Domorum. Articulo 3. Et per Dominam Elizabetham Reginam apud Westm. 26 die Aprilis, anno R. sui 3. Fo.

II. It was enacted, touching the Grants of Leases made by Colleges or other Corporations, That no particular Acte or Statute made by the Founder of anye such College, &c. shall prejudice the forme or order of the comon Lawe, But that every Lease made by the Governour and the more part of the Fellows, &c. shall be good in Lawe, and in no wyse hyndered by any one or moe, being the lesser number of the Corporation. And that none of any such corporation shall from thence forth be compellable to take any Othe for observation of any such particuler Rule or Statute, upon pain of 5 *l.* to be forfeited by him that shall geve the Othe. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westm. 16 die Januarii, anno 33 *H.* 8. Cap. 27.

III. Domina Elizabetha Regina concessit Cancellario, Magistris & Scholaribus, ad audiendum & terminandum eisdem modo & forma, prout ante hæc tempora usi fuerunt, & ad compellendum convictos ad satisfaciendum secundum Leges & Consuetudines Universitatis antehac usitatas, vel secundum Statuta Regni sui Angliæ.

EX

Ex literis patentibus ejusdem dominæ Reginæ, datis apud Westm. 26 die Aprils, anno R. sui 3. Fo.

IV. Eadem domina Regina concessit, in casu quod verificatio & arraneamentum fiat, prout de jure, & secundum Legem & Consuetudinem Regni & privilegia Universitatis, fieri debet. Ex literis patentibus, ut supra prox.

V. Eadem domina Regina dedit Cancellario, &c. in casu potestatem faciendi punitionem secundum Leges & Consuetudines suas, vel secundum Statuta Regni jam edita seu in posterum edenda. Ex literis patentibus ut supra prox.

VI. Eadem domina Regina ordinationem suam, ne mulieres quæcunque habitent vel moram trahant in Collegiis; Tanquam partem statutorum reputari & observari mandavit. Ex literis ejusdem Reginæ, datis apud Ipswich, 9 die Augusti, anno R. sui 3. Fo.

VII. Eadem domina Regina Statuta sua Regia ad Universitatem transmisit, & eadem observari mandavit. Ex præfatione in eadem Statuta, magno Sigillo Angliæ munita, data apud Reeding, 25 die Septembris, anno R. sui 12. Fo.

VIII. Eadem domina Regina de causis forensibus, omissa solemnitate juris, celeriter terminandis, & de judice competente causis appellationum, nec non de temporibus interponendæ & prosequendæ appellationis; quædam specialia ordinavit. Ex Statutis prædictis, Cap. 48.

IX. Eadem domina Regina statuit, quod si quid dubii in prædictis Statutis oriatur, id per Cancellarium & majorem partem Præfectorum Collegiorum explicabitur. Ex Statutis prædictis, Cap. ultimo.

Multi præterea de vita & honestate Scolari-
um, de Officiariis, de Ministris, de Studio &
Exercitiis, de Habitu, &c. In eisdem Statutis
latius videas.

X. For remedye against Frauds used in dila-
pidations, it was enacted, that no College, &c.
shall make any Lease of any of their Possessions
above 21 Yeares or 3 Lyves, Provyded that no-
thing in that Acte shalbe construed to make
good any Lease or Graunt to be made by any
College in Oxford or Cambridge for moe
yeres then are lymtyed in the private Statutes
of their Colleges. Ex Parlamento inchoato
apud Westm. 2 die Aprilis, anno 13 Reginae
Eliz. Cap. 10.

XI. This restraint of Leases to be made but
for 21 yeares or three lyves was after in Parlia-
ment enlarged concerning howses only that be
sytuate in any Citie, Broughe, corporate Towne
or Market Towne, which may be granted for
as many yeares as the Lawe will allowe, or the
Statutes of their private Colleges. So that it
be no capytal Howse used for their habitation,
nor have 10 Acres of ground, belongyng to it.
Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westm. 8 die
Maii, anno 14 Reginae Eliz. Cap. 11.

XII. Since that tyme, yt was further enacted,
that yt any new Lease shalbe made for 21 yer-
es or 3 lyves, of any Collegiate Lands, Tene-
ments or Hereditaments, whereof the olde
Lease shall not then be expyred within three
yeres, that then the newe Lease shalbe voide.
Ex Parlamento per prorogationem tento apud
Westm. 8 die Febr. anno 18. Reginae Eliz. Cap.
10.

De Franchesiis, Libertatibus, & Privilegiis in genere.

Dominus Ed. 2. Rex confirmans Libertates & Privilegia Villæ Canteburgiæ, & nova concedens, providit quod Magistris & Scholaribus Universitatis, super aliquibus libertatibus eis per Progenitores suos concessis; per concessiones prædictas nullatenus præjudicaretur. Ex Carta ejusdem Ed. 2. data apud Westm. 27 die Novembris anno R. sui 7. Fo. 84. Eundem Stylum servavit Ric. 2. in literis suis parentibus, datis apud Westm. 8 die Decemb. anno R. sui 1. Fo. 222. Et rursus apud Westm. 9 die Decem. anno R. sui 9. Fo. 294. Et denuo apud Westm. 28 die Febr. anno R. sui 17. Fo. 320. Et H. 4. apud Westm. 19 die Febr. anno R. 6. Fo. Et H. 5. apud Westm. 15. die Novembris anno R. sui 7. Fo. Et H. 6. apud Westm. 15 die Nov. anno R. sui 2. Fo. Et Ed. 4. apud Westm. 6 die Julii, anno R. sui 6. Fo. Et H. 8. apud Westm. 29 die Aprilis, anno R. sui 2. Fo.

II. Dominus H. 4. Rex assensit petitioni Communitatis Angliæ in Parlamento, pro confirmatione Franchesarum & Libertatum suarum secundum tenorem Cartarum prædecessorum Regum Salvis Franchesiis Universitatum Oxoniæ & Canteburgiæ, ac omnium aliorum Dominorum Spiritualium & Temporalium. Ex Parlamento tento apud Westm. die Lunæ in festo sanctæ Fidis Virginis, anno R. sui 1. Fo.

III. *Item*, If any doubt happen for the interpretation of any Article of the Arbitrement made between the Universitie and the Towne concerning their jurisdictions, liberties and privileges,

villeges, that shal be declared by the Chancellor and Treasurer of *England*, and the chief Justices of the King's Benche & comon place for the tyme being, or three or two of them. Ex arbitramento de consensu partium, dato 11 die Julii, annò 17 H. 7. Et ex Indentura de super confecta, data 12 die Maii, anno 18 ejusdem Regis, Articulo 6. Fo.

IV. *Item*, If any variance happen between the Univerfitie and the Towne, of any other liberties, privileges or causes, then be rehearsed in the said Arbitrement: The parties shall abide and obeye the judgment of the Chancellor and Treasurer of *England*, &c. in forme afore said. And before them the Maior and Bailiff shall complayne, and have reformation, yf any Officer of the Univerfitie misbehave himself towards them. Ex Arbitrio & Indentura prædictis articulo 30. Fo.

V. It was enacted, that no person dwelling within the Citie of *London* or 7 Miles about shall practise as a Phisician or Surgeon except he be firste examyned and admytted by the Busshop of *London*, or the Deane of *Poules*, &c. Provided that nothing in that Acte shal be prejudicial to the Univerfities of *Oxford* and *Cambridge*, or to any of their privileges. Ex Parlamento tento apud Westm. 4 die Febr. anno 3 Regis H. 8. Cap. 11. ut latius in libro impresso.

VI. After this the Fellowship of Comunialty of Phisicians were incorporated by Acte of Parliament, and therein it was decreed, that none shall exercise Phisick through *England*, until such tyme as he be examined at *London* by the President and 3 elects, &c. Unlesse he be a Graduate of *Oxford* or *Cambridge*, which hath accomplished all thinges for his forme without

any Grace. Ex Parlamento tento apud London, 15 die Aprilis 14 Regis H. 8. Cap. 5. ut latius in libro impresso.

VII. It was enacted, that yf any handicrafts man being a Stranger borne shall retaine or keep any servant or Prentice that is a Stranger borne, he shall forfeyte 10 l. for every such servaunt. And yf he take any journeymen or covenaut Servaunts above two at once, that be Strangers borne, he shall forfeyte the like somme of 10 l. Provided that this Acte shall not extende to any Strangers that nowe dwell or hereafter shall dwell in the Universities of *Oxford* or *Cambridge*. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud London, 15 die Aprilis, anno 14 H. 8. Cap. 2. This Acte to endure till the end of the next Parliament, which was after contynewed in the Parliament begonne at *London* 3 die Novembris anno 22 H. 8. Cap. 16. to endure for ever.

VIII. A Decree was made in the Starre Chamber, that no stranger borne should keepe in his service any servants being strangers borne, above the number of two at once, &c. Provided that nothing conteyned in that Decree should be prejudiciall to any Straungers, Artificers, Denizens, or not Denizens, inhabiting within the Universities of *Oxford* or *Cambridge*. Inter decreta Camerae Stellatae de anno 20 H. 8. inflictiis apud Westm. remanentibus.

IX. This Decree was after confirmed by Acte of Parliament, wherein it was established, that no Stranger borne being a howsholder in any of the said Universities shoulde from thenceforthe reteyne in their Service any journeymen or prentices being aliens born above 10 at once upon payne conteyned in the Acte made annis 14 & 15 H. 8.

P

X. And

X. And in the same Parliament, the former Acte made in annis 14 & 15 H. 8. was ratified to endure for ever. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud London, 3 die Novembris, anno 21. H. 8. Cap. 16.

XI. Since that tyme in another Parliament it was enacted, that no handycrafts-man dwelling in the Universities of *Oxford* and *Cambridge* being a stranger borne, denizen or not denizen shall kepe any prentise, journeyman or Servaunt above two at once, being aliens borne, upon payne lymyted in the Statute of annis 14 & 15 H. 8. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westm. 28 die Aprilis, anno 32 H. 8. Cap. 16.

XII. For encrease of learnyng in the Universities, yt was enacted, that all Colleges, free Chappells and Chauntries, with all their lands then remayning, should be in the Kings possession. Item that he mighte at his pleasure alter the nature or condicion of any obite within the said Universities, and dispose them to any other use. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westm. 4 die Novembris, anno 1 Regis Ed. 6. sessione 1. Cap. 14.

XIII. It was enacted, that the Service in Churches throughout the Realme shoulde be said in Englyshe according to a booke set out by the Kyng and his Parliament. Provided that it shal be lawfull to any person within the Universities of *Cambridge* and *Oxford*, to use their comon prayers of Matines, Evensonge Letany and others (the Mass excepted) in Greeke, Latine or Hebrew. Ex Parlamento per prorogationem tento apud Westm. 4 die Novembris, anno 2 Regis Ed 6. Cap. 1.

XIV. It was enacted, that no Parish Church or Chappel some tyme under the jurisdiction of any Abbot, Prior or howse of Religion

tion, by special exemption from *Rome*, which
after the dissolution of Monasteries, were grant-
ed by King H. 8. to sondrie laie persons, shal be
no longer under the jurisdiction of any such laie
person, but of the Archbishop or Bishop, &c.
provided that this Acte shall not dymynishe the
priviledges of the Universities of *Cambridge* or
Oxford, &c. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud
Westm. 12 die Novembris, annis 1 & 2 Phil.
Mariæ R. R. Cap. 8.

XV. It was enacted, that none shall sell by
retail any wollen clothe, linnen clothe, hab-
erdashers ware, Grocers ware or Mercers
Countye, Citie, corporate Towne, Market
towne, or the suburbs of the same upon payne
forfeiture of 6 s. 8 d. for every tyme offend-
ing, and losse of the ware. Provided that this
Acte shall not be prejudiciall to the priveleges
of the Universities of *Cambridge* and *Oxford*. Ex
Parlamento inchoato apud Westm. 12 die No-
vembris, annis 1 & 2 Phil. & Mariæ R. R.
Cap. 7.

XVI. An Acte was made towching Courty-
ers, and for the trewe tannyng, corrying and
selling of lether, &c. Provided that this Acte
shall not be prejudiciall to the Chancellour,
Deechancellour, Proctors, Taxers, and Scho-
lars of the Universities of *Oxford* or *Cambridge*.
nor to any of their Officers or Farmers, con-
firming their authoritie for searche of tanned
lether, &c. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud
Westm. 12 die Januarij, anno 5 Regina Eliz.
Cap. 8.

De his qui gaudere debent Privilegiis vel non. Cap. 8.

I. **D**ominus H. 3. Rex mandavit Vicecomiti Cantebriegæ, quatenus per totam villam clamari faciat, quod nullus Clericus moretur in illa, qui non sit sub disciplina vel tuitione alicujus Magistri Scholarum, dato termino ad exeundum sub pœna prisonæ. Ex Brevis ejusdem Regis H. 3. data apud Oxon 3 die Martii anno Regni sui 15. Fo. 21.

II. Dominus Ed. 3. Rex mandat Justiciariis ad pacem in Comitatu Cantebriegæ asservandam assignatis, quod Cancellario cognitionem transgressionum & excessuum, qui feloniam & majus criminum non tangunt, & qui per stationarios, scriptatores, librorum ligatores & illuminatores fortiter contigerint habere, & punitiones eorundem facere absque impedimento permittant, prout tempore quo Universitas extitit ordinata, rationabiliter fieri consuevit. Ex brevi ejusdem Ed. 3. data apud Colcestriam 3 die Februarii anno R. sui Angliæ 28. Fo. 194.

III. Idem Ed. 3. post submissionem totale Universitatum & 4. ordinum Mendicantium ordinationi suæ in Parlamento faciendæ, de omnibus controversiis & nocumentis ex una parte altera attemptatis; ordinavit, quod Cancellarius & suppositi Universitatum, cum favore tractarent fratres ordinum prædicatorum in Graciarum omnibus aliis rebus actum scolasticum tangentibus. Et similiter quod iidem fratres sese tenent bunt erga Universitates honeste, amanter & firmitate. Et vult quod novum Statutum ætate 18. annorum novitiorum adnulletur;

quod

quod nullum simile Statutum præjudiciale fratribus prædictis fiat. Vult etiam cessare executionem Bullarum Papalium in favorem fratrum prædictorum, & quod fratres prædicti, omni privilegio per Bullas easdem renuncient, sub poena arbitraria per avisamentum sui consilij. Ex Parlamento tento apud Westm. die lunæ proxima post festum inventionis sanctæ crucis, anno ejusdem Ed. 3. 40. Fo. 202.

IV. Dominus Ric. 2. Rex mandat, quod fratres ordinis prædicatorum apostatæ, declinantes examinationem Universitatum Oxonij & Cantebriagiæ, & in transmarinis partibus gradum Magisterij ambientes non admittantur ad libertatem Doctoribus in Theologia consuetas. Ex litteris patentibus ejusdem R. 2. datis apud Westm. die Decembris anno R. sui 14. Fo. 308.

V. Dominus H. 6. Rex in Parlamento suo propter multa enormia quæ patraverunt quidam scholares Oxonienses nationis Hibernicæ, inter quos præcipue providit de securitate capienda sub certa forma de eorum bono gestu, & de reliquorum amonitione. Ac etiam contra eos ordinavit, quod nullus eorum assumet super se Principalitatem alicujus Aulæ vel Hospitij. Et quod a festo Nativitatis Domini proxime tunc sequente, nullus in Hibernia natus intret in Regnum Angliæ, nisi ibi moram faciat in Universitatibus Oxonij & Cantebriagiæ, seu alibi infra Regnum nisi se adduxerit ad Cancecellarium Angliæ litteris sub Sigillo Locum tenentis Hiberniæ testificantibus eos esse de obedientia Regis. Et hoc sub poena, quod pro rebellibus contra dominum Regem punientur. Ex Parlamento tento apud Westm. die Lunæ proximo ante festum S. Martini, anno 1 Regis H. 6. Fo.

VI. Dominus Ed. 4. Rex præcepit Vicecomiti London, quod publice proclamari faceret inter alia, contra validos mendicantes, fingentes se esse Scholares in aliqua Universitate studium facientes, defectum in necessariis ad studium continentibus, ne sine literis testimonialibus Cathedralium sic vagentur, sub pœna prisonæ. Brevi ejusdem Ed. 4. data apud Westm. 12 Julij, anno R. sui 13. Fo.

VII. It was enacted by Arbitrators chosen at the instance of the Lady Margaret Countesse of Richmond and Derby, that no Pensioners or Contributors should be taken into Colleges, nor accepted as Scholers, nor have the Priviledge of the University, which never were brought up in studie nor learninge, nor never accepted ne taken before. Ex Arbitramento inter Universitatem & Villam dato 11 die Julij anno R. R. H. 7. 7. Et ex Indentura desuper confecta inter Universitatem & Villam, dato 12 die Maij, anno R. R. H. 7. 18. Articulus 1. Fo.

VIII. Item, it was awarded that meniall Servants of Scholers and their Servants taking wages for any tyme without fraude or covin, shal be pryvyleged for the tyme of their Service. Ex Arbitramento & Indentura pacis. Articulus 2. Fo.

IX. Item, it was awarded, that all Bedell-men, Manciples, Cooks, Butlers, Launderers, Apothecaries, Stationers, Lymnours, Scryveners, Parchment-makers, Bookbinders, Physicians, Surgeons and Barbers, so longe as theie use any such occupation shal enjoye the privilege of the Universitie. Ex Arbitramento & Indentura predictis. Articulus 3.

X. Item

X. *Item*, it was awarded, that Scolers Servants dwelling not within the Towne shall not be privileged. Ex Arbitramento & Indentura prædictis. Artículo 4.

XI. *Item*, it was awarded, that a Scholers Servant departing from his Master, and not retained again, should lose his priviledge of the Universitie. Ex Arbitramento & Indentura ut supra. Artículo 5.

XII. It was awarded, that upon dowte in arreste, whether the partie arrested be a Scholer or no, the triall should be by a Testimoniall to be brought from the Chancellour within 7 daies. Ex Arbitramento & Indentura prædictis. Artículo 6 Fo.

XIII. *Item*, yt was awarded, that upon dowte in arreste, whether the partie arrested be a Scholers Servaunt or any comon Mynyster, or any of their Servants; The triall shal be by the othe of the partie arrested. Ex Arbitramento & Indentura ut supra. Artículo 7.

XIV. *Item*, yt was awarded, that yf any Burgesse be arrested, and dowlt ys made whether a Scholer, Scholers Servant or comon Mynyster, or their Servaunts be parties to the cause wherefore the Arrest was; That the tryall shal be respectively as in the two laste Artycles. Provided that this Article ne the next Article before extende not to the ples of **Visualt**. Ex Arbitramento & Indentura prædictis. Artículo 8. Fo.

XV. *Item*, yt was awarded for remedy and tryall, when a Scholer or Scholers Servant complaineth that a Townesman hath vexed him by arrest and charges before the Maior, knowing him to be a privileged person: And likewise where a Burgesse or Townesman ys wrongfully vexed before the Chauncellour. Ex Arbitramento

tramento & Indentura prædictis 9. Articulo 9. Fo.

XVI. Dominus H. 8. Rex concessit & licentiam dedit, quod Cancellarius, Magistri & Scholares Universitatis Cantebriagiæ habeant tres Stationarios & librorum impressores seu venditores tam alienigenas quam indigenas. Et quod prædicti Stationarii libros in certa forma per Universitatem approbanda imprimere valeant & licite venditioni exponere. Et quod quilibet talis Stationarius, sicut legibus domini Regis in omnibus habeatur. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem H. 8. datis apud Westm. 20 die Julij anno R. sui 26. Fo.

XVII. The Queene our Sovereigne Lady *Elizabeth* commaundeth, that no maner of person being either Heade or Member of any College or cathedrall Church within this Realme shall in the same College have, or be permitted to have within the precincts of any such College his Wyfe or other woman to abide and dwell in the same, or to have any lodging within the same uppon payne to forfeyte all ecclesiastical promotions within any such College or College. And that the transcripte hereof shall be reputed as parcell of the Statutes and so observed. In the said Queenes letter dated at *Ippeswich*, the 9 day of *August*, in the third year of her Reign. Fo.

XVIII. It was declared in Parliament, That all Scholers of *Oxford* and *Cambridge* going about begging, and not aucthorised under the Seal of their Universities, by the Commissarie, Chancellor, or Vicechancellor shall be taken among the number of Roges & sturdy Vagabonds. In Parlamento apud Westm. 8 die Maij, anno Regine Eliz. Cap. 5.

De immunitate a Tallagiis Releviis,
Subfidiis & aliis oneribus. Cap. 9.

Dominus Ed. 2. Rex mandavit Thesaurario & Baronibus Scaccarij, quod scrutatis Tallagiis, si constare poterit Cancellarium & Scholares a Tallagio de Tenementis suis præstando quietos esse debere: tunc quietos esse faciant, & distractionem Vicecomitis relaxari. Ex Brevi ejusdem Ed. 2. Regis, data apud Westm. 18 die Novem. anno R. sui 7. Fo. 84.

II. Dominus Ric. 2. Rex revocat mandatum quod dederat Vicecomiti Cantebriagiæ, de supersedendo demandæ ad 10 vel 15 quam Cancellarij & Scholaribus, pro Tenementis, Possessionibus vel Libris suis fieri fecerat. Et vult de dictis Scolaribus sub certa forma levari. Ex Brevi ejusdem R. 2. data apud Westm. 20 die Marcij, anno R. sui 1. Fo. 225.

III. The Maior, Bailiffs and other Officers shall not take any Money or other thinge, for any Toll, Picage, Stallage, or other imposition, or for standing in Markett of Streets of any person bringing to the Towne victuells in their hands, or at their backs, or on horsebacke without Wombeties. Nor of Butchers above one halfpenny for a Marketday, or one peny, if he shall have a Stall, Boorde, or 12 d. for the whole yeare. Ex Arbitr. dato 11 die Julij, anno R. R. H. 7. 17. Et ex Indent. desuper confecta, data 12 die Maij, anno ejusdem H. 7. 18. Articulo 14. Fo.

IV. Item;

IV. *Item*, a Fysher foren standing in the Markett to sell freshe water fythe shal pay to the Officers of the Towne for standinge, picage and stallage 3d by the Quarter of the yeare, and no more. And yf hee will not pay by the Quarter, he shall paye a halfpenny for every weeke he keepeth the Markett and no other Toll ne Custome. Ex Arbitramento & Indentura supradictis. Articulo 15.

V. *Item*, all persons bringing freshe fythe or any other victall on horseback with Wombitie and pitching them in the same Towne to be solde, (except Butchers bringing fleshe) shal paye picage and stallage, for every horseload one halfpenny, and no other Toll ne Custome and shall sell without stall, or provide a stall at their pleasure Ex Arbitramento & Indentura pradietis. Articulo 16.

VI. *Item*, of every Cartloade of Oyfters, the bringer and seller shall paye one peny for standing, picage and all other Customs and no more selling them out of the Cart Ex Arbitramento & Indentura pradietis. Articulo 17.

VII. *Item*, of every Cartloade of Wood brought indifferently to be sold, ob. And of every Cartloade of Cole, 1 d. And yf such Cartloade of Coles and Wood be entirely to be sold to a privileged person; then for that tyme to take nothinge. Ex Arbitramento & Indentura pradietis. Articulo 18.

VIII. *Item*, every Ripier for a Horselode of fythe, victuell or other Merchandises, shall paye 1 d. And for a Cartloade 2 d. And for all Beasts and droves of Cattell, or flocks of Sheep, shal be paid as hath accustomed. Ex Arbitramento & Indentura supradictis. Articulo 19.

IX. *Item*,

IX. *Item*, the Taper or other Officers of the Universitie shall not take of a Baker at his first setting up, above 3 s. 4 d. And yf he remove from Howse to Howse, there shall take nothing. And he that geveth overbaking, and setteth up again, shall paye fine at the discretion of the Vice-chancellour, Provided that it exceede not 6 s. 8 d. for one tyme. Ex Arbitramento & Indent. prædictis. Articulo 21.

X. *Item*, the 15nes Taxes, Tallages, Aides, Subsidies and other Charges to the King (other then the fee farm of the Towne) shal be assessed indifferently by 8 Burgeses and 4 of the Universitie, and upon the Agreement of the more part, so that 2 of the fowre aforesaid assent thereto, the Chancellour and the Maior respectively shall see such Assessements gathered. Ex Arbit. & Indent. prædictis. Articulo 27.

XI. *Item*, the two Universities and the Colleges beside Wyndsor and Winchester are acquyted and dyscharged against the Acte of Parliament made in the 26th yeare of King Henry the eighth, for and concerning the payement of first fruits and tenthes of all spirituall promotions. Ex Parlamento per prorogationem tento apud Westm. 4 die Februarij, anno 27 Regis H. 8. Fo.

XII. Domina Eliz. Regina concessit, quod nullus Scholaris nec aliquis Serviens communis, vel Minister alicujus eorum, arctetur ad veniendum aut comparandum ad monstrationes pro Guerra nec ad expensas circa preparationem aut missionem aliquorum hominum ad Guerram. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Elizabethæ, datis apud Westm. 26 die Aprilis, anno R. sui 30. Fo.

XIII. Eadem

XIII. Eadem Elizabetha Regina concessit, quod nullus prætextu alicujus commissionis utatur, seu capiat aliquem equum Scholaris communis Servientis, aut alicujus eorum. Et si contra factum fuerit, tunc bene licebit legaliter modo resistere. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Eliz. datis apud Westm. 26 die Aprilis, anno R. sui 3. Fo.

XIV. Eadem Eliz. Regina concessit, quod Cancellarius & reliqui sub vel de privilegio Universitatis liberi & quieti sint de omnibus & omnimodis Subfidiis, Releviis, Exactionibus & Impositionibus quibuscunque. Ex literis patent. superdictis.

Quod Maior Cantebrigia, Vicecomites & Ballivi domini Regis Privilegia manteneant & faciant observari. Cap. 10.

I. Dominus H. 3. Rex præcepit Vicecomiti Cantebrigia, quod Ordinationes suas contentas in literis suis patentibus, quas fieri fecit Cancellario & Universitati Scholarium Cantebrigia, de Affisa panis & Cervisa &c. & de aliis commoditatibus & libertatibus eis concessis, firmiter observari faciat. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem H. 3. datis apud Westm. 5 die Junij, anno R. sui 39. Fo. 27.

II. Dominus Ed. 3. &c. ut in Cap. de conservatione pacis. Articulo 10. Fo. 127.

III. Idem Ed. 3. Rex volens quod libertates & privilegia Cancellarij & Universitatis a se concessa firmiter & inviolabiliter observentur, præcepit omnibus Ballivis & Fidelibus suis, quod eadem manteneant, &c. Non inferentes

vel

vel inferri permittentes contra libertates & privilegia prædicta impedimentum seu gravamen. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Ed. 3. datis apud Ankeland 4 die Decembris, anno R. sui 9. Fo. 150.

IV. Dominus Ric. 2. Rex suscepit Cancellarium, Procuratores, &c. Ac etiam universa privilegia & Statuta Universitatis in protectionem suam maxime specialem ad triennium. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Ric. 2. datis apud Westm. 3 die Decembris, anno R. sui 8. Fo. 290.

De remedio contra infringentes Libertas. Cap. 11.

I. **S**uper querela Cancellarij & Universitatis contra Majorem & Burghenses in Parlamento porrecta de privilegiis & libertatibus suis in multis articulis violatis: Responsum est ita, Adeant Cancellariam & ostendant Cartas Libertatum eis concessarum. Et scriptis Articulis contentis in Cartis illis contra quos sentiunt se gravatos: habeant Brevia suis casibus convenientia; & versus contravenientes fiat processus debitus, si Cancellarius prosequi voluerit. Ex Parlamento convocato apud Westm. die lunæ in octavis S. Michaelis, anno 14 Regis Ed. 2. Fo. 97.

De

De abusu vel non usu Libertatum.

Cap. 12.

I. **D**ominus Ed. 2. Rex concessit, quod licet Cancellarius, Magistri & Scholares, seu eorum prædecessores aliqua vel aliquibus libertatum hæcenus usi non fuerint; tamen illis & earum qualibet de cætero plene gaudeant & utantur. Ex Carta ejusdem Ed. 2. data apud Clarendon 14 die Feb. anno R. sui 10. Fo. 48. Eundem Stylum servat E. 3. Carta sua data apud Westm. 3 die Marcij, anno R. sui 1. Fo. 121. Nec non & cæteri Reges succedentes, ut supra in Cap. de Taxationibus Domorum. Articulo 3. Et Eliz. Regina apud Westm. 26 die Apr. anno R. sui. 3. Fo.

De Relevatione Studentium. Cap. 13.

I. **D**ominus Ric. 2. Rex habuit ex ordinatione Parliamenti plenam auctoritatem, de avisamento Concilij sui, moderandi Statutum de provisoribus, ubi petierunt Communes Regni, quod in hac ordinatione anxius sit idem dominus Rex cogitabundus de statu & relevatione Universitatum Oxonij & Cantebrigie. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Winton in Octavis S. Hilarij, anno 16 R. 2. Fo. 315.

II. Idem Ric. 2. concessit & licentiam dedit Cancellario & Scolaribus graduatis, quod ipsi ad sedem Apostolicam pro provisionibus & expectationibus beneficiorum habendis per relationem & moderationem inde factam profectui valeant. Ex literis patent. ejusdem R. 2. datis

atis apud Westm. 27 die Apr. anno R. sui 22.
10. 325.

III. Dominus H. 4. Rex concessit & licentiam dedit Cancellariis & Doctoribus & aliis quicunque graduatis & graduandis personis in Universitatibus suis Oxonij & Cantebrigie, quod si futuris temporibus imperpetuum a summo pontifice gratias expectativas seu provisorias ab certa forma impetrare & acceptare possint. Ex literis patent. ejusdem H. 4. datis apud Westm. 25 die Decem. anno R. sui 5. Fo.

IV. Against pluralitie of Benefices it was enacted, That yf any Person having one Benefice with cure of Soule of the yerely value of 8 l. or above, shall take another Benefice with cure of Soule, That then the first Benefice shall be void. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud London 3 die Novemb. anno 21. Regis H. 8. Cap. 13.

And yf any person shall procure and obteyne licence from Rome to take mo Benefices than one, he shall loose 20 l. and the Benefice. Ex Parlamento, ut supra prox.

Provided that all Doctours and Batchelors of Divinitie, Doctors of Lawe and Batchelers of Lawe cannon, admytted by any of the Universities of this Realme (and not by grace only) may purchase Lycence, and keepe two Benefices with cure of Sowle.

It was also provided that this Act shall not be prejudicial to any Scholar abyding for study, without fraude at any Univerfitie within the Realme or without.

V. This Privilege of non residence of Scholars was since reformed, and in part restrayned by occasion of certayne olde Men beneficed, That under colour of Study lay unprofitably in the Universities. And then it was enacted, that all persons above the age of 40 yeres having pluralitie

litie of Benefices shall be resident at one of them Excepte the Chancellor, Vicechancellor or Commissarie, And all Wardens, Deans, Provosts, Rectors, Maisters, Principalls and other head Rulers, &c. And all Doctors of the Chaier and Readers of Dyvinitie in the common Schole. By Parlamento tento apud Westm. 5 die Junij anno 28 Regis H. 8. Cap 13.

VI. It was also enacted, that none under the age of 40 yerres shall enjoye this privilege of non-residence within the Universities, unlesse he frequent the ordinarie Lectures, as well in his owne College, as in the common Schole, And in the proper persons do keepe Sophemes, Problems and Dispicions, &c. according to the Statutes of either of the Universities. Ex Parlamento ut supra proxime.

Provided that this Aste shall not extend to any that shal be readers in Dyvinitie, Law civile, Phisicke, Philosophie, Humanitie, or any of the liberal Sciences. Or publicke Interpreters of the Hebrew, Caldey or Greeke Tonges, in whatsoever College the same shall be rede. Nor to any person after or about the age of 40 yeares, that shall resort to any of the said Universities to proceede Doctors of Divynitie, Law civile, or Phisic for the title of their proceedings, and exercise of dispicions or Lectures whereunto they are bounde by the Statutes of the Universities for opteyning the said Degrees.

VII. The first fruits and tenthes of all Spiritualities which are granted to K. Hen. 8. after released by Queene Mary, were lastly consumed by Queene Elizabeth. Provided that all Graunts, Immunities and Liberties given to the Universities of Cambridge and Oxford, or to any College or Hall in any of the

&c. shall remayne in full strengthe, &c. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westm. 23 die Jan. anno 1 Regina Eliz. Cap. 4.

VIII. None may be admitted to any Benefice with Cure of Soule above the value of 30 l. by year in the Quenes Books, unlesse he be a Bachelor of Divinitie or a Preacher allowed by some Bishop, or by one of the Universities. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westm. 2 die Aprilis, anno 13 Regina Eliz. Cap. 12.

De Prædicatoribus emittendis.

Cap. 14.

Domina Eliz. Regina dedit & concessit Cancellario, &c. facultatem eligendi & emittendi singulis annis 12 graduatos ad prædicandi officium idoneos. Qui cum sigillo Universitatis emissi, per totum Regnum Angliæ & Hiberniæ prædicare poterint, licentia Ordinariorum minime requisita. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Regina Eliz. datis apud Westm. 20 die Aprilis, anno R. sui 3. Fo.

De Officio & Jurisdictione Cancellarij.

Monstraverunt Regi in Parlamento Cancellarius & Clerus Universitatis Cantabrigiæ, quod Malefactores debite & secundum Cartas Regum carceribus mancipati portaverunt breviam contra quondam Cancellarium & Procuratores pro hujusmodi imprisonamenti. Ita quod per hujusmodi maliciam, Malefactores impuniti evadent, & Universitas annullabitur: unde implorant Gratiā & remedium. Ad quod responsum est. Ostandantur cartæ eorum

Q

in

in hac parte, & concedatur eis, quod non impediantur per Justiciarios nec alios Ministros Regis nec Hæredum suorum pro causa hujusmodi Imprisonamentorum, virtute literarum suarum patentium. Ex Parlamento de anno 11 Ed. 3. Fo. 154.

II. Dominus Ricardus 2. Rex concessit ad quinquennium, quod Cancellarius Universitatis significare possit Cancellario Angliæ de nominibus singulorum de jurisdictione sua, qui majoris excommunicationis vinculo fuerint innodati. Et quod Cancellarius Angliæ prædictus pro captione excommunicatorum eorundem Brevia fieri & consignari faciat. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Regis Ricardi datis apud Westmonasterium 8 die Aprilis, anno Regni sui 6. Fo. 385.

III. Bonifacius 9. Papa motu proprio ordinavit & statuit, quod de cætero perpetuis futuris temporibus, Cancellarius, quem per Universitatem pro tempore eligi contigerit, quantum primum sic electus fuerit, eo ipso confirmatus censeatur. Nec ad obtinendam confirmationem electionis ab episcopo Eliensi vel quocunque alio sit astrictus. Ex Bulla ejusdem Bonifacii Papæ data Romæ apud S. Petrum, 2 Idus Januarii Pontificatus sui anno 12. Fo.

IV. Dominus Henricus 6. Rex in Parlamento suo, ad petitionem Communitatis Regni circa securitatem dandam de bono gestu Hibernorum, coram quibus fieri debeat, sic respondit, Capiant Cancellarii Oxoniæ & Cantabrigiæ securitates de Scolaribus in eisdem villis capiendas, easdemque certificent in Cancellaria Regis. Et quoad reliqua capiantur ut in petitione postulatur. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westmonasterium, 20 die Octobris anni 2. H. 6. Fo.

V. Co

V. Confirmantur & approbantur per declarationem sententiam, Prioris de Bernewell Executoris Apostolici certæ concessionis observantia cujusdam inhibitionis & decreti privilegia, statuta, usus, & exercitium omnimodæ jurisdictionis ecclesiasticæ & spiritualis Cancellarij super Scholares & alios suppositos. Ex publico instrumento in Archivis Universitatis remanente dato A. D. 1430. Fo.

VI. Sententiam Prioris prædicti confirmavit Eugenius 4. Papa per Bullam suam, datam Romæ apud S. Laurentium, A. D. 1433. die 14 Mensis Octobris, Pontificatus sui anno 3. Folio.

VII. Henricus 6. Rex prædictus confirmavit eandem partem Indenturarum inter Universitatem, & Præpositum ac socios & Scholares Collegij sui Regalis de Canteburgia, super modo & forma ac potestate jurisdictionis exercendæ tam per dictum Præpositum in Scholares dicti Collegij, quam per Cancellarium in Præpositum ac Scholares ejusdem Collegij. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem H. 6. datis apud Coventre 18 die februarij, anno Regni sui 35. Fo.

VIII. Domina Elizabetha Regina concessit, quod Curia Cancellarij super Transgressionibus, quibus habet cognitionem, sit Curia de Recordo; Et quod in hujusmodi tam ex officio quam ad sectam partis, inquirant, audiant & finaliter terminent eisdem modo & forma, prout ante hæc tempora usi fuerunt. Ac quod jurisdictionem suam in præmissis tam per amerciam quam per imprisonment corporum prosequi possint. Et convictos ad satisfaciendum compellere secundum Leges & Consuetudines Universitatis antehac usitatas, vel secundum statuta Regni sui Angliæ. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Regine Elizabethæ datis apud Westmo-

nasterium

nasterium, 26 die Aprilis, anno Regni sui 3. Fo.

IX. Eadem domina Elizabetha Regina concessit, quod si aliquis sub vel de privilegio Universitatis, de aliquibus prodicionibus, &c. in Comitatu Cantebriგიæ seu in villa vel suburbiis, factis indictatus, &c. fuerit, Tunc si Cancellarius clamare voluerit, certa forma observata senescallo Universitatis tradetur, & coram eo prout de jure in & secundum Legem & Consuetudinem Regni ac privilegia Universitatis verificatio seu arraneamentum fiet. Ex literis patentibus ut supra prox.

X. Eadem domina Elizabetha Regina statuit, quod omnes causæ & lites quæ ad Universitatis notionem pertinent, tam Procancellarij quam Commissarij judicio subjiciantur, exceptis causis Magistrorum Artium & superioris Gradus, extra tempora Nundinarum. In quibus causis solius Procancellarij erit jurisdictio. Ex statutis ejusdem Reginæ datis apud Reding 25 die Septembris Anno Regni sui 12. Cap. 48.

De Cognitionibus Placitorum.

I. **D**E Placitis coram Cancellario Universitatis Cantebriგიæ, de contractibus inter Scholares & Laicos Universitatis prædictæ placitatis, non obstante prohibitione Regia. Inter responsum est. Sicut habet Universitas Oxoniensis ita habeant. Ex Parlamento Domini Ed. Regis, Anno Regni sui 33. Fo. 62.

II. Idem Edwardus 1. concessit in forma Beneficiali, Scolariis Universitatis Cantebriგიæ, quod de omnibus actionibus personalibus possint convenire Burgenfes & alios Laicos Municipij Catebrigiæ coram Cancellario Universitatis

tis, & quod per prohibitionem regiam super hoc nequaquam impediatur. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Edwardi 1. datis apud Westmonasterium 12 die Martij, anno Regni sui 33. Fo. 63.

Consimiles literas scripsit Edwardus 2. datas apud Elye, 7 die Aprilis anno R. sui 7. Fo. 87. Et Ed. 3. apud Westmon. 24 die Martij, anno R. sui 1. Fo. 127. Et rursus apud Nottingham 22 die Octobris, anno prædicto. Fo. 128. Et rursus apud Westmon. 12 die Martij anno R. sui 33. Fo. 197.

III. Dominus Edwardus 2. Rex concessit Cancellario & Universitati Cantebrigiæ, quod quam diu sibi placuerit, in Causis Clericorum ex mutuis datis aut receptis, aut taxationibus seu locationibus domorum, aut equis conductis venditis seu commodatis, aut pannis & victualibus ortum habentibus, seu aliis quibuscumque rebus mobilium contractibus in Municipio aut Suburbio Cantebrigiæ factis, regia prohibitio non currat : sed hujusmodi Causæ coram Cancellario Universitatis Cantebrigiæ, non obstante prohibitionem regia, decidentur. Ex Carta ejusdem E. 2. data apud Clarendon, 20 die Febr. anno R. sui 10. Fo. 88. Idem confirmavit Ed. 3. Rex per literas suas patentes, datas apud Westmon. 19 die Sept. anno R. sui 17. Fo. 173. Confirmatur etiam per alios Reges succedentes, ut supra in Capitulo de taxationibus Domorum, Articulo 3.

IV. Supplicaverunt Magistri & Scholares Domino Regi E. 3. in Parlamento suo, quatenus secundum Cartas a Progenitoribus suis concessas possint implacitare Burgenses & Laicos in Villa actionibus personalibus coram Cancellario. Et quod per prohibitionem domini Regis non impediatur. Et quod Cancellarius possit cognitionem habere de quibuscumque actionibus

personalibus, Doctores, Magistros & Scholares tangentibus. Ita quod nullus alius iudex laicus in eisdem actionibus cognitionem habere possit. Ad quod responsum est. Ostendans in Cancellaria id quod habent. Et si habuerunt ad voluntatem Avi, habeant etiam ad voluntatem Regis qui nunc est per literas suas patentes. Ex Parlamento de anno 11 ejusdem Ed. 3. Fo. 154.

V. Idem Ed. 3. concedit, quod quilibet Burgensis pro familia sua & servientibus suis respondeat in emptionibus & venditionibus vini & aliorum victualium, ubi Scholaris est altera pars. Et quod Cancellarius cognitionem habeat de excessibus & injuriis in emptionibus & venditionibus prædictis; & delinquentes in hac parte puniri faciat, prout decet. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Ed. 3. apud Westmon. 19 die Sept. anno R. sui 17. Fo. 173.

VI. Idem Ed. 3. prohibet & injungit omnibus Ordinariis & aliis personis Ecclesiasticis, ne quicquam quod in enervationem libertatum Universitatis vel inquietationem Scholarium per evocationem in Curias Christianitatis in placitis coram Cancellario secundum tenorem Privilegiorum suorum placitandis attemptent. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Ed. 3. datis apud Westmonast. 22 die Maij, anno Regni sui 30. Fo. 198.

VII. Dominus Ricardus 2. Rex concessit, quod Cancellarius habeat cognitionem omnium modorum Placitorum personalium, &c. Et imprisonmentum quarumcunque infra Villam & Suburbia (Mahemio & Felonia exceptis) ubi Magister vel Scholares, seu servientes eorum, aut communis Minister unus partium fuerit, &c. & inde executionem secundum Leges & Consuetudines suas faciant, &c. Et quod Justiciarii &

Judi

Judices allocationem faciant. Et quod nullus Justiciarius, Vicecomes vel alius Minister se intromittant, nisi Cancellarius in executione defuerit. Ex Carta ejusdem Ric. 2. data apud Westm. 10 die Decembris anno R. sui 7. Fo. 286. Quod confirmavit H. 4. ut supra, de taxationibus Domorum articulo 3. Et Eliz. R. apud Westm. 26 die Aprilis, anno R. sui 3.

VIII. Idem Ric. 2. prohibet Officiali Curie Cantuariensis, ne inhibitiones & citationes Cancellario Universitatis in lesionem libertatum & perturbationem cognitionis & executionis Placitorum transmittat. Ex Brevi ejusdem R. 2. data apud Westm. 16 die Decembris anno R. sui 9. Fo. 295.

IX. Idem Ricardus 2. prohibuit Eliensi Episcopo & ejus Officiali circa inhibitiones & citationes, ut supra. Ex Brevi ejusdem R. 2. data apud Westm. 13 die Februarij, anno R. sui 15. Fo. 312.

X. It was awarded, that the Maior & Bailiffs should have all Plees before them of all Contracts of Victuall bought to be spent by the Byer betwene Burgesse & Burgesse, and betwene Burgesse and foren, wherein any Burgesse is Plaintiff. And the Chancellour (beside where any Scholer, Scholers Servaunte, comon Mystryer, or their Servaunts is partie) to holde Plee of Victualls betwene all Forens, and betwene Burges and foren, where the Foren shall be Plaintiff. And that concerning victuall bought and solde by the waie of Merchandise, the Plees shoulde be holden before the Maior, except a pryvileged person be a partie. And that other personal Plees, (other then for victuall, where a Burgesse or foren dwellinge within the Towne shal be partie, and no privileged Person by the Universitie shal be partie) shal be holden

before the Maior. And if such pryvileged person be partie, then to be holden before the Chancellour. And in ail actions personall betwene foren and foren both parties dwelling out of the Towne, the partie to be at libertie to sew where he will. Ex arbitramentis inter Universitatem & Burgum datis 12 die Julij, anno 17 H. 7. Et ex Indentura desuper confecta, data 12 die Maij, anno 18 Regis prædicti, articulo 10. Fol.

De visu Franci Plegij, Assisis, Juratis & Recognitionibus.

I. **D**ominus Edwardus 2. concessit, quod Clerici Laicum Feodum habentes, & Cantebriagiæ studentes, quamdiu studiis ibidem inhereant, & sub habitu Clericali in suo studio laudabiliter proficiant, non ponantur in Assisis Juratis seu Recognitionibus aliquibus. Ex Carta ejusdem Ed. 2. data apud Clarendon 13 die Februarij, anno R. sui 10. Fo. 88. Quod confirmatur per alios Reges succedentes, ut supra in capite de taxationibus domorum, Articulo 3.

II. Idem Edwardus 2. concessit, quam diu sibi paceret, quod quotienscunque inquisitio super per gravibus & enormibus transgressionibus Clerico per Laicos, vel Laico per Clericos infra Burgum Cantebriagiæ & Suburbium ejusdem factis fieri debeat, inquisitio illa tam per Forinsecos, quam per intrinsecos capiatur. Ex Carta ejusdem Ed. 2. data apud Westm. 3 die Junij, anno Regni sui 10. Fo. 93.

De Finibus, Forisfacturis, & Amerciamentis.

Dominus Ricardus 2. Rex in Parlamento suo vult & concedit, quod quando in casu vicecomes Cantebriagiæ & Būrgenses Villæ concordant super levandis Finibus & Amerciamentis, Cancellarius Universitatis certificet sub sigillo Officij sui Thesaurario & Baronibus Scaccarij, si Scholares vel eorum servientes sint partes. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westm. in S. Hilarij, anno 17 R. 2. Fo. 316. Quod confirmavit H. 5. per Cartam suam datam apud Westm. 15 die Novembris, anno Regni sui 7.

II. It was awarded, that in Fraies made with the Towne or Universitie, wherein a Scholer, Scholers Servant, comon Mynyster, or any of their Servants happen to be partie, the Chancellor shall have the punyschement & correction thereof, and also the Amercements. Ex arbitrio consensu partium dat' 11 die Julij anno R. R. H. 7. 17. Et ex Indentura desuper confecta, data 12 die Maij, anno 18 Regis prædicti articulo 11.

III. The Maior and Baylyffs shall have sonly the searche & correction of leather with the forfeitures and amerciaments of the same, and shall paye to the Universitie yerely 3 s. 4 d. and shall take othe of the Searchers to deale faithfully in their office; and shall certifie their Names to the Chauncellor, that they may also take like othe before him. Ex Arbitramento & Indentura prædictis, articulo 23.

IV. Item,

IV. *Item*, in searche of Sackclothe by whose peeces, the Officers of the Universitie shall not intromytte. Ex Arbitramento & Indentura prædictis, articulo 26.

De Captionibus & Incarcerationibus Malefactorum, eorundemq; Custodiis & Deliberationibus.

I. Dominus Henricus 3. Rex præcepit Vicecomiti Cantebrigie, quod cum Clericus aliquis de Universitate Scholarium, maleficiis se immiscens, fuerit de malicia notatus ita quod Carceri sit mancipandus, in casu impotentie vel negligentie Burgensium, hujusmodi Clericum ad mandatum Cancellarij capi faciat & carceri mancipari, & in eo salvo custodiri donec a Cancellario petatur. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem H. 3. datis apud Ditton 31 die Martij, anno R. sui 26. Fo. 25. Quod confirmavit Edwardus 2. per Cartam suam datam apud Westm. 5 die Junij, anno Regni sui 2. Fo. 79. & ceteri Reges succedentes, ut superius in capite de taxationibus Domorum, Articuli 3.

II. Idem, H. 3. præcepit Vicecomiti prædicto, quod ordinationes contentas in literis suis patentibus, quas fieri fecit Cancellario & Universitati Scholarium, &c. de incarcerationibus Clericorum ejusdem Universitatis & eorum deliberationibus ad mandatum dicti Cancellarij faciendis, firmiter observari faciat. Ex Brevi ejusdem H. 3. data apud Westm. 5 die Junij, anno R. sui 39. Fo. 27.

III. Idem

III. Idem H. 3. providit & concessit, quod Laicus inferat Clerico gravem vel enormem lesionem, statim capiatur, & si magna sit lesio, incarceretur, quousque Clerico rationabiliter fuerit satisfactum. Si autem Clericus talem lesionem inferat Laico, incarceretur, quousque Cancellarius Universitatis ipsum postulaverit. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem H. 3. datis apud Westm. 22 die Februarij, anno R. sui 52. Fo.

5. Quod confirmatur per alios Reges succedentes, ut superius in capite de taxationibus Domorum, articulo 3. Domina Elizabetha Regina eandem libertatem ampliavit, & latioribus verbis explicavit, exprimendo tam Majorem quam Vicecomitem & Prisonas eorum & sub ipsis Custodes. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Regine Elizabethæ datis apud Westm. 26 die Aprilis, anno R. sui 3. Fo.

IV. Si aliqui mali vel rebelles Scholares seu Laici inveniantur, qui prius ammoniti vel judicialiter conventi se corrigere noluerint, ad ipsos capiendos, secundum quod decet statum eorum & ordinem clericalem, Burgenses juvabunt. Ex scripto inter Scholares & Communitatem Villæ in modum Chirographi confectio dato mense Aprilis, A. D. 1270. Fo. 37. Cujus contenta concesserunt & confirmaverunt cæteri Reges succedentes, ut supra in capite de taxationibus Domorum, articulo 3.

V. Dominus Edwardus 1. Rex præcepit Majori & Ballivis Canteburgiæ, quod captos & imprisonatos prætextu Brevis communis de replegiando contra formam concessionis & confirmationis prædictarum, nullatenus deliberari permittant. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Ed. 1. datis apud Westm. 20. die Maij anno R. sui 21. Fo. 57.

VI. Can-

VI. Cancellarius Universitatis implacitatus de falso imprisonamento quorundam Scholarium in Turri Londini pro suis transgressionibus imprisonmentum, accessit ad Curiam domini Regis, & petiit imprisonatos prædictos, juxta libertates Universitatis, sibi liberari. Et ipsos liberatos obtinuit, ut patet in Placito in Termino S. Hilarij, anno 17. Ed. 1. Rotul. 27. Et habetur latius in hoc Registro. Fo. 69.

VII. Dominus Edwardus 2. Rex concessione super incarceratione pro gravi lesione ampliavit quod illud in omnibus observetur, si quis leve transgressionem inferat. Ex Carta ejusdem Ed. 2. data apud Clarendon, 14 die Februarii anno R. sui 10. Fo. 88. Quod confirmatur per alios Reges succedentes, ut supra in capite de taxationibus Domorum, articulo 3.

VIII. Idem Dominus Ed. 2. concessit, quod si forte Cancellarius Universitatis credat vel verisimiliter conjecturet, quod sic incarcerationi debite custodiantur; tum custodes incarcerationis & modum Custodiæ Cancellarium supervideri permittant; & defectus vel excessus ad denunciationem Cancellarij corrigant. Ex Carta ejusdem, Ed. 2. data apud Clarendon, 14 die Februarij, anno R. sui 10. Fo. 88. Quod confirmatur a cæteris Regibus succedentibus, ut supra in capite de taxationibus Domorum, articulo 3.

IX. Idem, Ed. 2. concessit, quod si Scholaris interficiatur, vel Scholari gravis lesio inferatur & Ballivi Villæ negligentes fuerint, in faciendis ea quæ ad officium suum in hujusmodi pertinent, Communitas Villæ per se & Ballivi per se amercientur. Ex Carta ejusdem Ed. 2. ut supra proxime. Quod confirmatur ab aliis Regibus

us succedentibus, ut supra in capite de taxationibus Domorum, Articulo 3.

X. Idem Edwardus 2. concessit in forma beneplaciti, quod si Laicus Clerico, vel Clericus Laico gravem vel enormem lesionem infert, statim capiatur & in Castro Canteburgiæ imprisonetur, quousque deliberatus fuerit per rationabilem satisfactionem, vel ad Cancellarij consultationem respective. Ex Breui ejusdem Ed. 2. data apud Westm. 3 die Junij, anno R. sui 10. Fo. 93.

XI. Dominus Ed. 3. Rex dubium declarans circa captionem eorum qui gravem lesionem Clerico vel Laico intulerint, vult & concedit quod Major & Ballivi omnes transgressores coram Cancellario de hujusmodi lesionibus convictos, & occasione Prisonæ adjudicatos, ad denunciationem ejusdem Cancellarij recipiant, & si necesse fuerit, assumpto ad hoc posse Villæ capi & ad Prisonam duci & ibidem custodiri faciant quousque deliberentur juxta tenorem Cartarum. Ex Carta ejusdem Ed. 3. data apud Nottingham 22 die Octobris, anno Regni sui 1. Fo. 28. Quod confirmatur per alios Reges succedentes, ut supra in capite de Taxationibus Domorum, articulo 3.

XII. Idem Ed. 3. mandavit Majori & Ballivis, quod incarceratos per Cancellarium in custodia eorum existentes, per Brevia regia seu returna eorum a Prisona nullatenus deliberent seu deliberari permittant. Ex Breui ejusdem Ed. 3. data apud Westm. 20 die Martij, anno R. sui 10. Fo. 152. Exemplificatur idem Breve & iteratur mandatum per literas patentes ejusdem Ed. 3. datas apud Westm. 28 die Feb. anno R. sui 28. Fo. 174. Et confirmatur a cæteris Regibus succedentibus ut supra in Capite de Taxationibus Domorum, articulo 3.

XIII.

XIII. Henricus de Harweden quondam Cancellarius Universitatis petit in Parlamento considerationem in placito contra eum pendente, ad sectam unius, quem, dum Cancellarius esset, adjudicavit & Carceri mancipavit. Ad quod responsum est, Mandetur Breve sub magni Sigillo Justiciariis, &c. quod tunc super sedem faciant de exigendo, &c. Ex Parlamento de anno 11 Ed. 3. Fo. 165. Et in favorem ejusdem Henrici ulterius scribitur in Brevi clauso dato apud Kenyngton 18 die Novem. anno R. sui 12 Fo. 166.

XIV. Idem Ed. 3. concedit, quod Cancellarij qui fuerint vel erunt occasione imprisonmentum Scolarum per Brevia de audiendo & terminando, vel de falso imprisonmento nullatenus occasionentur vel molestentur. Ex litteris patentibus ejusdem Ed. 3. datis apud Westm. 19. die Septembris, anno R. sui 17. Fo. 273. Quod confirmatur a cæteris Regibus succedentibus, ut supra in Capite de taxationibus Dom. articulo 3.

XV. Dominus Ric. 2. Rex vult & concedit, quod Cancellarius Universitatis executionem de universis personis de transgressionibus contra pacem convictis & aliis manutinentibus fieri, & transgressores infra Castrum Cantebrigie & alibi in Villa juxta discretionem suam imprisonari faciat. Et quod Vicecomes Cantebrigie seu Custos Castri prædicti aut Major & Ballivi Villæ hujusmodi transgressores, ad mandatum Cancellarij, recipere, custodire & deliberare teneantur. Ex Carta ejusdem Ric. 2. data apud Westm. 10 Decembris, anno R. suo 7. Fo. 286. Quod confirmatur ab aliis Regibus succedentibus, ut superius in Cap. de taxationibus Dom. articulo 3.

XVI.

XVI. If any Scholers, Scholers Servaunts, Comon Minister or any of their Servaunts com-
mytte any Murther or Felony, they shal be at-
ched and arrested according to the Comon
law without disturbance of any privileged per-
son in the Univerfitie. Ex arbitramento de con-
sensu partium, data 11 die Julij, anno R. R.
1. 7. Et ex Indentura desuper confecta data
11 die Maij, anno ejusdem Regis H. 7. 18. ar-
ticulo 12.

XVII. The Keper of the Prison shall keepe
the Prisoners sente by the Chauncellor in reaso-
nable suretie and howses convenient according
to the comaundement of the Chancellor. And
it be for debt or trespas at the sute of any par-
ty, then the keper shall kepe them conveny-
ently in such wyse as shal be for his reasonable
suretie & discharge. And the keper shall not
take any Fees of a Scholer, Scholers Servaunt
or comon Minister, ne of their Servants so com-
mytted. And of others so commytted, he may
take Fee for the firste day 4 d. And if the Pri-
soner, tarry there thre daies 8 d. And if he
tarry there one weeke or longer 12 d. and no
more. Ex Arbitramento & Indentura, ut supra,
articulo 3.

De Juramentis.

Dominus Ed. 2. Rex concessit, quod quo-
tiescunque & quandocunque Maior &
allivi Cantebrigie sacramentum fidelitatis suæ
prestabunt in loco suo communi. Quod com-
munitas ejusdem Villæ præmoneat Cancellari-
um, ut per se vel per aliquas certas personas,
prestationi juramenti certo die faciendi, si vo-
uerit, intersit. Quod quidem juramentum tale
erit

erit quoad Scholares, viz. Quod Majores & Ballivi libertates & consuetudines Universitatis Cantebriegiæ, quoad conservationem pacis Domini Regis & Assisæ panis & cervisiæ & qualium pro viribus conservabunt, & quod alie libertates & consuetudines ejusdem Universitatis debitas, quatenus sibi de eisdem constiterit, inde debite seu maliciose non impugnabunt. Alioquin non valeat sacramentum ipsorum, sed in eorum præstetur secundum formam præscriptam. Ex Carta ejusdem Regis Edwardi 2. data apud Clarendon 14 die Feb. anno R. sui 10. Fo. 8. Quod confirmatur a Regibus succedentibus, supra in cap. de taxationibus Domorum. Articulo 3.

H. Dominus Ed. 3. Rex plenam committit potestatem Cancellario Universitatis recipiendi nomine suo singulis annis, juramenta ipsorum Majoris, Ballivorum, Aldermannorum & Burgensium, ad pacem Universitatis & Villæ conservandam, &c. Ex literis parentibus ejusdem Ed. 3. datis apud Westm. 20 die Marcij anno R. sui 10. Fo. 152. Quod confirmatur a Regibus succedentibus, ut supra in cap. de taxationibus Domor. Articulo 3.

III. The Sherif of Cambrigeshire, at such tyme as he receaveth his commission shall yeeld a corporall othe, that the Maisters and Scholers of the Universitie of Cambrige, and their Servaunts, he shall kepe and defend by all his strengthe and Power. And the peace in the said Universitie, as much as in him ys, he shall do kepe. And that he shall geve his Councell and Helpe to the Chaunceller and Scholers of the same Universitie, for to punyshe the disturbers and breakers of the peace there, after the pryvileges and Statutes of the said Universitie at all tymes, when as it shall be nedeful. And

Also he shall putt his helpe with all his strength
to defende the liberties, priviledges and cu-
stomes of the said Universitie. And that he shall
receave all such Othe of his Undersherif and
other his Ministers of his said Counties of Cam-
brige and Huntingdon as soon and anone as he
shall be at the Castle or at the Towne of Cam-
brige in the presence of any that shal be de-
puted by the saide Universitie. To which thinge
the Kinge willeth that his said Ministers be
by him arsted and compelled. Ex Rotulo
Sacramentorum in domo Conversorum Lon-
don.

IV. Amonge dyvers matters it was enacted,
that every person promoted to any degree of
learning in any of the Universities, shall take
an Othe before the Chancellor of the Universitie
according to the forme sett out in the said
Acte. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westmo-
nasterium 23 die Januarij anno primo Regine
Eliz. Cap. 1.

De Conservatione Pacis.

Dominus H. 3. Rex injungendo Eliensi
Episcopo, rogat quatenus cum Cancel-
larius & Magistri ei innotescant de Clericis re-
bellibus, illud sine dilatione Vicecomiti signi-
ficet. Ex Brevi ejusdem H. 3. data apud
Oxon. 3 die Maij anno Regni sui 15. Fo. 21.
II. Idem H. 3. mandavit Vicecomiti Cante-
brigie, quod ad mandatum Episcopi Eliensis,
Clericos rebelles & malefactores in Villa Can-
tebrigie manum mittat. Et ipsos secundum

R

con-

concilium Cancellarij & Magistrorum, in Prisona retineat vel expelli faciat. Ex Brevi ut supra prox. Fo. 21.

III. Idem H. 3. mandat certis Justiciariis quatenus melius inquirent de processibus quibusdam, & plenam justiciam faciant. Ita tamen quod ad suspensionem vel mutilationem Clericorum non procedant: sed eos alio modo per consilium Universitatis castigent. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem H. 3. datis apud Turrim London. 11 die Februarij, anno R. sui 45. Fo. 31.

IV. Idem H. 3. ad pacem & tranquillitatem Scolariū providit & concessit, quod duo Aldermanni fiant in Cantebrigia, & 40r de discretioribus Burgensibus ejusdem Villæ associentur ipsis. Qui omnes jurent domino Regi fidelitatem, & sint assistentes & consulentes Majori & Ballivis ad pacem conservandam, & ad assilā custodiendas, &c. & ad investigandum malefactorēs & perturbatores pacis, & vagabundos de nocte, &c. Ex Carta ejusdem H. 3. data apud Westm. 20 die Febr. anno R. sui 52. Fo. 35. Quod confirmatur ab aliis Regibus succedentibus, ut superius in Cap. de taxationibus Domorum. Articulo 3.

V. Idem H. 3. ordinavit, quod in qualibet Parochia Villæ sint duo homines electi de legalioribus & jurati, quod in qualibet quindena inquirent diligenter, ne quis suspectus hospitetur. Et si aliquis receptaverit aliquem per tres noctes in domo sua, respondeat pro eo. Ex Carta ejusdem Regis Hen. 3. ut supra prox. Fo. 35. Et confirmatur ut supra prox.

VI. Interveniente domino Edwardo, Regis H. 3. primogenito, pro pace observanda, fuit provisum quod certi Scholares & Burgenses eligerentur, qui hinc inde juramentum præstarent corpori

corporale, quod pacem & studii tranquillitatem observarent, & ab aliis pro posse observari procurarent. Et quod consimile sacramentum omnes alii Clerici & Laici dictis electis præstarent. Et quod certi eligerentur Magistri, qui nomina omnium principalium scribant, & omnium sub eis habitantium, qui similiter eisdem jurabunt principalibus specialiter jurantibus, quod nullum pacis perturbatorem in suis hospitiiis scienter recipient &c. Laici etiam patres familias consimile sacramentum præstabunt, & a sua familia & inquilinis recipient. Ex scripto in modum Chirographi confecto, dato Mense Aprilis anno dom. 1270. Fo. 37. Cujus contenta confirmaverunt cæteri Reges successive, ut supra in cap. de Taxationibus Domorum, Articulo 3.

VII. Dominus Ed. 2. Rex precepit omnibus Ballivis & Fidelibus suis, quod Cancellarium, Magistros & Scholares Universitatis Cantebregiæ manuteneant & defendant, &c Et quod eisdem ad pacem ibidem observandam, cum ab eis fuerint requisiti, consilium prebeant & juvamen. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Ed. 2. datis apud Ebor. 3 die Octobris, anno R. sui 8. Fo. 87.

VIII. Idem dominus Ed. 2. ordinavit, quod si aliquis Burgensis aliquem de familia sua, qui gravem transgressionem Scholari vel suis intulerit, post transgressionem commissam scienter receptaverit, & ipsum absconditum tenuerit, quo minus inveniri valeat, respondeat Burgensis pro hujusmodi familiari suo, & nihilominus ergo dominum Regem graviter puniatur. Ex Carta ejusdem domini Ed. 2. data apud Clarendon, 14 die Febr. anno R. sui 10. Fo. 88. Quod confirmatur a cæteris Regibus successive, ut supra in cap. de taxationibus Domor. Articulo 3.

R 2

IX. Idem

IX. Idem dominus Ed. 2. Rex ordinavit pro electis & juratis contra pacis perturbatores, & de incorrigibilibus capiendis & rebellibus eijciendis. Ex Carta ejusdem Ed. 2. data apud Westm. 5 die Junij Anno R. sui 2. Fo. 79. Et rursus apud Clarendon, 14 die Febr. anno R. sui 10. Fo. 88.

X. Dominus H. 5. Rex præcepit Vicecomiti Cantebriagiæ ac Majori & Ballivis, quod Cancellario Universitatis in Executione Officij sui & circa ea quæ ad custodiam pacis pertinent facienda, quoties & quando fuerint requisiti, intendentes sint, consulentes & auxiliantes, prout decet. Et hoc sub fortisfactura omnium quæ domino Regi forisfacere poterint. Ex Brevi ejusdem H. 5. data apud Winton, 23 die Junij, anno R. 3. Fo. Et habetur sub magno Sigillo Angliæ in Archivis Universitatis.

De Mulieribus publicis & incontinentibus banniendis.

I. **D**ominus Ed. 2. Rex concessit, quod nulla publica mulier infra Villam Cantebriagiæ vel suburbium ejusdem conversetur seu moretur. Et quod super hoc, ad denunciationem Cancellarij Universitatis Proclamatio ex parte Regis per Majorem & Ballivos quater in anno vel pluries fiat dato termino ad exequendum sub pena prisonæ. Ex Carta ejusdem E. 2. data apud Westm. 6 die Junij, anno R. sui 10. Fo. 93. Quod confirmatur in Cap. de taxationibus Domorum, articulo 3.

II. Do-

II. Dominus H. 6. Rex concessit & confirmavit, quod Cancellarius Universitatis in perpetuum habeat auctoritatem & potestatem banniendi per quatuor Milliaria circumjacentia omnes pronubas meretrices & mulieres incontinentes infra procinctum Universitatis notabiliter delinquentes, & ulterius prosequendi easdem sub certa forma infra decem Milliaria. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem H. 6. datis apud Westm. 12 die Aprilis, anno R. sui 37. Quod confirmavit H. 7. per literas suas patentes datas apud Westm. 24 die Januarii, anno R. sui 11. Et Ed. 6. per literas suas patentes datas apud Leighes 17 die Januarij, anno R. sui 1. Fo.

III. Domina Elizabetha Regina concessit potestatem Cancellario, &c. ad faciendum scrutationem, tam per diem quam per noctem, pro omnibus publicis mulieribus, pronubis, vagabundis & aliis personis de malo suspectis, & ad reas sive suspectas de malo personas inventas puniendi per imprisonment, bannitionem vel aliter, prout eisdem Cancellario vel ejusdem vices gerenti videbitur. Ac etiam mandat omnibus Officiariis Villæ & aliis ne in scrutinio in forma prædicta faciendo impediant. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem dominæ Eliz. datis apud Westm. 26. die Aprilis, Anno R. sui 3. Fo.

De ludis illicitis Sclaribus interdictis.

I Domina Elizabetha Regina statuit, quod Alex, nullo tempore, pictæ Cartæ nisi tempore Nativitatis Christi, idque idone tempore & in Aula usurpentur. Ex Statutis suis regis datis apud Reeding 25. die Septembris, anno R. sui 12. Cap. 47.

II. Eadem domina Eliz. Regina statuit quod nulla Gladiatoria, lanisteria aut saltatoria Schola, nec domus a leatoria nec galliprium, aut Urforum vel Taurorum pugna in oppidum Cantebrigie sit aut frequentetur sub pena 40. solidorum. Item, quod nullus Sclaris in hujusmodi ludat vel ociosus spectare sit sub pena 3 s. 4 d. Item Grassationes per noctem vel diem, vagationes in Nundinis Feriis, commestationes in Tabernis & Cauponis sub certa forma interdicuntur. Ex Statutis regis ut supra prox.

De Torneamentis & Aventuris.

I. Dominus Henricus 3. Rex de Torneamento certo die capto apud Cantebriam, inhibet, ne ibi eo die vel alibi aliquo die quis torneare præsumat sub pena tantæ de corporibus quam de tenementis. Ex litteris patentibus ejusdem H. 3. datis apud Wyndesore 2. die Septemb. anno R. sui 18. Fo. 2.

Faciunt

Faciunt ad idem Breve ejusdem H. 3. Baronibus & aliis ad Torneamentum venturis transmissum. Fo. 23. Et aliud Priori de Barnewell, datum apud Wyndesor 4. die Augusti, anno R. sui 20. Fo. 23.

II. Idem H. 3. prohibet Torneamenta apud Cantebriam vel alibi in Regno suo sine licentia sua sub pena forisfacturæ omnium terrarum quæ de eo tenentur. Ex Brevi ejusdem H. 3. data apud Ebor. 28. die Decembris, anno R. sui 36. Fo. 27.

III. Idem H. 3. concessit Magistris & Scholaribus Universitatis Cantebriæ quod Torneamenta aliqua, Aventuræ, Justæ seu Hastiludia non fiant de cætero in Villa Cantebriæ seu per quinque Milliaria circumquaque. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem H. 3. datis apud Westm. 14. die Julij, anno R. sui 51. Fo. 37. Quod confirmatur per alios Reges succedentes, ut supra in Capite de taxationibus Domorum Articulo 3.

IV. Dominus Ed. 1. Rex mandavit Vicecomiti Cantebriæ, quod quoties Torneamenta aliqua infra prædicta quinque Milliaria circumquaque proclamari contigerit, ad requisitionem Magistrorum & Sclarium, inhibitionem eorundem publice proclamari faciat. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Ed. 1. datis apud Westm. 7. die Novembris, anno R. sui 33. Fo. 64.

De Mercato & Victualibus.

I. Supplicant Cancellarius & Scholares domino Ricardo 2. Regi in Parlamento suo, ut ei placeat confirmare quandam concessionem

nem de punitione venditorum omnis generis victualium in casu negligentia & defectus Majoris. Addendo. ut puniantur etiam si in Officiis suis steterint. Et ut potestatem habeant examinandi processus inquirendi & puniendi quoad Vitillarios & Victualia prædicta. Ad quod responsum est per Magnates, Stet. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westm. in 15. Pasche, anno 2. Ricardi 2. Fo. 226. Et ex literis patentibus ejusdem Ric. datis apud Westm. 24 die Maij anno R. sui 2. Fo. 240. Et postea extenditur concessio exinde ad Septennium. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Ric. 2. datis apud Northampton 4. die Decembris, anno R. sui 4. Fo. 250.

II. Responsum est in Parlamento supplicationi Cancellarij & Scolarij, Fiant literæ patentes dantes potestatem & jurisdictionem inquirendi & cognoscendi de articulis tangentibus panem, vinum, cervisiam, carnes, pisces & alia victualia indebite vendita, &c. & puniendi transgressores in hac parte, si Major fuerit negligens, &c. duraturam usque in proximum Parliamentum. Fo. 238. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Ric. 2. datis apud Gloucestriam 6. die Novembris, anno R. sui 2. Fo. 239.

III. Dominus Ric. 2. Rex concessit in Parlamento suo, quod Cancellarius & Scolares plenam habeant potestatem cognoscendi & inquirendi de carnibus & piscibus, tam corruptis, viciosis & incompetentibus quam aliis. Et super his punitionem debitam faciendi. Ac etiam gubernationem aliorum victualium quorumcunque cum finibus & amerciamentis. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westm. in crastino animarum anno 5. Ric. 2. Fo. 262. Et ex Carta ejusdem Regis data apud Westm. 17 die Febr.

Febr. anno prædicto. Fo. 276. Et ex literis patentibus ejusdem Ric. datis apud Westm. 13 die Marcij anno prædicto. Fo. 277.

IV. Idem Ric. 2. postea adjecit, quod Cancellarius & Scholares habeant præmissa soli & in solidum. Et quod Major & Ballivi se non intromittant, sed Cancellario intendant. Et Car. 15. ut supra prox. & ex literis patentibus ejusdem Ric. 2. datis apud Westm. 13 die Marcij, anno R. sui 6. Fo. 278.

V. Idem Ric. 2. inhibet Majori & Ballivis sub pœna 100 l. ne de cætero fines aliquos de hostioribus, brasiatoribus aut aliis vitellariis fornicis aut indigenis pro venditione panis, vini & cervisiæ aut aliorum victualium quomolibet capiant. Ex Brevi ejusdem Ric. 2. data apud Westm. 12 die Decembris, anno R. sui 8. Fo. 292.

VI. Idem Ric. 2. declarat, quod Candelæ & Focalia sub nomine victualium debeant de cætero comprehendi. Et quod Candelarij & Hostellarij in Villa & Suburbis ea vendentes pro suis excessibus per Cancellarium corrigantur. Et quod Vitellarij de cætero reputentur. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Ric. 2. datis apud Westm 7 die Aprilis, anno R. sui 9. Fo. 296. Quod confirmavit H. 4. apud Westm. 10 die Novembris, anno R. sui 1. Fo. Et H. 6. apud Westm, 20 die Jan. anno R. sui 9. Fo. Et Edw. 4. apud Westm. 12 die Maij, anno R. sui 3. Fo.

VII. It was enacted that Beef, Pork, Mutton or Veal shal be solde from henceforth by weight upon a price to be sett, &c. Provided that all such Persons as shall have auctoritie of Clerke of the Markett in Oxford and Cambridge (and no other) shall have power to sett prices and execute this Acte within the said townes

townes & Universities. Ex Parlamento prorogationem tento apud Westm. 4 die Feb. anno 24 Regis H. 8. Cap. 3.

VIII. Domina Eliz. Regina concessit, quod Cancellarius, &c. imperpetuum soli & in solidum habeat Officium Clerici Mercati in Villa Cantabrigiæ & in feriis de Bernewell & Sturbridge. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem domine Eliz. datis apud Westm. 26 die Aprilis, anno R. sui 3. Fo.

IX. Eadem domina Eliz. concessit Cancellario, &c. tam omnia Victualia empta & vendenda in Villa Cantabrigiæ, &c. ratione communis Legis vel Statutorum forisfacta, quam omnia fines & amerciamenta ratione forisfacturæ hujusmodi fienda seu solvenda. Ex literis patentibus ut supra prox.

De Forstallatoribus, Reqratoriis, Ingrossatoribus, Provisoribus & Pulchellariis.

I. Dominus H. 3. Rex ad utilitatem Universitatis Scholarium Cantabrigiæ concessit, quod nullus Reqratarius emat Victualia in Villa Cantabrigiæ, &c. nec aliquid emat ut iterum vendat, &c. Et si fecerit amercietur secundum quantitatem & qualitatem delicti. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Hen. 3. datis apud Westm. 20 die Febr. anno Reg. sui 52. Fo. 35. Quod confirmatur a Regibus succedentibus, ut supra in Cap. de tax. Domorum Articulo 3.

II. Dominus Ed. 1. Rex concessit quod victualia contra prohibitionem præmissam a Reqratariis

regratariis vel Forstallatoribus empta sunt forisfacta. Et quod Hospitali S. Johannis Cantabrigiæ assignarentur. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem E. 1. datis apud Westm. 1 die Junij anno R. sui 21. Fo. 57. Quod confirmavit in forma beneplaciti Ed. 2. apud Westm. 5 die Junij anno R. sui 2. Fo. 79. Et continuavit E. 3. per literas suas patentes datas apud Westm. 24 die Marcij, anno R. sui 1. Fo. 226. Et renovavit Ric. 2. in Parlamento suo, anno R. sui 2. Fo. 236. Et per literas patentes suas datas apud Westm. 12 die Julij, anno prædicto. Fo. 237.

III. Dominus Ed. 2. Rex concessit, quod si aliquis emat victualia aliqua contra tenorem concessionis prædictæ, tunc ultra penam in eadem concessione contentam, rem sic emptam amittat. Ex carta ejusdem Ed. 2. data apud Clarendon 14 die Febr. anno R. sui 10. Fo. 88. Quod confirmatur a succedentibus Regibus, ut habetur in Cap. de taxationibus Domorum Articulo 3.

IV. Dominus Ric. 2. Rex concessit in Parlamento suo, quod Cancellarius & Scholares plenam habeant potestatem cognoscendi & inquirendi de Forstallatoribus & Regratoriis omnibus, & super his debitam punitionem habendi. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westm. anno 5. ejusdem Ric. 2. Fo. 262. Et ex Carta sua data apud Westm. 17 die Febr. anno R. sui 5. Fo. 276.

V. Idem Ric. 2. in Parlamento suo declarat, quod Cancellarius summonere possit homines Villæ & Suburbiorum ad comparandum coram eo, & ad præstandum per eorum Sacramentum tam de Forstallatoribus & Regratoriis ac carnibus & piscibus, &c. quam aliis victualibus, sicut Cancellarius & Scholares Universita-

tis

tis Oxoniæ hæcenus habuerunt & faciunt in presenti. Ex Parlamento tento apud Westm. crastino S. Martini anno ejusdem R.'8. Fo. 28. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem datis apud Westm. 10 die Decembris anno prædicto Fo. 290. Quo confirmatur a Regibus succedentibus, ut super in Cap. de taxat. Domor. Articulo 3.

VI. It was enacted, that 2 yerely faire granted to the Towne of Kings Lynne in Norfolk under the Kings greate Seale, should be revoked, because they were prejudiciall to Sterebrige Faier and certaine other Faiers in regrating of Salte-Fyssh, Lyng, Hering, &c. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westm. 16 die Januarii anno 33 H. 8. Cap. 34.

VII. At the humble sute of the 2 Universities, yt was enacted, that no purveyor, taker, Badger, Loder, or other Mynyster shall take or bargain for any kynd of victuell or graine in the Marketts of Cambrige or Oxford, or within fyve Myles compasse without consent of the owner, &c.

VIII. Item, yf any person shall take or bargain for any graine or victuell provided within the said fyve myles for any College, Hall, or Hostell, he shall forfeyte the quadriple Value of the victuell, and suffer three monethes imprisonment, The one Half thereof to be paid to the comon Treasore of the said Universities respectively, and the other Halfe to him that will sewe before any of the said Chauncellours.

IX. Item, that the Chauncellour, with two Justices of peace maie enquire by othe of 12 men of the offences against this Acte from tyme to tyme. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westm. 21 die Octob. annis. 2 & 3 Phil. & Mar. R. R. Cap. 15.

X. Since

X. Since which tyme the Inhabitants with-
the said fyve miles abusing the benefit of
at privilege and converting the commodity
ereof to their owne uses, and refusing to
ve the Universities: it was enacted, that no
urveyor, &c. or other comon Powlter shall
ke any visuall or corne, &c. without
cense of the Chancellor or Vicechancellor in
ptyng.

And if any Inhabitant within the said pre-
ste shall refuse to serve the necessitie of the
niversities: the said Purveyors may take their
rne, &c. upon Certificat made by the Chan-
llour of their refusall.

This to endure till the ende of the next Par-
liament. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud
estm. 2 die Aprilis, anno 13 R. Eliz. Cap.

This Acte was again continewed till the ende
the next Parliament. Ex Parlamento in-
choato apud Westm. 23 die Nov. anno 27 R.
iz. Cap. 11.

And the next Parliament it was continewed
the ende of the Parliament next following.
Parlamento per prorogationem tento apud
estmonast. 15 die Feb. anno 29 R. Eliz. Cap.

And the next Parliament it was continewed
endure till the ende of the Parliament next
lowing. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud
estmon. 4 die Febr. anno 31 R. Eliz. Cap.

XI. Domina Eliz. Regina concessit, quod
llus Minister suus, nec aliquis communis
ovisor aut Pullarius aliqua victualia in villa
ntebriqia aut in feriis de Bernewell & Stur-
ge, aut ad eandem Villam venientia, aut de
ovisione alicujus Collegij infra 5 Milliaria e-

mat seu capiat. Et quod nullus communis p
visor seu pullarius emat seu capiat infra 5. M
liaria absque licentia Cancellarij sub Sigill
Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Reginæ Eliz. d
tis apud Westm. 26 die Aprilis, anno R. sui
Fo.

XII. Eadem domina Eliz. concessit, quod
Cancellarius &c. habeat potestatem inquirendi
de Forstallatoribus & Reqratoriis, &c. Et
per his debitam punitionem faciendi secundum
leges & consuetudines suas, vel secundum sta
tuta Regni jam edita seu impostum edenda
Ac etiam ingrediendi in domum aut Shopam
ubi carnes aut pisces insalubres, &c. fuerint
Et eadem victualia auferendi & comburendi, &c.
Ex literis patentibus ejusdem dominæ Eliz. d
tis, &c. ut supra prox.

De Pistoribus & Brasiatoribus de Assisa & Assaia Panis & Ce visiæ.

I. Dominus H. 3. Rex præcepit Vicom
Cantebrigæ, quod ordinationes Can
cellario & Universiti Scolariū de assisa pan
& cervisiæ, &c. factas observari faciat. Ex
teris ejusdem H. 3. datis apud Woodstock 5
Junij, anno R. sui 39. Fo. 27.

II. Idem Dominus H. ad utilitatem Unive
sitis Scolariū Cantebrigæ ordinavit de per
Pistorum & Brasiatorum pro quolibet transgre
ssu. Et quod quilibet pistor & brasiator signum
suum habeat. Item ut temptatio panis & as

de Cervisiæ fiant bis in anno, & quod Cancellarius interfit temptationi & assaiæ, si interesse voluerit, sub pena nullitatis talis temptationis. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem H. 3. datis apud Westm. 20 die Febr. anno R. sui 52. Fo. 35. Quod confirmatur per Reges succedentes, ut superius in Cap. de taxationibus Domorum, Articulo 3.

III. Dominus Ed. 2. Rex circa temptationem panis & cervisiæ, adjecit, quod talis temptatio præcedenti die secreto denunciatur Cancellario. Ac insuper ordinavit super juramento deputati a Cancellario pro supervisione temptationis prædictæ. Ex Carta ejusdem Ed. 2. data apud Westm. 5 die Junij, anno Regni sui 2. Fo. 79. Et confirmatur a cæteris succedentibus Regibus, ut supra in Cap. de taxat. Domorum, articulo 3.

IV. Dominus Ed. 3. Rex volens remedium opponere contra fraudem Majoris & Ballivorum non puniendo Pistores & Braciatoresecundum tenorem privilegiorum, vult & concedit quod Cancellarius, &c. quoties temptatio seu assaia de pane & cervisia fieri debet, interfit cum Majore & Ballivis temptationi & assaiæ faciendæ. Et quod supervideat quatenus transgressores Assisæ debitæ amercientur & puniantur & quod nomina omnium hujusmodi transgressorum eidem Cancellario, &c. per Majorem & Ballivos in singulis temptationibus & assais hujusmodi per indenturam liberentur, &c. Ex Carta ejusdem Ed. 3. data apud Nottingham, 22 die Octobris, anno R. sui 1. Fo. 28. Et confirmatur a Regibus succedentibus, ut supra prox.

V. Idem Ed. 3. concessit, quod Major & Ballivi temptationem seu assaiam panis & cervisiæ quoties per Cancellarium fuerint requisiti

de cætero faciant. Et quod alij articuli Cartis hujusmodi temptationem vel assaia contingentes plenius observentur. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Ed. 3. datis apud Westm. 20 die Marcij, anno R. sui 10. Fo. 15. Et confirmatur a Regibus succedentibus &c. ut supra prox.

VI. Dominus Ric. 2. Rex seifire faciens manum suam libertates villæ, propter insultum perniciosum & feloniam Majoris & Burgenfium per avifamentum dominorum in Parlamento concedi fecit Cancellario & Scolaribus solis in solidum custodiam Assisæ panis, vini & cerevisiæ, &c. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westm. anno 5. ejusdem Ric. 2. Fo. 262. Et ex Carta ejusdem Ric. data apud Westm. 17 die Februarii anno prædicti. Fo. 276. Et confirmatur a cæteris Regibus, &c. ut supra prox.

VII. Idem Ric. 2. adjecit, quod præmissi habeant Cancellarius & Scholares soli & in solidum. Et quod Major & Ballivi se non intromittant sed Cancellario vel Commissario impressis missis auxilientur, pareant & intendant. Ex Parlamento & ex Carta ut supra prox. Et confirmatur a Regibus succedentibus, &c. ut supra prox.

VIII. Idem Ric. 2. testificatur de præmissis, & mandat Justiciariis, Ministris alijs fidelibus suis, quod Cancellarium & Scholares concessis gaudere permittant, se in contrarium non intromittentes. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem Ric. 2. datis apud Westm. 13 die Marcij, anno R. sui 5. Fo. 277.

De Vinis & Vinariis.

Dominus H. 3. Rex concessit, ut vina indifferenter tam Clericis quam Laicis vendantur. Ex literis patentibus ejusdem H. 3. datis apud Westm. 20 die Febr. anno R. sui 1254. Fo. 35.

II. Dominus Ed. 1. Rex de assensu Mercatorum Vasconiarum & aliorum, ordinationem fecit & cetera pretium vini in Canteburgia, & eandem proclamari mandavit. Ex Breve ejusdem Ed. 1. dato apud Westm. 20 die Maij, anno R. sui 1272. Fo. 56.

III. Dominus Ed. 3. Rex mandavit Ballivis Canteburgiarum, quod in Villa proclamari & temperari faciant ordinationem de pretio Vini venandi per ipsum in Concilio suo factam. Ex Breve ejusdem Ed. 3. dato apud Westm. 4 die Decembris Anno Regni sui 28. Fo. 196.

IV. An order was decreed in Parliament for the Prices of Wine & Number of Taverns and Wynefellers throughout the Realme, &c. Provided that nothing in that Acte shalbe prejudiciall to any of the Universities of Oxford or Cambridge to take away any of their Privileges, &c. so that none of them exceede the number of Taverns allotted unto them in that Acte. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westm. 3 die Marcij, anno 7. Regis Ed. 6. Cap. 5 de hoc vide latius in Registro. Fo.

V. It was enacted, that in Cambridge maie 4 Taverns of Wynefellers, and also that nothing conteyned in that Acte shall in any wise be prejudiciall to the Universities of Oxforde and Cambridge. Ex parlamento inchoato & facto apud Westm. 1 die Marcij anno 7. Regis Ed. 6. Fo.

De Mensuris & Ponderibus.

I. **S**upplicant Cancellarius & Scholares domino Regi in Parlamento suo pro confirmatione concessionis de punitione falforum ponderum & mensurarum in casu negligentiæ & defectus Majoris, & ut puniantur in falsitate taliter deprehensi, etiamsi in officiis steterint. Ac etiam ut potestatem habeat Cancellarius examinandi processus, inquirendi & puniendi quoad pondera prædicta. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westm. in 15 Paschæ, anno 2 Regis Ric. 2. Fo. 226.

II. Idem Ric. 2. in Parlamento suo concessit Cancellario & Scolaribus, custodiam, assisam & assaiam, ac supervisum mensurarum & ponderum in villa & suburbiis Cantabrigiæ. Ad gubernationem & punitionem eorundem cum assisamenti. Ex Parlamento inchoato apud Westm. in crastino animarum anno 5. Ric. 2. Fo. 262. Et ex carta ejusdem Regis data apud Westm. 17 die Febr. eodem anno. Fo. 276.

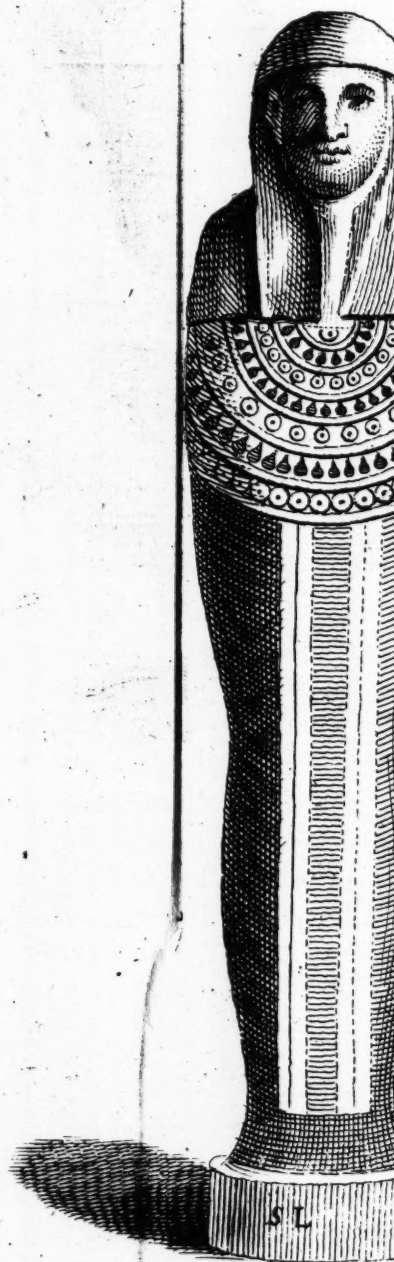
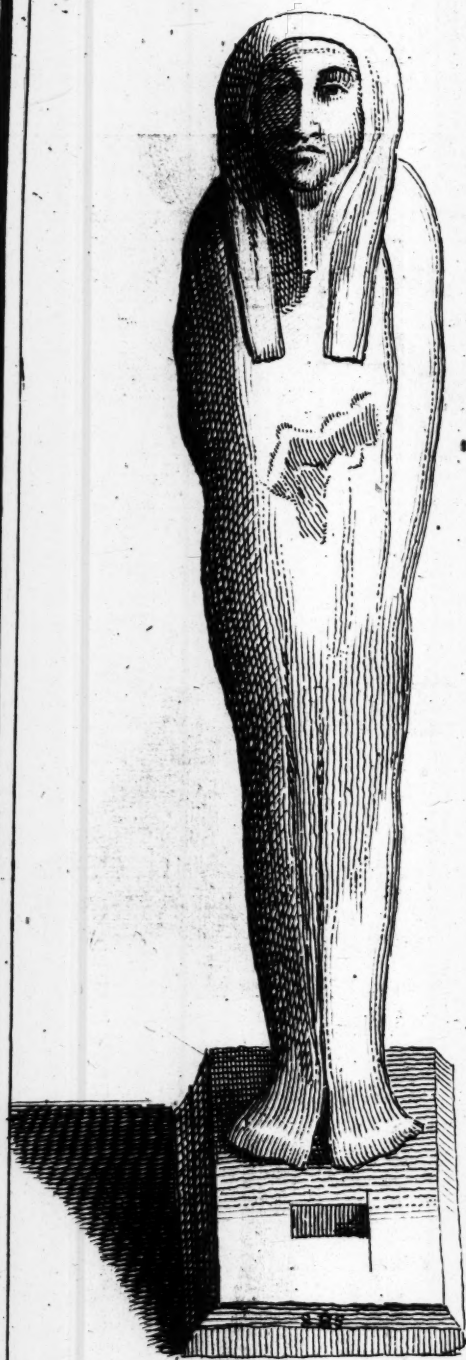
III. Idem Ric. 2. adjecit quoad pondera & mensuras, quod Cancellarius vel ejus Commissarius quoties opus fuerit, dicta mensuras & pondera supervideat, & quæ falsa invenerit comburi & destrui faciat, & alia legalia & justa deputet, &c. Ex Carta ejusdem Ric. 2. data apud Westm. 17 die Febr. anno R. sui 5. Fo. 276. Quod confirmatur a Regibus succedentibus, ut superius in Cap. de taxationibus Domorum, Articulo 3.

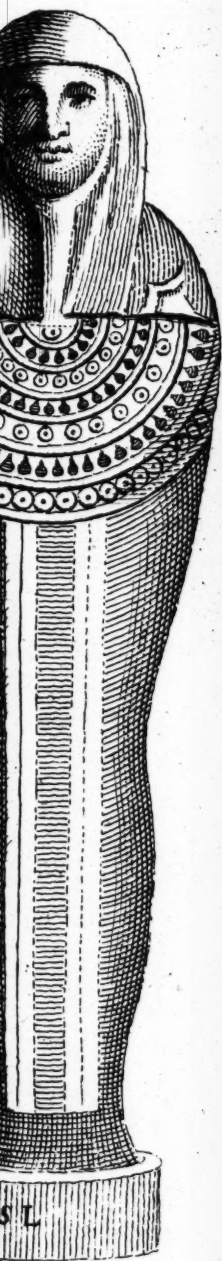
IV. Idem Ric. 2. mandat Cancellario, quod mensuras & pondera in villa & suburbiis, & maxime in tempore Feriæ apud Sterebrig frequentatæ, eodem modo & ubique, prout Major

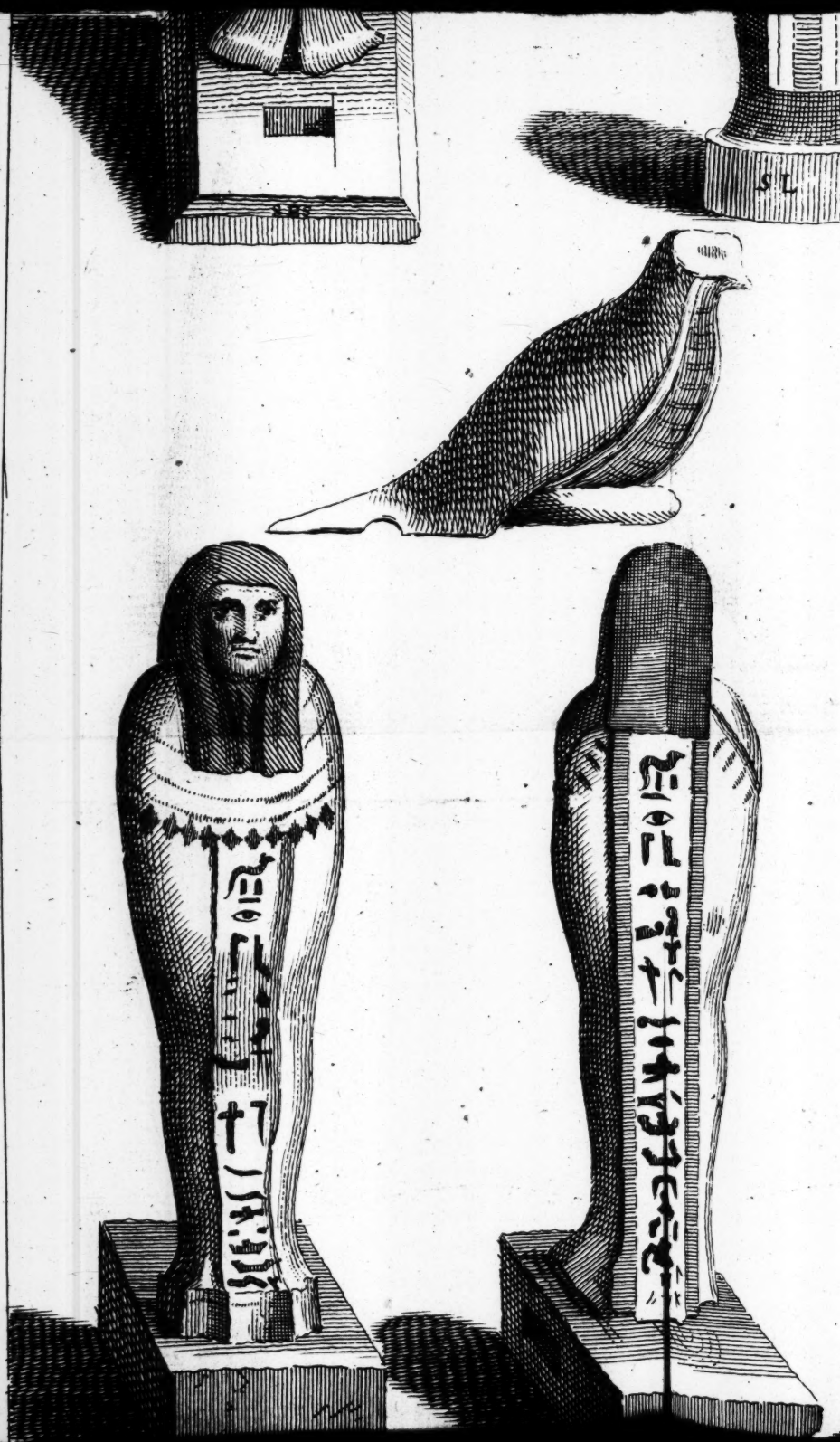
omi
rma
pon
æ &
e tal
c eti
kami
uoac
noato
Ric

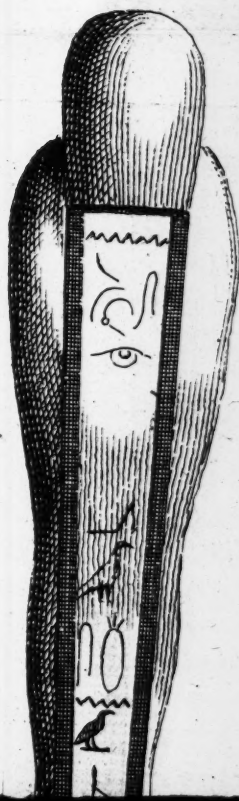
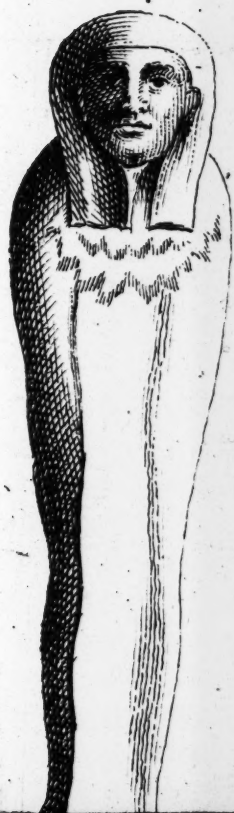
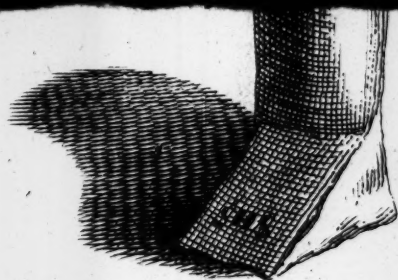
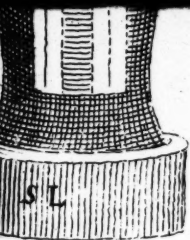
oncel
affi
m &
Ac
um a
apud
ic. 2
apud
76.
era &
nmif
as &
com
justa
data
Fo
denti
omo

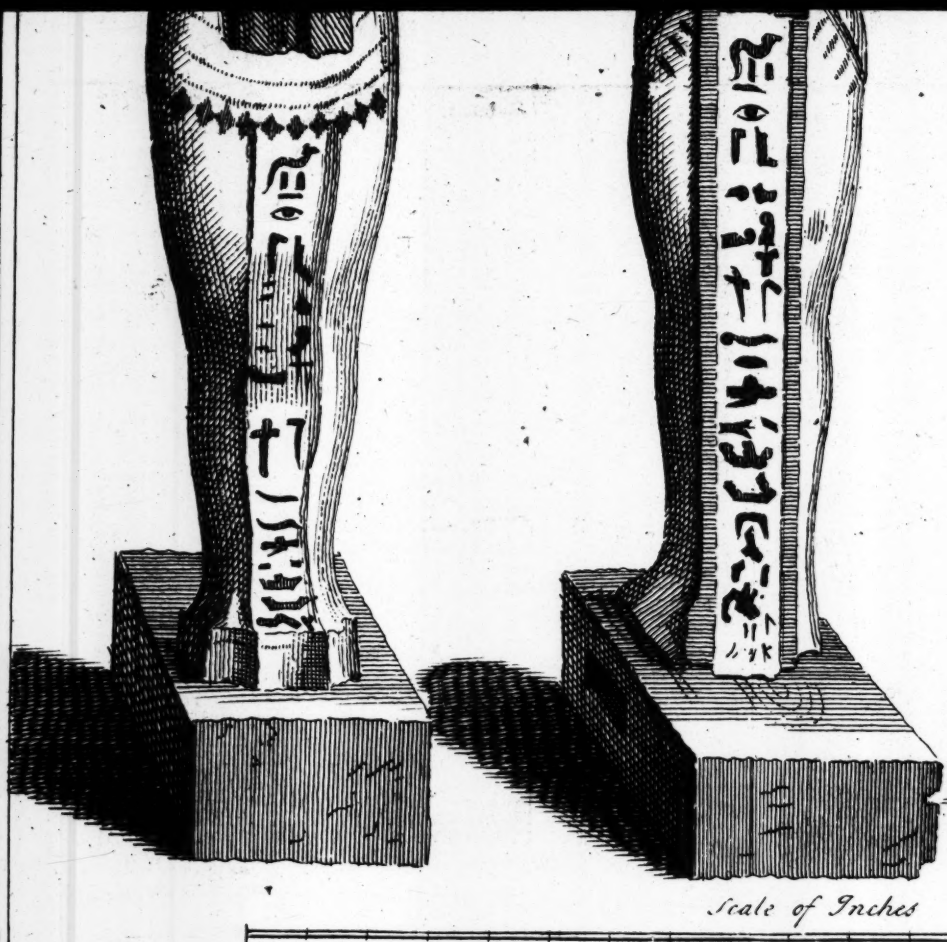
quod
s, &
fre
Ma
jor





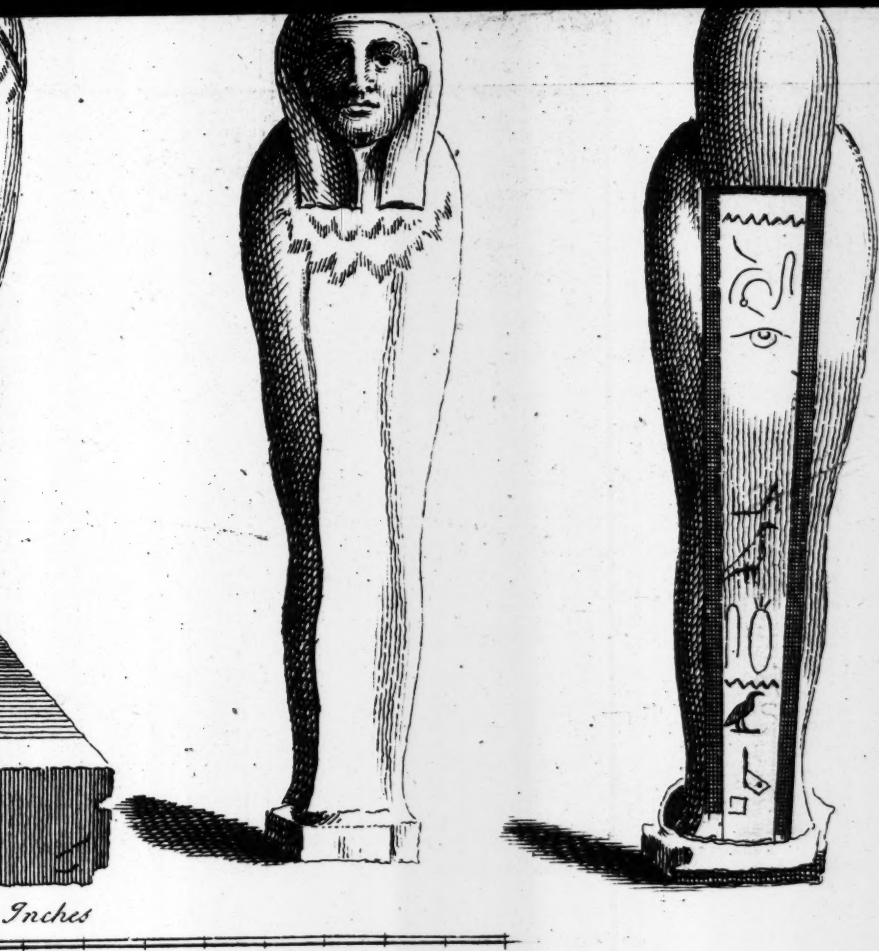






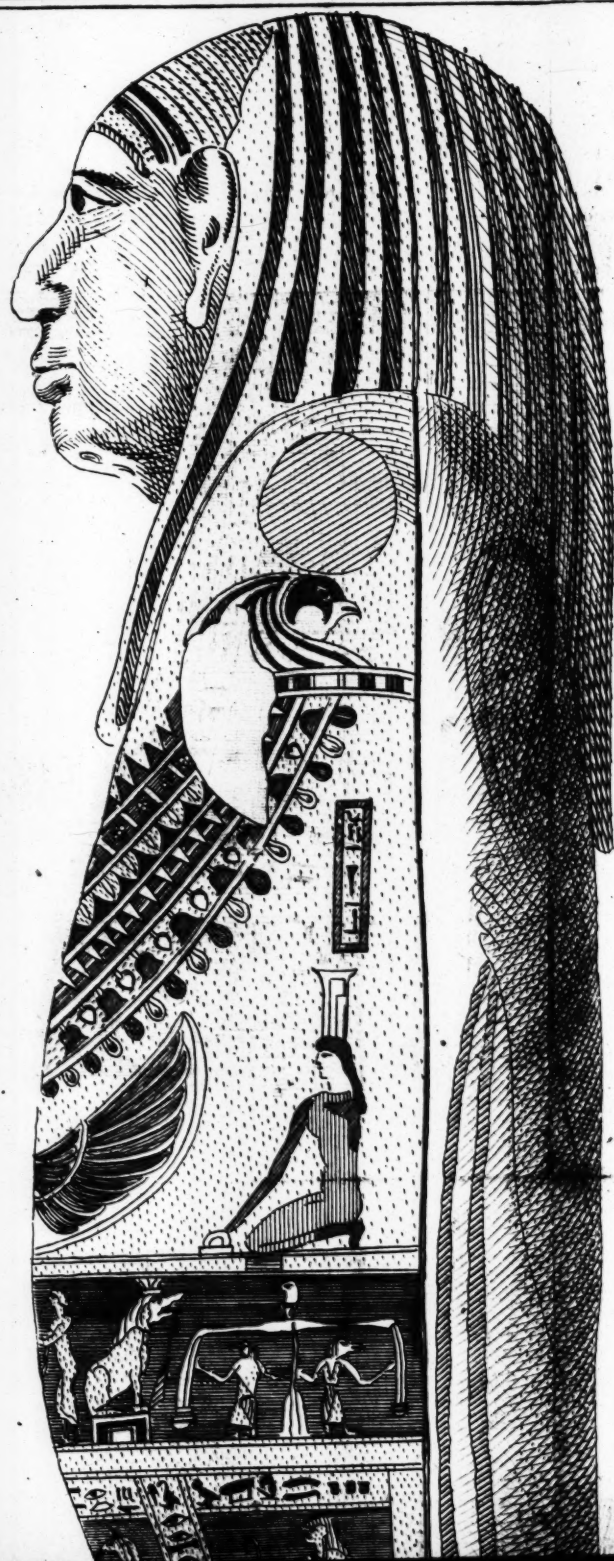
A. G. delin.

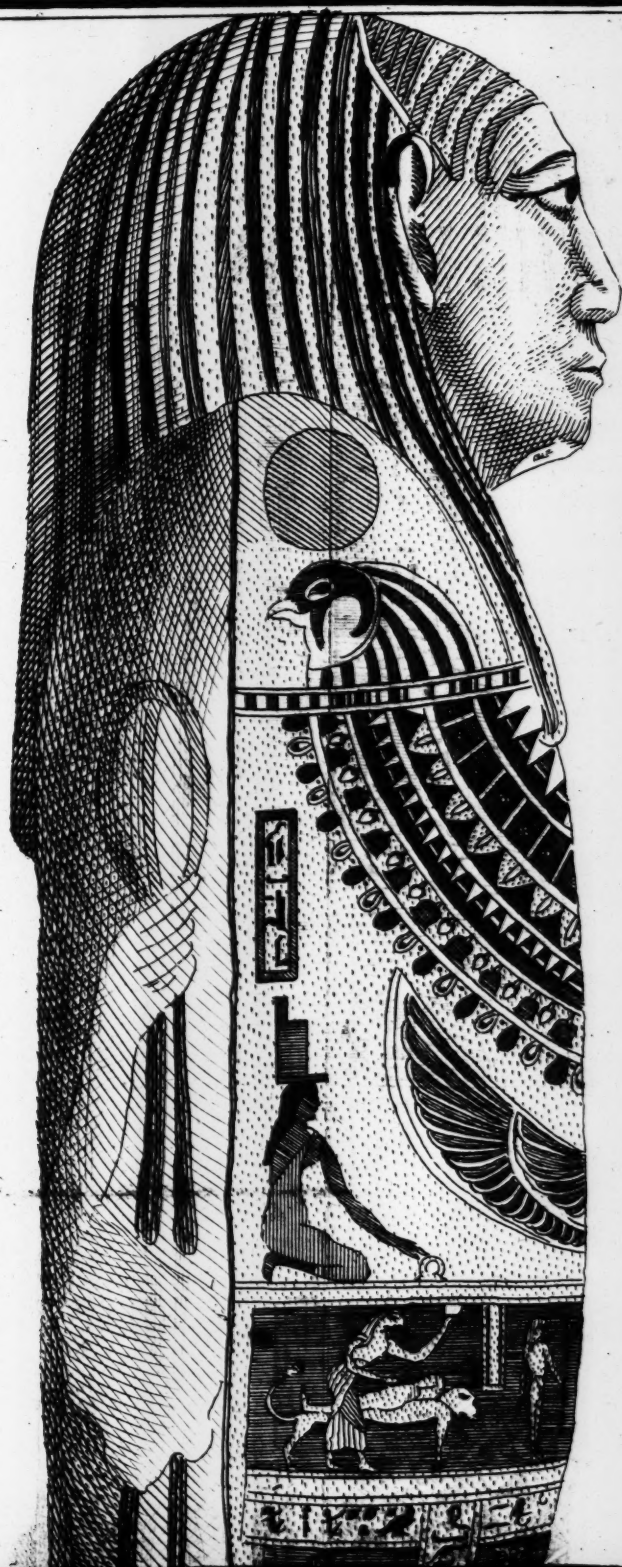
*This exact Representation of divers Wooden Patt
are to be found in several Studies of the Curio
ed to the President and Members of the Ro*

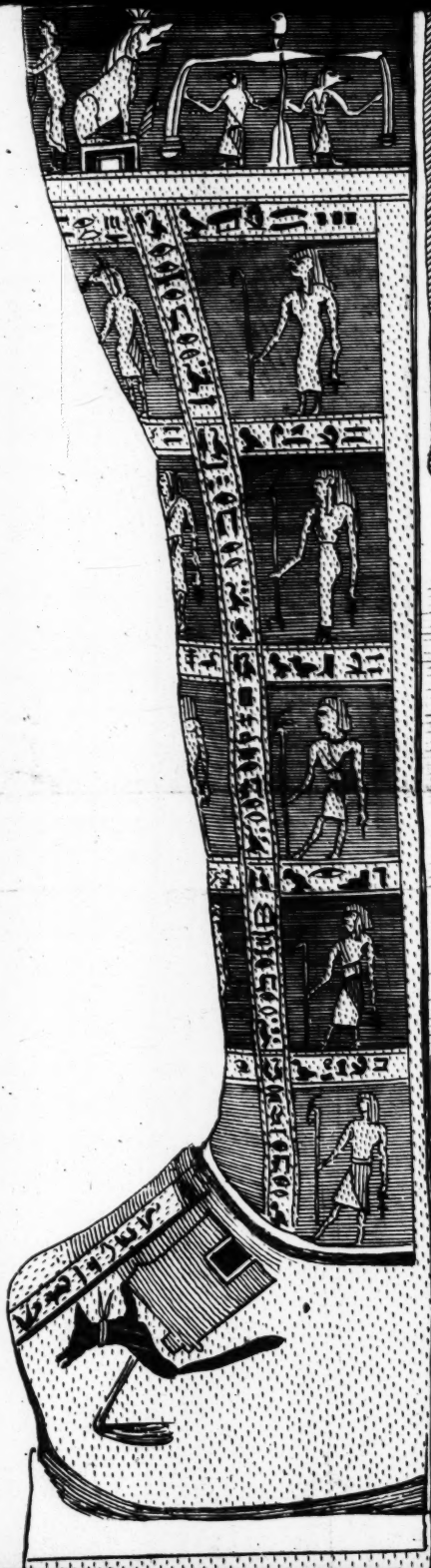


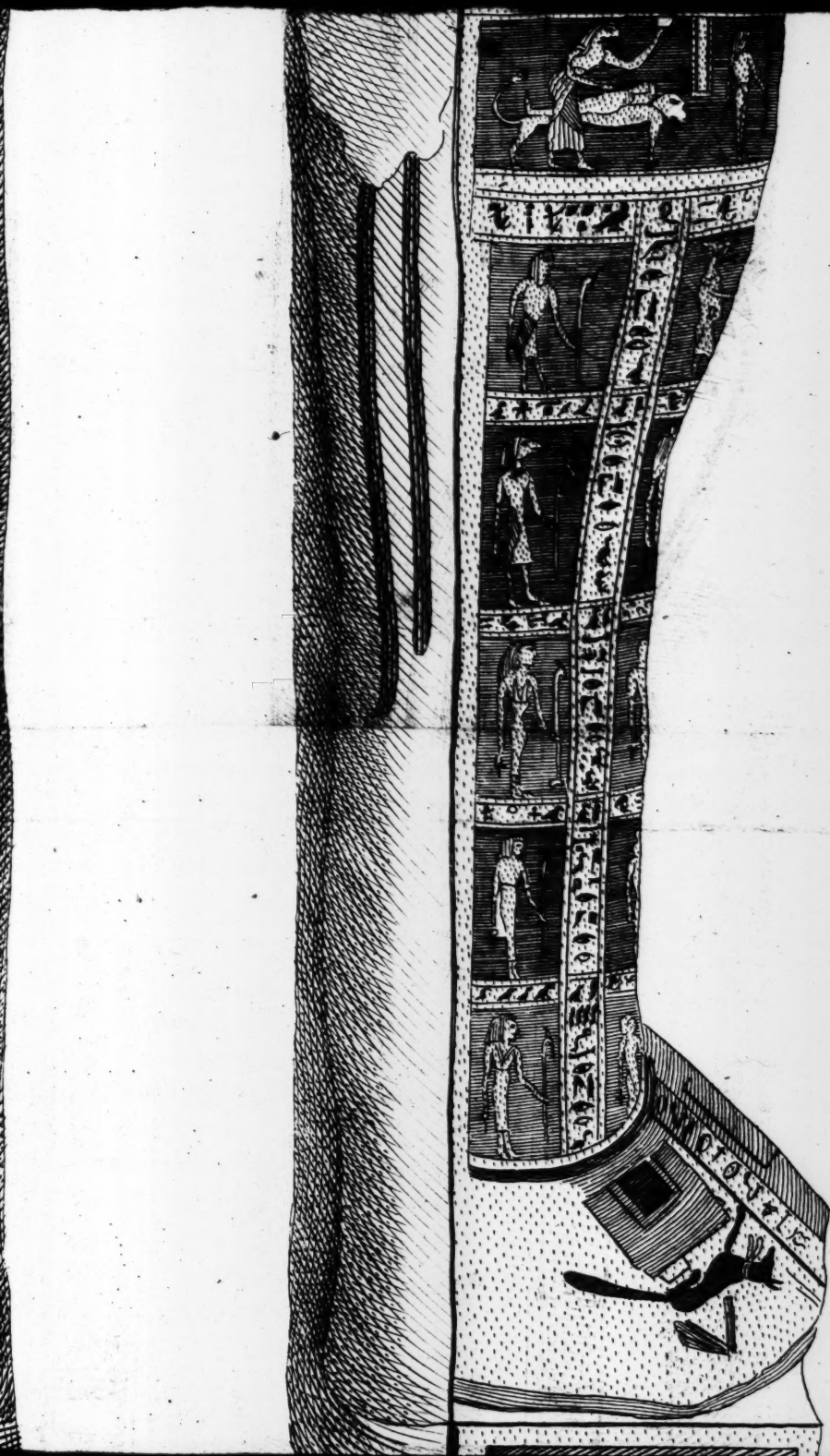
Hulett Sculp

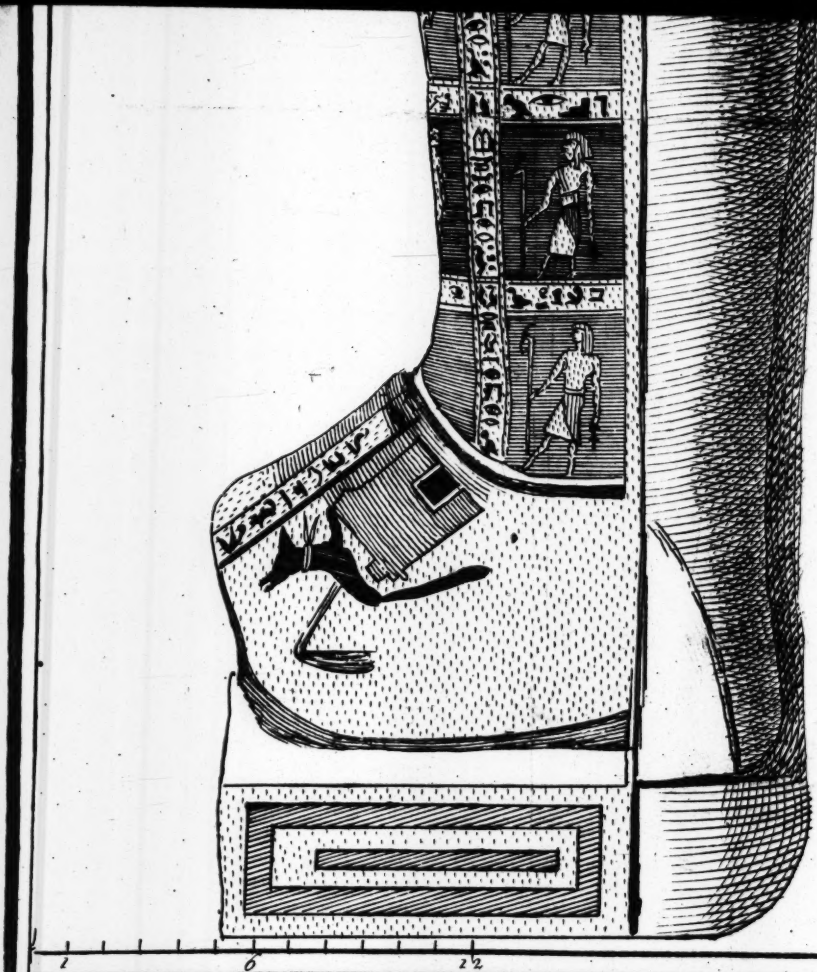
*n Patterns of Mummies, mentioned by Herodotus, which
 Curious & Learned at LONDON is humbly Inscribe
 the Royal Society.*





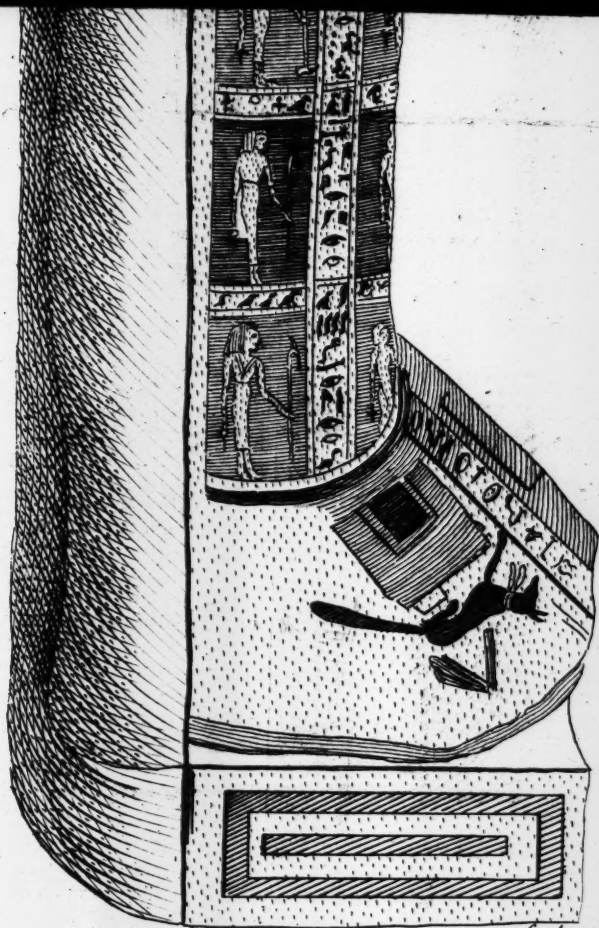






A. Gordon del.

*This Print of the Antient Egyptian Coffin in the
is humbly Incribed to the President*

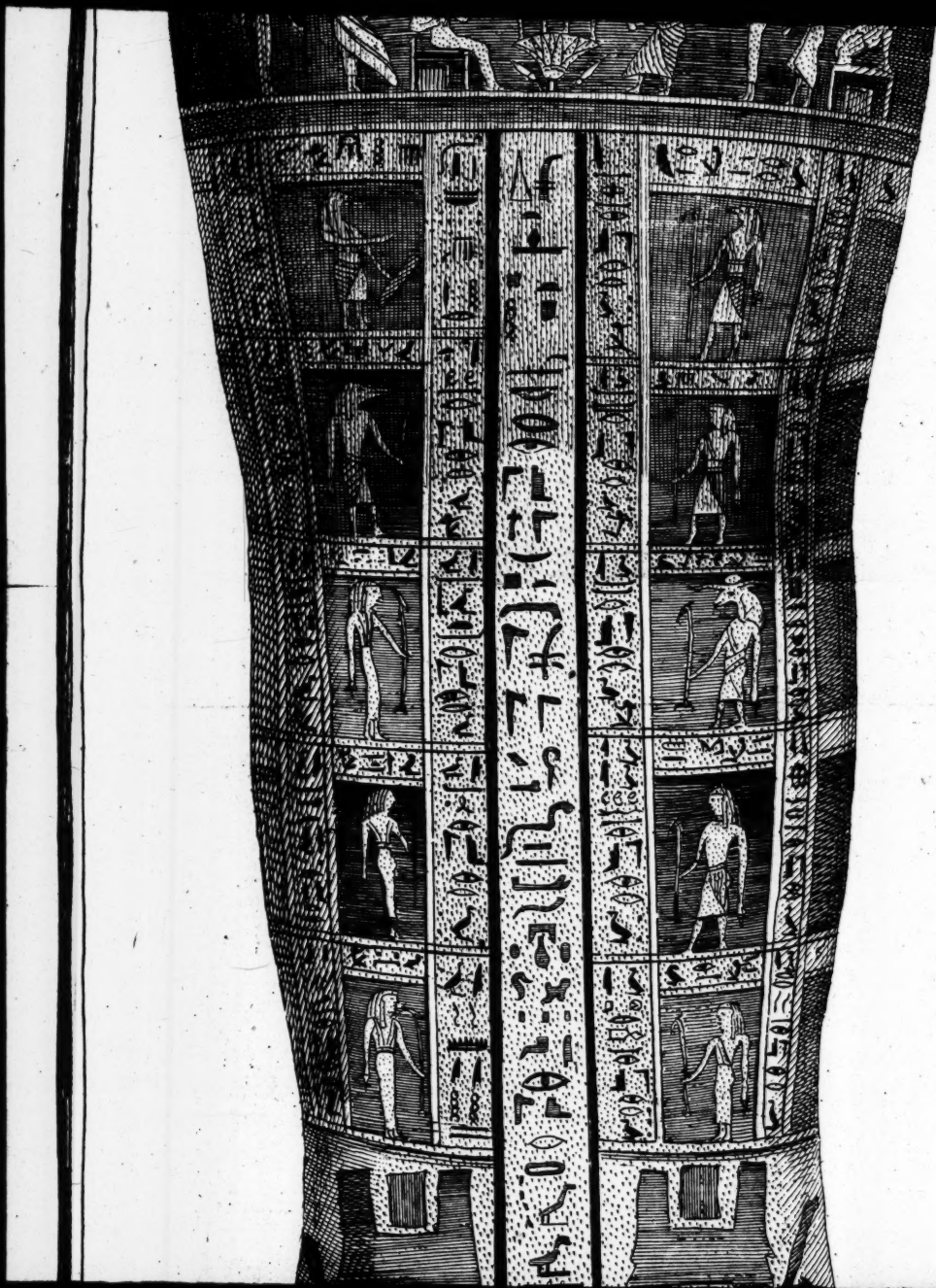


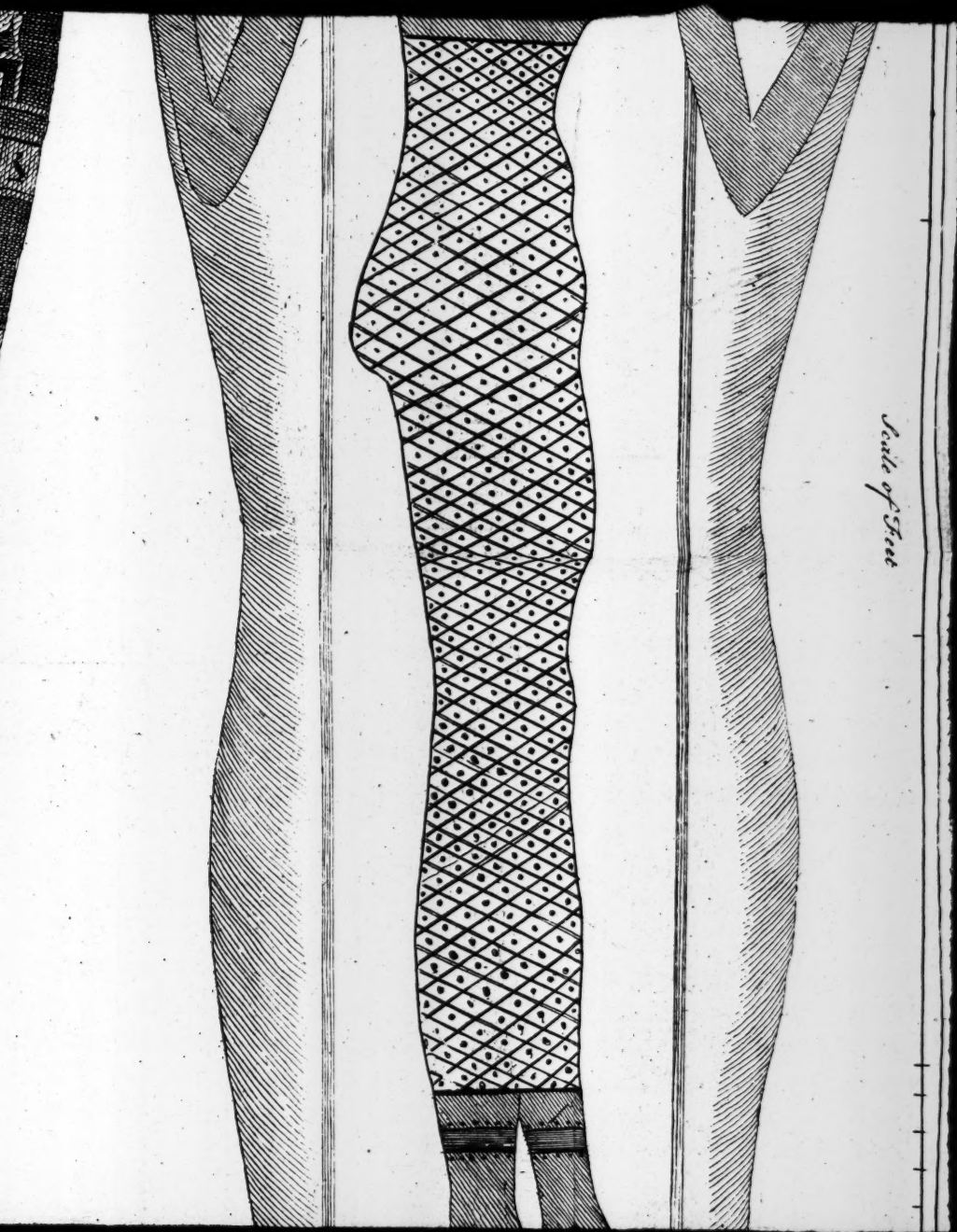
Scala Pedum

*in the Collection of Cap^t WILLIAM LETHIEULLIER
President & Fellows of y^e Royal Society.*







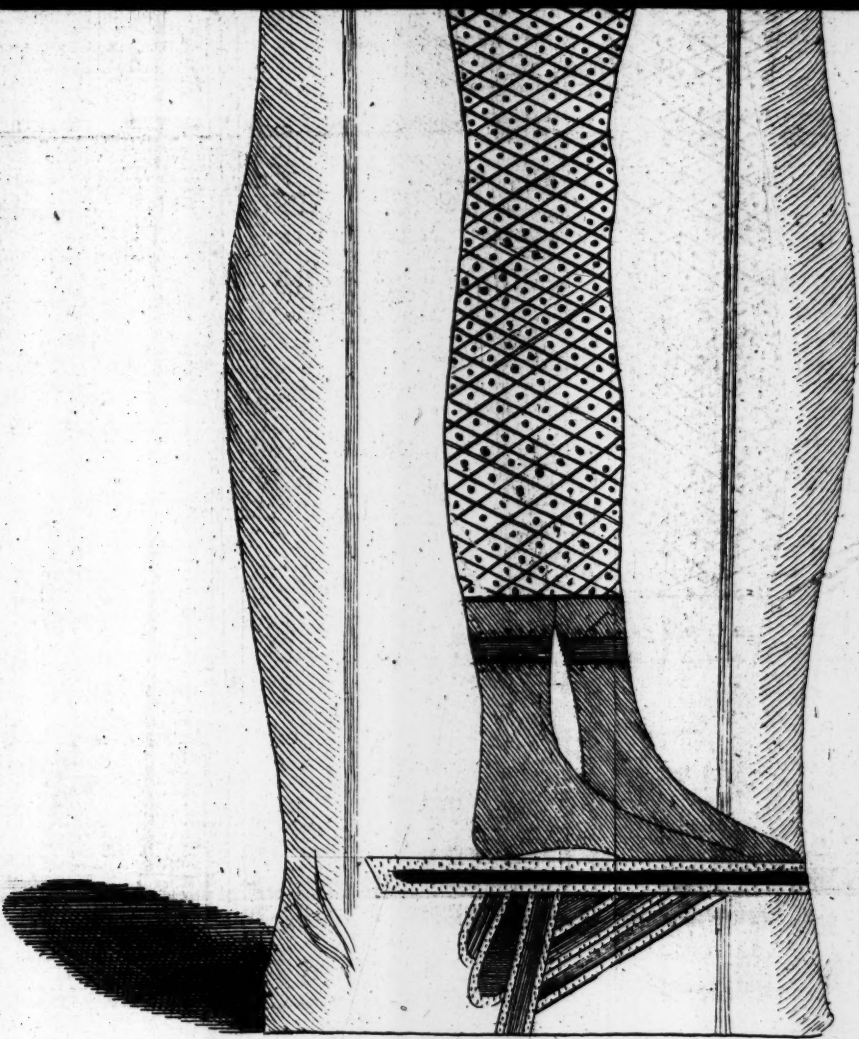


Scale of Feet



A. Gordon delin

*This Print of the Hieroglyphical Figure
the Ancient Egyptian Mummy belonging
is humbly Inscribed to the president &c*



Jas. Smith Sculp.

*Figures represented on the Coffin of
belonging to Captain WILLIAM LETHIEULLIER
Lieut. & fellows of the Royal Society*

jor, Ballivi, Aldermanni & Burgenses ante hæc tempora consueverunt, supervideat, & ea quæ falsa invenerit comburi & destrui faciat, &c. Ex Brevi ejusdem Ric. 2. data apud Westm. 3 Septembris, anno R. sui 6. Fo. 282.

V. Idem Ric. 2. in Parlamento suo declarat, quod deliberatio Busselli dimidij Busselli & Peck, tam in feriis & mercatis quam in portu & omnibus aliis locis infra villam & Suburbia. Ac etiam 4 d. de Bussello, &c. secundum ratam ad ipsum Cancellarium pertinent. Et quod Major nullum jus habeat in præmissis. Ex Parlamento tento apud Westm. in crastino S. Martini, Anno 8. Ric. 2. Fo. 289. Et ex literis patentibus ejusdem, Ric. datis apud Westm. 12 die Decembris anno eodem. Fo. 292. Quod confirmatur a cæteris Regibus succedentibus, ut supra in Cap. de taxationibus Domorum Articulo 3.

VI. Item, every dweller in the Town shall have all things moten at the Waters side by the Bushell of the Taxtors, or by his owne Bushell sealed with their Seale for 4 d. only for a whole Year. Ex Arbitr. & consensu partium, dat. 11 die Julij anno RR. H. 7. 15. Et ex Indentura desuper confecta, data 12 die Maij anno ejusdem H. 7. 18. Articulo 20.

INDEX.

A.

- A** *BUSE of Liberties*, Page 225.
Alcuinus's *Letter to the University*, p. 11.
Ancient Schools of Philosophy, p. 31.
Antiquities of Cambridge, p. 1.
Augustinian Monastery, p. 32.
St. Augustine's Hostel, p. 29.

B.

- Bakers, *vid.* Brewers.
Benedict College, *vid.* Corpus Christi.
St. Bernard's Hostel, p. 29.
Bishops who came out of the University of Cambridge, p. 159.
— *in the Province of Canterbury*, p. 162.
— *in the Province of York*, p. 174.
St. Botolph's Hostel, p. 29.
Brewers and Bakers, p. 260.
Brothers of Penance, p. 30.
Bull of Pope Honorius I. p. 19.
— *of Pope Sergius I.* p. 21.
— *of Pope John X.* p. 22.

C.

- Cantalupe Nicholas, Part II.
Carmelites, or White Friars *Monastery*, p. 72.
St. Carharine's Hall, p. 113.
St. Catharine's Hostel, p. 30.
Charter of King Arthur, in English, p. 6.
— *the same in Latin*, p. 16.

Charter

I N D E X.

Charter of King Cadwald, in English, p. 9.

— *the same in Latin, p. 17.*

— *of King Henry VI. p. 94.*

— *of King Henry VIII. p. 145.*

— *of King Richard II. p. 177.*

Chancellors of the University, p. 188.

— *their Office and Power, p. 201.*

Christ's College, p. 121.

Clare Hall, p. 42.

Cleansing of the Town, p. 208.

St. Clement's Inn, p. 31.

Corpus Christi, or Benedict College, p. 59.

D.

D'Ewes, (Sir Simonds) Speech, p. III.

Dominicans, or Black Friars, p. 32.

E.

St. Edmund's Inn, p. 32.

Emmanuel College, p. 155.

F.

Fines, Forfeitures, &c. p. 239.

Forestallers, and Regrators, p. 256.

Franchises, Liberties, &c. 213.

Franciscans, or Grey Friars, p. 34.

G.

Games, p. 252.

St. Gerard's Hostel, p. 29.

Gilbertines, their Monastery, p. 31.

St. Giles's Priory, p. 33.

God's House, p. 28.

Goneville and Caius College, p. 66.

St. Gregory's Hostel, p. 29.

Halls,

I N D E X.

H.

- Halls, Hostels, Inns, &c.* p. 27.
Harleston Hostel, p. 30.
Holy Cross Hostel, p. 30.
Holy Trinity College, p. 136.

I.

- Jesus College*, p. 116.
Immunity from Taxes, p. 233.
Imprisonment of Malefactors, p. 240.
Incorporation of the University, 205.
St. John Evangelist's College, p. 126.
St. John's Hostel, p. 29.

K.

- Keeping of the Peace*, p. 247.
King's College, p. 83.
King's Hall, p. 28.

L.

- Laws, Statutes, &c. of the University*, p. 210.
Lewd Women, p. 250.
Liberty of the University, p. 205.

M.

- St. Margaret's Hostel*, p. 30.
Market and Victuals, p. 253.
St. Mary Magdalen's College, p. 133.
St. Mary's Hostel, 29.
Masters of St. Michael's College, p. 137.
— of *King's Hall*, p. 140.
Maiores, Sheriffs, &c. to maintain the Privileges,
p. 226.
St. Michael's House, p. 28.
Mutiny at Cambridge, p. VII.

St. Ni-

I N D E X.

N.

St. Nicholas's Inn, p. 31.

O.

Oaths, p. 245.

Oving's Inn, p. 31.

P.

Paving, p. 207.

St. Paul's Inn, p. 30.

Pembroke Hall, p. 46.

St. Peter's House, p. 34.

Whitwick Hostel, p. 29.

Preachers to be sent abroad, p. 231.

Privileges of the University, p. 201.

Provosts of St. Peter's, p. 38.

— of *Clare Hall*, p.

— of *King's College*, p. 85.

Pythagoras's House, p. 29.

Q.

Queen's College, p. 109.

R.

St. Radegundis's Monastery, p. 32.

Rates of Houses, p. 205.

Redress against Infringers of Liberties, p. 227.

Relief of Scholars, p. 226.

Rudd's Inn, p. 32.

S.

Sidney-Sussex College, p. 156.

T.

St. Thomas Apostle's Hostel, p. 29.

Tournaments, p. 252.

Trinity Inn, p. 31.

Trinity

I N D E X.

Trinity Hall, p. 65.

Tryals at Law, p. 234.

Tyled House, p. 30.

View of Frank-Pledge, Affixes, &c. p. 238.

Univerſity Hoſtel, p. 30.

Wardens of Trinity College, p. 143.

— of Emmanuel College, p. 143.

— of Sidney-Suſex College, p. 143.

— of Pembroke Hall, p. 143.

— of Corpus Chriſti, or Benedic College, p. 61.

— of Trinity Hall, p. 66.

— of Gonerſville and Cains College, p. 78.

— of Queen's College, p. 113.

— of St. Catharine's Hall, p. 114.

— of Jeſus College, p. 121.

— of Chriſt's College, p. 121.

— of St. John's College, p. 130.

— of St. Mary Magdalen's College, p. 135.

Who are to enjoy Privileges, p. 118.

Will of King Henry VI. p. 89.

St. Zachary's Inn, p. 31.



F I N I S.

T. 1111

